GAZETTE OF INDIA
1965 G.K.U.

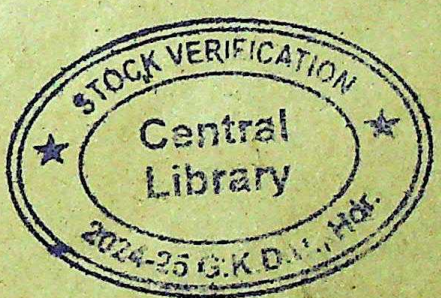
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

७२७२७

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

077927



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

रजिस्ट्री सं० डी. 221

REGISTERED No. D. 2

भारत का राजपत्र
The Gazette of India

077027

असाधारण

EXTRAORDINARY

भाग I—खण्ड 1

PART I—Section I

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

नई दिल्ली, बृस्पतिवार ,जुलाई 15, 1965/आषाढ़ 24, 1887

No. 79] NEW DELHI, THURSDAY, JULY 15, 1965/ASADHA 24, 1

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठसंख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संबलन के रूप में रखा जा स

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 15th July 1965

SUBJECT.—*Import Policy for the year April, 1965—March, 1966*

No. 46-ITC/(PN)/65.—The Import Policy and procedure for year April 1965—March 1966 is contained in Sections I, II and III this Public Notice. In formulating the policy, due consideration been given to the suggestions received from the members of Export-Import Advisory Council as well as from the Chambers Commerce and Trade Associations.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION I

THE LICENSING SYSTEM

The provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book Rules and Procedure 1964 as amended, will be applicable, subject the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs. The nendments to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and ocedure 1964 have been separately published in the form of a ok. The procedure for submission of applications by actual ers for import of raw materials, components and spares has been anged on the basis of the recommendations of the Study Team pointed by the Government to review the procedure for the grant import licences. The new procedure has been incorporated in e amendments to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules Procedure, 1964 published separately. The applicants should, erefore, read the new procedure carefully before applying for ences.

2. **Forms of applications.**—Specimens of the application forms are produced in Appendix 6.

3. **Income-tax Verification.**—Importers whose Income-tax Verification Registration/Exemption Number expires on 31st March, 1965 who have no valid I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number for e year April 1965—March 1966 are advised to take steps immetely to obtain the required number.

4. **Last date for submission of applications.**—Unless otherwise ted in this Section of the Red Book or in the remarks column in ction II, the application for import licences, complete in all reects, should be submitted on or before the dates specified below ainst each category of importers:

Established Importers:—15th August, 1965.

Actual Users:—

(i) Scheduled industries borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development—15th August, 1965.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(ii) Scheduled industries not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development and non-scheduled industries other than small scale—15th September, 1965.

(iii) Small Scale Industries—15th August, 1965.

All others—30th September, 1965.

N.B.:—In respect of items for which applications on *ad hoc* basis have been invited, the last dates prescribed for established importers/actual users will be applicable according to the category of the applicant. In cases where parties other than established importers/actual users apply, the last date fixed for 'others' will be applicable.

5. **Last date for submission of applications for machinery/Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant.**—The applications for import of machinery and equipment by actual users will be accepted as and when received.

6. **Open General Licences.**—Open General licence No. IV published with the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 2/61 dated the 28th February, 1961 as amended vide late Ministry of International Trade Order No. 10/64 dated the 2nd May, 1964 which permits the imports of (i) free gift of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individual or institutions; (ii) Blue prints and Drawings (including Micro-films which are photographic reductions thereof) relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings of no commercial value and supplied free of charge; (iii) bonafide technical and trade samples supplied free of charge, not exceeding Rs. 500 in c.i.f. value in one consignment or bonafide advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds S. No. 3 IV and New Drugs S. No. 87-109/IV and (iv) replacement consignment, continues to be in force. This Open General licence has been reproduced in Appendix 13.

7.1. **Annual Licensing.**—This Red Book contains policy for the year April 1965—March 1966. All applicants whether Established Importers, Actual Users or others should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis. The actual users should submit their applications to cover their yearly requirements.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the case of Established Importers, the quota percentages or quota entitlements for specific items given in the policy statement in Section II pertain to half-yearly quota/entitlement and the entitlements of the Established Importers for quota licences for the period April 1965—March 1966 will be calculated in the manner indicated below:

"The half-yearly quota entitlement for a particular item will be worked out on the basis of half of the basic year's imports of the applicant and then 50 per cent of the amount so worked out would be added to arrive at the annual entitlements."

It should be noted that applications on annual basis should be made only once within the last dates prescribed in this book. Only one application for an annual licence will be entertained.

7.2. The minimum value of quota/additional licences for annual entitlement granted to Established Importers, wherever admissible, will be as follows unless it is otherwise provided elsewhere in this book:—

Quota percentage for items given in column 4 in Section II of this Red Book.	*Minimum value of quota/additional licences.*
20 per cent or less	Rs. 250/-
Over 20 per cent and upto and including 40 per cent.	Rs. 375/-
Over 40 per cent.	Rs. 500/-

7.3. All quota licences to Established Importers and all A.U. licences to scheduled and non-scheduled industries including small scale industries for import of raw materials, components and spare parts will be issued on annual basis subject to the following conditions:"

(a) In the case of licences valued up to Rs. 5,000, the licensee will be entitled to utilise the licence in one lot at any time during the period of validity of the licence.

(b) In the case of licences valued over Rs. 5,000, the licensee shall be entitled to order shipment of goods to the extent of 50 per cent only of the value of the licence up to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

30-11-1965, and the licensee shall not enter into any irre vocable commitment in respect of the balance 50 per cen of the value of the licence up to 30-11-1965.

8. **Basic period.** The basic period for the purpose of calculatin the quota of Established Importers is from 1st April, 1951 to 31s March, 1952. In the case of Art Silk Yarn, the basic period wil continue to be from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March, 1951. The basi period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-5 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60, 1960-61, 1961-62 and 1962-63 in th case of a large number of items. The list of items for which th basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix 9. I respect of items which were covered by Open General Licences No XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September, 1956 and which have bee brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financi year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that:

(i) In the case of any such items included in lists E,F,G,H, J, and K of Appendix 9, the basic period will be from 195 53 to 1956-57, 1952-53 to 1957-58, 1952-53 to 1958-59, 195 53 to 1959-60, 1952-53 to 1960-61, 1952-53 to 1961-62 an 1952-53 to 1962-63 respectively;

(ii) in respect of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. cosisting of number of items where certain specific item(s) was/we included in the said OGLs, the basic period will be fro 1951-52 to 1955-56.

9. **Last date for submission of applications for fixation of quot** Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should be ma so as to be received by the licensing authority concerned not lat than the 15th August, 1965. Applications received thereafter will entertained up to 15th September, 1965 subject to the condition th quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications w not entitle the applicants to claim licences for April, 1965—Mar 1966.

10. **Actual Users.** The detailed policy for licensing of individu items to Actual Users is given in Appendix 4 to this book. attempt has also been made to give the policy for licensing of r materials/components to certain specified industries in the Annex to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

11. **Grant of Actual Users licences to Government Departments/ ojects.** Grant of A.U. licences to Central and State Government partments, Development Projects and Central Government con- lled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the appli- ions are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Govern- nt of India.

12. **Grant of Emergency licences for spare parts.** Provisions for ensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated t February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix 43 will continue to be erative during this period.

13. **Export Promotion.** As a measure of export promotion, ex- ters of certain goods (whether manufacturer-exporters or rchant-exporters) are given special import facilities under the port Promotion Schemes in force. The details of the procedures l policy in this regard will be announced separately.

14. **D.G.S.&D./Railway Contracts.** The procedure for dealing h the applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of ich a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S.&D. and te Railways, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Hand Book Rules & Procedure, 1964 as amended. In cases where the stores red to be imported under the procedure cover a long list of ns, the applicants should furnish 6 copies of the list of goods wing the value, quantity and ITC classification of each item.

15. **Machine Tools.** The licensing policy for the import of chine Tools has been set out in Appendix 11. The import nces for Machine Tools which were hitherto being issued by the velopment Officer (Tools) in the Directorate General of Technical velopment, New Delhi will, with effect from the current period, be led by the Import & Export Trade Control Authorities.

16. **Period of validity of licences:** The period of valdity of im- t licences in the case of each item is given in column 5 of the icy Statement in Section II.

17. **Issue of import licences in respect of the requirements of versities, Educational Institutions Research Organisations, Tech- al/Technological Institutions, and Hospitals.** (1) The procedure the submission of applications for import licences by Universi- , Educational Institutions, Research Organisations, Technical/ hnological Institutions and Hospitals, is laid down in Chapter VI

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedu 1964 as amended. In this connection, attention is also invited to provisions in para 5 of Appendix 19 of this book.

As stated in para 7 above on annual licensing, all applicati should be made on yearly basis for the year April 1965—Ma 1966. All applications should reach the Chief Controller of Impo and Exports, New Delhi, or the sponsoring authorities concerned, the case may be, on or before the 15th September, 1965. Applicati received after the last date, are liable to be rejected. It may added that if the sponsoring authority considers it necessary, it m prescribe a separate last date for submission of the applications to

18. **Import of Machinery Items.** Importers of machinery items advised to satisfy themselves that the machinery sought to imported satisfy conditions laid down in the Factories Act and Ru framed thereunder or with similar rules in force in the country origin of the machinery.

19. **Import Policy for Goa, Daman and Diu.** The provisions tained in this book will apply to importers in Goa, Daman and subject to such changes as may be separately announced.

20. **Grant of licences to whole sale/Central Stores.** The scheme licensing of specific goods to Consumers' Co-operative Societies wh was in force up to April 1963—March 1964 licensing period has b withdrawn. During the current period imports of a few selec consumer goods will be allowed, within a limited ceiling, thro wholesale/central stores recognised by the Ministry of Commu Development and Co-operation for distribution by such wholes central stores to consumers' cooperative stores.

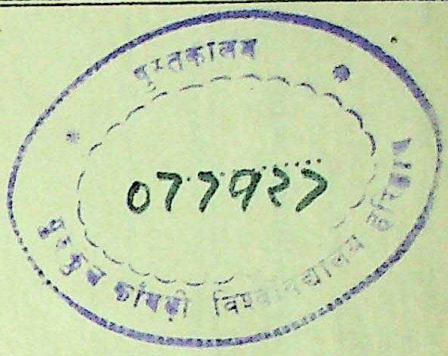
21. The details of items, the import of which will be canal through a recognised agency are given in Appendix 77.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



SECTION II

The Policy Statement

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SECTION 1

The Policy Statement

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the year April 1965—March 1966. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (*c*) and (*d*) below] should apply.

(*a*) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
Cal.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Mad.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Madras.
C.L.A.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.
Ernkm	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi and Panjim (Goa), Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam, and Kanpur, Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot, Controllers of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, Visakhapatnam, Bangalore and Srinagar and Asstt. Controllers of Imports and Exports, New Kandla and Shillong.
I & S C	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madras.

(*b*) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

(*c*) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below through the sponsoring authority concerned, unless otherwise specifically provided in the remarks column.

(*d*) Established Importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.

(*e*) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificate should apply to their respective port authorities.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

through the sponsoring authority concerned, unless otherwise specifically provided in the remarks column.

(d) Established Importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.

(e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificate should apply to their respective port authorities.

(f) For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.

5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.

The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.

6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART I				
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
2	Ferro-Tungsten				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
3	Ferro Molybdenum				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
4	Ferro-Vanadium				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
5	Ferro-Titanium				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
6	Ferro-Phosphorus				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro nio-bium)	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	
	PART I—contd				
8	Ferro-Selenium	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
9	Ferro-Silicon				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
10	Ferro-Chrome				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese :				
	(*a*) All grades below 3% Carbon				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
	(*b*) All grades of 3% and above Carbon				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
12	Silico-Manganese				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
13	Silico-Spiegel	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
14	Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boran :				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

14	Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boran :				
	(*i*) Ferro Silicon Zirconium	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*ii*) Ferro Boran	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
16-A	Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
17	(*i*) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4
	(*ii*) (*a*) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Cast Iron pressure pipes	..	Nil	..	
	(*c*) Oil line pipes and tubes	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*d*) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*e*) Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*f*) Mechanical tubing (seamless)	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*g*) Stainless steel pipes and tubes	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART I—contd.				
S. No. 11—*contd.*					
	(*iii*) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	..	Nil	..	..
	(*iv*) (*a*) Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (*a*) Flanges of all sizes. (*b*) Elbows, Bends, Tees, Sockets ½" to 3" including Reducer. (*c*) Plugs, nipples, checknuts in sizes 1" and below in each case.
	(*b*) Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*c*) Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . .	Port	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*d*) Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4
	(*e*) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.		Nil		NOTE.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	(*e*) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Nil	NOTE.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.
20	Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof .	Nil	
22	Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles :		
	(*a*) Machine screws, Set screws, and Machine studs.	(*a*) Nil	Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws, etc. of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machineries are covered by Sr. No. 22/I and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or parts or motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised.
	(*b*) Others	(*b*) Nil	
24	Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets :—		
	(*a*) Bifurcated rivets	(*a*) Nil	
	(*b*) Tinmen's rivets	(*b*) Nil	
	(*c*) Others	(*c*) Nil	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART I—contd.				
25	Iron and steel roofing nails, k.k. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoes nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers, all sorts, not otherwise specified :				
	(*a*) Panel pins of size 1" and below . . .		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Panel pins of over 1" size (i.e., wire nails) .		(*b*) Nil		
	(*c*) Deleted.				
	(*d*) Others		(*d*) Nil		
27	Iron or steel rails, sleepers or fish plates for railways and tramways : Dog spikes, chain spikes and screw spikes (i.e., Railway fittings other than Fish Plates).		Nil		
28	Malleable iron rail clips		Nil		
29	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

39	Iron and steel-barbed wire.		Nil	..	Iron and steel plain wire and steel earth wire single ply are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
35	Iron and Steel wire netting :				
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting). . . .	..	Nil	..	
	(b) Stainless Steel wire netting.	Cal./C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
35-A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.		Nil		
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery ;				
	(a) Wire chain link fencing . . .		Nil		
	(b) Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(c) Boot and shoe grindery, the following, namely :—		Nil		
	(i) Machine tacks.				
	(ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines).				
	(iii) Plugs tips flange.				
	(iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.				
	(v) Slugging wire.				
	(vi) Rand and tacking wire.				
	(vii) Milled tacking wire.				

295 GoCI-e2 In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 36 (*c*)—*contd.*	*PART I*—contd.				
	(*viii*) Screwing wire				
	(*ix*) Auto soler wire.				
	(*x*) Rivets for shoes.				
	(*xi*) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.				
	(*xii*) Nails for fixing rubber				
	(*xiii*) Buckets for shoes.				
	(*xiv*) Heel tips.				
	(*xv*) Toe plates.				
	(*xvi*) Light cut hand tacks for shoes.				
	(*xvii*) Blue cut and/or Bright cut tacks.				
	(*xviii*) Heel pins.				
	(*xix*) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boot and shoes.				
	(*xx*) Cutlan nails, bills, hobs, stud, pronged protectors (but excluding heel tips and toe plates) and spikes for boots and shoes.				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	(*xxi*) Steel shoe shanks.				
	(*xxii*) Grooved Tacks.				
	(*d*) Wire Mesh	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*e*) Others		Nil		
38	Iron and steel castings (unmachined) and steel chains all sorts, including ship chains but excluding all types of transmission chains.				
	(*a*) Ship chains, the following, namely :—				
	(*i*) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*ii*) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.				
	(*b*) Iron and steel chains, all sorts assessable under items 63 (11) and 63 (28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls, and also excluding ship chains covered by S.N. 38(*a*)/I.		Nil		
	(*c*) Iron or steel casting (unmachined) . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
40	Unmachined steel forgings including forged steel balls .	I. &S.C.			
41	(*i*) Copper, wrought in the following forms, *viz.* strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*ii*) Copper wrought in the following forms, *viz.*, rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets ; including those cut to shape and size.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licencing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART I—contd.				
S. No. 41—*contd.*					
	(*iii*) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.		Nil		
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise . . .	..	..	..	The import policy for this item will be announced later.
43	Lead wrought including the following *viz.*, pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for Tea Chests.	..	Nil.		
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, *viz.*, pipes, tubes and sheets.		Nil		
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent, zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slabs, plate and granulations including all forms, of zinc, scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, *viz.*, zinc perforated sheets cut to size.				
	Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(*i*) The import policy for Established importers for this item will be announced later. (*ii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Zinc scrap, Zinc dross and Zinc ashes.		Nil.		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	(*b*) Zinc scrap, Zinc dross and Zinc ashes.	..	Nil.		
	(*c*) Zinc granulations and dust.	..	Nil.		
	(*d*) Zinc wrought including wire rods, section, plain sheets (including perforated sheets cut to size and shape). .	..	Nil.		
	(*e*) (i) Photoengravers' zinc sheets including highly polished quality.	..	Nill		
	(ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/plates for making Printing process blocks	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*f*) Others	..	Nil		
45	(*a*) Tin block and tin scrap	CCI	..	Twelve months	(*i*) Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (*ii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Tin plate scrap	I. & S. C.			
45-A	Tin, wrought, including the following *viz.*, foil and wire.	..	Nil		
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	..	Nil		
46	(*a*) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, *viz.*, perforated sheets.	..	..	..	The import policy for this item will be announced later.
	(*b*) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART I—contd.				
S. No. 46—contd.					
	(*c*) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following *viz.* wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, *viz.*, rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*d*) Bronze flexible Pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	..	Nil.		
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(*i*) The import policy for Establised Importers for this item will be announced later. (*ii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal . . .		Nil		
48	Nickel including Nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	CCI/ Ports	..	Twelve months.	(*i*) Imports will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.

					(*ii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
49	Nickel salts	CCI/ Ports	..	Twelve months.	(*i*) Imports will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users. (*ii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
50	Nickel silver, wrought including the following *viz.* wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, *viz.*, rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
51	Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought or wrought including platinum scrap.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
52	Silver, unwrought including silver scrap.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
53	Tin, unwrought including tin scrap.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
54	Tungsten, unwrought including tungsten scrap.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
55	Zinc, unwrought including zinc scrap.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
56	Zirconium, unwrought including zirconium scrap.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
57	Other non-ferrous metals, unwrought including scrap.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

						(ii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
49.	All copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	..	Nil			
50	Monel metal unwrought		Nil			
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.	Please refer to Appendix 4.
52	Molybdenum metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof . .	Ports	N	Twelve months.	A.U.	Please refer to Appendix 4.
53	Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide . ..		Nil			

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART I—concld.				
54	Iron and steel screws all sorts :				
	(*a*) Wood screws of the following description :—		(*a*) Nil		
	1. Counter sunk head wood screws lathe pointed.				
	2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws.				
	3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws.				
	4. Galvanised Mush Room Head Cutter Wood Screws.				
	5. Large Head Coffin Screw.				
	6. Square Head Coffin Screws.				
	7. Dowell Screw.				
	8. Laying-in-Screws.				
	9. Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.				
	(*b*) Wood screws of the types specified below :—		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	(*b*) Wood screws of the types specified below:—		Nil
	1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws. 2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment. 3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head. 4. Round Head Wood Screws. 5. Raised Head Wood Screws. 6. Cheese Head Wood Screws.		
	(*c*) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions:—		Nil
	(*i*) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head. (*ii*) Self-Tapping Screws (Sheet Metal Screws) including Hammer Drive Screws.		
	(*d*) Leaves for leaf springs		Nil
55	(*i*) Earthwire (stranded)		Nil
	(*ii*) Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations .	I. & S.C.	
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	C.C.I.	..
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets, for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	..	Nil
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.		
	(*a*) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels . . .	I. & S.C.	
	(*b*) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tram ways.		Nil
	(*c*) Railways or Tramways coiled springs . .		Nil
	(*d*) Railways or Tramways springs laminated .		Nil
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts . .		Nil

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II				
1	Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators—				
	(*a*) Wooden seperators		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc. . .		(*b*) Nil		
2	Deleted.				
3	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre)	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) .	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
5	Raw sisal fibre	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
6	Aloe Fibre	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

6	Aloc Fire	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
7	Sisal yarn	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
7-A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified. .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
7-B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
8	Readymade boiler packing	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
9	Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V and VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated, tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.				
	(*a*) & (*b*) Machined steel balls above 9/16" dia."	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S.No. of I.T.C.[Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S.No. 9—*contd.*					
	(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(d) (i) Coated or uncoated Arc welding electrodes .		Nil		
	(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foils and strip for gas welding and brazing		Nil		
	(e) Steel drums and barrels		Nil		
	(f) Welded wire mesh		Nil		
	(g) Others		Nil		
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :				
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.		(a) Nil		
	(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire)		(b) Nil		
	(c) Others		(c) Nil		

11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including	Ports	Nil	Twelve	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U.	Please refer to Appendix 4.
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U.	Please refer to Appendix 4.
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) For the units in the non-scheduled sector/S.S.I. units, arrangements will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports. (*ii*) Allocations in favour of Scheduled industries will also be made for import of aluminium under the Colombo Plan.	
14	Deleted.					
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil			
16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not otherwise specified excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :					
	(*a*) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.		(*a*) Nil			
	(*b*) Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating Bushes and Bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes), and other sintered metal parts/components.	Ports	(*b*) Nil	Twelve months	A.U.	please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*c*) Others		(*c*) Nil			
17	All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.					

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 17—*contd.*					
	(*a*)(*i*) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. Packing, aluminium leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Ports	(*a*)(*i*) 10%	Twelve months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Quota licences for specified minerals covered by the Atomic Energy Act, 1948 and orders issued thereunder will be issued only on production of a certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay, in each case. (*iii*) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences granted for this item can be utilised for import of Monel Metal wire cloth/Netting. (*iv*) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of laboratory Platinumware such as crucibles, basins, spatulas etc.

					(*v*) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

basins, spatulas etc.

					(v) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of leadwinged aluminium glazed bars.
(a) (ii) Welding, electrodes made of alloys not otherwise specified and rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.		Ports	(a)(ii) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys		Ports	(b) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.		Ports	(c) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(d) Aluminium scrap		..	(d) Nil	..	Some quantity of aluminium ingot may be made available to the small scale industries from supplies canalised through agencies approved by Government.
(e) Others		Ports	(e) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
18 Racks for withering of tea leaves		..	Nil	..	..
19 (1) Ball Bearings—					
(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14 (1) (a), 14 (1) (b) and 14 (1) (c).		CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months	(i) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 19(1)(*i*)—*contd.*					converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1·43 per bearing. (*d*) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
	(*ii*) Ball bearings of 1″ in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14 (1) (a), 14 (1) (b) and 14 (1) (c).	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(*ii*) (*a*) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (*b*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*c*) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1·43 per bearing. (*d*) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
	(*iii*) Ball bearings above 1″ in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2″ in bore (internal)	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(*iii*) (*a*) Import will be canalised through an agency approved

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

licensing authority about the progress of imports.

(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2) (a), 14 (2) (b) and 14 (2) (c).	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(iii) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3·15 per bearing. (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
(iv) Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (2) (a), 14 (2) (b) and 14 (2) (c).	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(iv) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3·15 per bearing. (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14 (3) (a) and 14 (3) (b)	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(v) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S.No. 19(1)(v)—*contd.*					
					(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5·0 per bearing.
					(d) Licences will also be issued subject to the conditions that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14 (3) (a) and 14 (3) (b).		CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(vi) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
					(b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
					(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5·0 per bearing.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

				(d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.
	(vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter specified in Appedix 14(4) (a) and (14) (b).	CCI/Ports ..	Eighteen months.	(a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(viii) Ball bearings over 3" in bore (internal) diameter other th n those specified in Appendix 14(4) (a) and 14 (4) (b).	CCI/Ports ..	Eighteen months.	(a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4
	(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified and not shown under Appendix 14.	CCI/Ports ..	Eighteen months.	(a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
19	(2) (i) Roller bearings . . . . . . (a) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5).	CCI/Ports ..	Eighteen months.	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (iii) Roller bearing imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number. (iv) Roller Assembly is also classified under S. No. 19(2) (i)/II and its import will also be allowed against licences granted for component parts of Roller bearings falling under S. No. 19(2)(ii)/II.
	(b) Cylindrical roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14(5).	CCI/Ports ..	Eighteen months.	Same as remarks aganst S. No. 19 (2)(i)(a)/II.
	(ii) Component parts of Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers .	CCI ..	Eighteen months.	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 19 (2) (*ii*)—*contd.*					
					(*iii*) Roller Assembly is also classified under S. No. 19(2)(i)/II and its import will also be allowed against licences granted for component parts of Roller bearings falling under S. No. 19(2)(ii)/II.
	(3)(*i*) (*a*) Taper roller bearings as specified in Appenix 14 (6)	CCI/Ports	..	Eighteen months	(*i*) Import will be canalised through an agnecy approved by Government. (*ii*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4
	(*b*) Taper roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14 (6).	CCI/Ports		Eighteen months	(*i*) Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (*ii*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*ii*) Component parts of Taper roller bearings . .	CCI	..	Eighteen months	(*i*) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (*ii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
20	(1) Metal-working tools :				
	(*a*) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20 (1) (b)/II or S. No. 20 (1) (c)/II.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4
20. (2) Wood-Working Tools :				
(a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ii) Wood working band saws	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(iii) Other machine worked saws . . .		Nil		
(b) Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood-working tools not elsewhere specified.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(3) The following hand tools.				
(a) (i) Files and Rasps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ii) Emery wheel dressers and cutters . . .		Nil		
(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(3) (b)(i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws.		Nil		
(ii) Hacksaw blades		Nil		
(iii) Fret or piercing saws and coping saws . .		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 20—*contd.*					
	(4) (*a*) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.				
	(*c*) Carbide tipped drills and reamers . .				
	(*d*) Twist drills and reamers of 3/64" dia. and above. .		Nil		
21	The following precision and measuring tools :				
	(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators,	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ing Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicators

	Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicators Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauges strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.				
	(2) Tool Makers' Buttons	..	Nil	..	
22	Sand paper and glass paper	..	Nil	..	
23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds . . .	..	Nil	..	
24	Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding bolts, rolls and discs—				
	(a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.	..	(a) Nil		
	(ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust.				
	(b) Grinding wheels and segments	..	(b) Nil		
	(c) Others	Ports	(c) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
25	Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder—				
	(*a*) Emery fillets	..	Nil		
	(*b*) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.	..	Nil		
	(*c*) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . .		Nil		
	(*d*) Emery grain, emery powder, abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*e*) Others	..	(*e*) Nil		
26	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffle rings and stands for tilting furnaces . . .				
	(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces .				
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces. .				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.					
27 Belt cement			Nil		
27-A Belt dressing			Nil		
28 Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners :—					
(1) Leather laces			Nil		
(2) Leather belting			Nil		
(3) Deleted.					
(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of leather or rubber.		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(a) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (b) Licences for the sub-serial number will not be valid for import of Link belting. (c) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.
(5) Hair Belting			(5) Nil		
(6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting.		..	(6) Nil	..	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 28—*contd.*					
	(7) Spindle tape	..	(7) Nil		
	(8) Rubber covered conveyor belting . . .	Ports	(8) Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A.U.. **Please refer to Appendix 4.** (*ii*) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting. (*iii*) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.
	(9) Rubber ply transmission belts	..	Nil		
	(10) Balata belting	..	Nil		
	(11) Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, and endless made up machine belts.	..	Nil		
	(12) Single Bolt Belt fasteners		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

endless made up machine belts.

(12) Single Bolt Belt fasteners			Nil		
(13) Double Bolt Belt Fasteners			Nil		
(14) Deleted.					
(15) Deleted.					
(16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type)			Nil	..	
(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator types)		Ports	5%	Twelve months	The licences granted for this item will be valied for import of carded steel belt hooks and condenser tape hooks.
(18) Others		..	Nil	..	
29 Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.		C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	1. Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers from Established Importers and authorised agents, who are responsible for servicing the old types of road rollers imported in the past will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and Directorate General of Technical Development. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965. The applicants should furnish the following additional particulars :— (i) Actual imports of spares in the basic period of the applicant;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 29—*contd.*					(*ii*) Actual best year's imports of complete road rollers by the applicants for which they have servicing obligations; and (*iii*) Extent of firm A.U. order pending with the applicants. 2. Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i. e.*, ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26.
30	Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—				
	(*a*) Diesel engines of 0-3 H.P.	(*a*) Nil			Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
	(*b*) Diesel engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including	(*b*) Nil			Same remark as against S. No. 30(*a*)/II.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(*b*) Diesel engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H.P.		(*b*) Nil		Same remark as against S. No. 30(*a*)/II.
(*c*) Diesel engines above 30 H.P.		(*c*) Nil		
(*d*) Marine type diesel engines (*i.e.*, an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).		(*d*) Nil		Same remark as against S. No. 30(*a*)/II.
(*e*) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.		Nil		Same remark as against S. No. 30(*a*)/II.
(*f*) Spare parts of diesel/engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines :				
(*i*) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.				Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.
(*ii*) Air cleaners	..	..	..	Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.
(*iii*) Others	Ports	(*iii*) 5 % or 1½% on imports of complete engines.	Twelve months	(*iii*) (1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 1½ per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 30 (*f*)(*iii*)—*contd.*					not otherwise specified. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :— (*i*) Cylinder blocks. (*ii*) Base plates. (*iii*) Flywheels. (*iv*) Flywheel keys. (2) Licences issued under this Sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere *i.e.* Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26. (3) Upto half per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws for Diesel engines. (4) Pressure gauges for tractor, earth moving equipments and for industrial type diesel engines will be allowed clearance upto 1/2% of the face value of quota licences for this item.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

31. Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :					
(a) Complete engines			(a) Nil.	..	Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
(b) Parts thereof		Ports	5% or 1½% on imports of complete engines.	Twelve months	Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
(c) Out-board Motors		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) Same remark as against S. No. 31(*b*)/II.
					(*ii*) Spare parts of this item will be licensed to established importers on a quota of 1½% of half of their best year's imports of this item.
					(*iii*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
32. Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof—					
(a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.) suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.			(a) Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 32—*contd.*					
	(*b*) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipring motors from 10 to 30 H.P. :— (*i*) Type-Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration. (*ii*) Voltage—200—550. (*iii*) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical. (*iv*) Enclosure—Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).	C.C.I./ Ports	(*b*) Nil	Twelve months	(1) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (*b*) and (*c*) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. (2) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*c*) Motors of the types mentioned in (*b*) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*d*) Other types of motors	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*e*) Parts of Motors	Ports	5% or 1½% on imports of complete motors.	Twelve months	(*a*) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i. e.*, Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(*b*) Licences will be issued subject to

				(b) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that these will not be valid for import of motors in CKD condition. (c) Applications from Sole Selling Agents of variable speed motors who are not quota holders of this sub-item for import of spare parts of motors will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I, Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner. (d) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(f) Electric Generators	Ports	(f) Nil	Eighteen months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(g) Generating Set	Ports	(g) Nil	Eighteen months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that :— (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949. (b) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S. S. 649/1949.

295 G. of I.—4.
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 32(g)—*contd.*	*PART II*—contd.				(*iii*) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers. NOTE : For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean: (*a*) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or (*b*) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft. (*iv*) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
	(b) Parts of Generators	Ports	Twelve	(f) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.				
(h) Parts of Generators	Ports	..	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Applications from Established Importers for licences for this item will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by licensing authorities at ports. The intending importers should produce an evidence of their maintenance obligation of the equipments and workshop facilities for servicing. They should also produce their quota certficate and the extent of licences obtained during April 1964—March, 1965.	
33. Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensable under Appendix II to this Red Book.		Nil		Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial No. of the ITC Schedule.	
33-A. Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	..	Nil			
33-B. Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers. (ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
34	Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps :—				
	(*a*) (*i*) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids		(*a*)(*i*) Nil		
	(*ii*) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type.		(*a*)(*ii*) Nil		
	(*b*) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—				
	(I) *With horizontal spindle*—				
	(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(2) Import of this item will not be

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(3) (a) A pumping set is a power-driven pump directly coupled to close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together in the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.

(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping set where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.

(c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that :—

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 34(b)(1)(i)—*contd.*					(*ii*) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949. (*d*) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers. NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean (*a*) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, *or* (*b*) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	(*ii*) Having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and up to and including 12" dia.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Same remarks as at 2 and 3(*a*) (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) against sub-serial No. 34(*b*)(I)(*i*)/II.
	(*b*) (1) (*iii*) Having delivery outlet above 12" diameter .	..	Nil	..	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & (*d*) against S. No. 34 (*b*)(I)(*i*)/II.
	(*b*)(2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping set with vertical spindle.	..	Nil	..	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & (*d*) against S. No. 34 (*b*)(I)(*i*)/II.
34	(*c*) Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets .	..	Nil	..	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & (*d*) against S. No. 34 (*b*)(I)(*i*)/II.
34	(*d*) Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) Pumps	..	Nil	..	
34	(*e*) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.	..	Nil		
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—				
	(*a*) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof .	..	(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Other types of Hand Pumps . . .		(*b*) Nil		
			(*c*) Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
36	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries :—				
	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separatable from the operative parts.	Cal./Ports	Nil	Eighteen months.	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Applications from Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported. (*iii*) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952. (*iv*) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (*v*) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35. (*vi*) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for im-
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.				
	(4) Control gear (other than electric self acting or				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(4) Control gear (other than electric self acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	(vi) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted. (vii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that : (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949. (b) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949. (viii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers. NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean : (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, *or*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 36(1-4)—*contd.*					(*b*) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft. (*ix*) S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.—Joint items. (*x*) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (*b*) and (*c*)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. (*xi*) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under S. No. 36/II.
	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	12½%	Eighteen months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4)/II. (*iii*) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted licences on the basis of 5% of imports of complete machinery.

[PART I—SEC. 1] THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY 531

(*iv*) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 36 (5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 of this Book.

(v) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere *i.e.*, ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.

(vii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of safety hooks, cage chain suspension gear and wire rope cappels.

(viii) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this Sr. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.

(ix) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 36 (5)—*contd.*					suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licence for this S. No. (*x*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported. (*xi*) Up to 5% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-S. No. will be valid for import of electrical control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutters and which when imported separately would be classifiable under S. No. 42/II. (*xii*) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of calendar bowls.
(6)	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are de-	Nil			

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35.	Nil
35-B	The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools, namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives and parts thereof:—	
	(*a*) Pruning knives	Nil
	(*b*) Others	Nil
37(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely, healds ; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms ; bobbins; dobbies ; jacquard machines ; jacquard harness linen cords ; jacquard cards ; punching plates for jacquared cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys ; solid border sleys ; tape sleys ; swivel sleys ; tape looms ; heald knitting machines ; dobby cards lattices and lags for dobbies ; sizing machines ; doubling machines ; cone winding machines ; piano card cutting machines ; harness building frames ; card lacing frames ; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines ; cumbli finishing machinery ; hank boilers ; mail eyes lingoes ; take up motions ; temples and pickers ; picking bands ; picking sticks ; printing machines :—	
	(*a*) Jute bobbins	(*a*) Nil
	(*b*) Pickers	(*b*) Nil
	(*c*) Shuttles	(*c*) Nil
	(*d*) Picking bands	(*d*) Nil

(*xii*) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of calendar bowls.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
S. No. 37(1)—*contd.*	*PART II*—contd.				
	(*e*) Picking sticks	..	(*e*) Nil	.	(*e*) Picking sticks and Picking Arm are one and the same thing.
	(*f*) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Cal.	(*f*) Nil	(*f*) Eighteen months.	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1—4) of Part II. (*iii*) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in caluse (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	5% or 1¼% on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1—4) of Part II. (3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (*i*) Loom swords, (*ii*) Box Fronts, (*iii*) Roving steadiers, and (*iv*) Beam flanges. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins, and card staves. (5) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of sliver cans. (6) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of Jute Bobbins.

(7) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(6) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of Jute Bobbins.

(7) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.

(8) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (*g*)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this Serial No.

(9) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

(10) Import of "Oilite bushes" (*i.e.* Sintered metal Self-lubricating bushes) will not be permitted to be imported as components of machinery including Jute machinery as these goods are separately classifiable under S. No. 16(b)/II.

37-A	The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—			
	Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(*a*) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the	C.C.I.	Twelve months	Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 37A—*contd.*	machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for thier use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.				
38	Electric insulations including presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.		Nil		
38-A	Electric Bulbs not otherwise specified :				This serial No. covers only bulbs and tubes.
	(*a*) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.	..	(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.		(*b*) Nil		
	(*c*) Studio electric and projector bulbs.	Ports	(*c*) 5 %	Twelve months.	(*i*) Licences will be valid for the import of Studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and Projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(*ii*) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for

					(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of Projector Bulbs. (iii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(d) Flourescent tubes			Nil		
(e) Motor car lamps :-					
(i) Auto bulbs, all sorts			Nil		
(ii) Sealed beam units, all types			Nil		
(f) Other lamps		Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (2) Carbon filament lamps, used for resistance and heating purposes photo flash bulbs and other bulbs which have hitherto been classified under S. No. 78 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule would now be classified under S. No. 38-A(f)/II. (3) Please see remark (1) against S. No. 303/IV.
39 The following electrical instruments and accessories :—					
(a) Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meter, Instrument Transformers.			Nil		

296 G. of I.—5.
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 39—*contd.*	*PART II*—contd.				
(b)	(i) Portable Instruments (Portable] moving coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Fact or Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers, and Accessories, Ohmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.		Nil		
	(ii) House Service meters A.C. & D.C. of any capacity.		(ii) Nil		
	(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometer . .		(iii) Nil		
( )	Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	CAL	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

N.B.—Combination of instruments falling under any sub-serial will be classifiable under the said sub-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

N.B.—Combination of instruments falling under any sub-serial will be classifiable under the said sub-

40	Cable accessories		Nil		
41	Deleted				
41A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 10
42	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear :—				
	(a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and upto 22 KV on the H.T. side.		Nil		
	(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (2) This sub-item covers lightning arrestors forming part of the electric control gear only.
	(c) Electric motor starters		Nil		
	(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sl. No. 42(a)/11.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(e) Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.		Nil		
	(f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and	Ports	Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0.In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 42—*contd.*					
	(*g*) Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*h*) Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*i*) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
43	Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and electrical wires and cables of other metals and alloys, whether insulated or not, *n.o.s*, and poles, troughs, conduits, and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes:				
	(*a*) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Steel tubular poles		(*b*) Nil		
	(*c*) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.		(*c*) Nil		
	(*d*) Paper insulated power cables	CCI/CAL.	(*d*) Nil	Twelve months	(*f*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.		(c) Nil			

(d) Paper insulated power cables	CCI/CAL.	(d) Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
				(ii) This S. No. covers paper insulated power cables excluding those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area.	
(e) High tension insulators	Ports	(e) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(f) Conduits	..	(f) Nil			
(g) Others	Ports	(g) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
44 Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—					
(a) Ceiling fans and parts	..	(a) Nil	..		
(b) Table fans complete	..	(b) Nil			
45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches, and parts thereof otherwise specified namely :—					
Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts; and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts; bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of					

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
S. No. 45—*contd.*					
	other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators, including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like, of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings there of but excluding electrical earthware and porcelain otherwise specified.				
	(*a*) V.I.R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in appendix 16 and their equivalents.	..	(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut-outs.		(*b*) Nil		
	(*c*) Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch.	Ports	(*c*) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*d*) Others	Ports	(*d*) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
46	The following Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliance, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise spe-				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

46 The following Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliance, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatusand switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts and parts thereof:					
(*a*) Flash light cases			(*a*) Nil.		
(*b*) Carbons			(*b*) Nil.		
(*c*) Condensers			(*c*) Nil.		
(*d*) Others	Cal.		(*d*) Nil.	Twelve months	A. U Please refer to Appendix 4.
46-A Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—					
(*a*) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) . .			(*a*) Nil.		
(*b*) Motor truck and car batteries (heavy duty batteries) . .			(*b*) Nil.		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
3. No. 46-A—*contd.*					
	(*c*) Hearing aid batteries	Ports	(*c*) 20 %	Twelve months	(*i*) Please see remark (*ii*) against S. No. 78(i)/V. (*ii*) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing aid batteries will not exceed the limit specified in the licence. (*iii*) Quota licences granted for this Sub-S. No. can be utilised upto 20% of their face value for import of Hearing Aid Battery Re-chargers. Import under this provision, will be allowed only in respect of Battery Chargers exclusively meant for charging Hearing Aid Batteries.
	(*d*) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells . . .	..	(*d*) Nil.		
	(*e*) Dry battery for torch lights	..	(*e*) Nil.		
	(*f*) Other types of accumulators and batteries . .	..	(*f*) Nil.		
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following, namely :—				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	of imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.				
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following, namely :—				
	(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified :— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted (b) Two-way cleats (c) Spacing insulators (d) Ceiling roses :— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted. (e) Joint box cut-out :— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted.		Nil		
48	Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.				
	(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix 16 and their equivalents.		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
48-A	Electric Exploders	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad.
49	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—concld.				
	Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scoteres, trollies, trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railways' means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Goverment may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles, of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.
51	Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.				
52	Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Sehedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.				
53	Safety lamps and spare parts	Nil.	2½%	Twelve months	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of safety lamps only. (*ii*) Applications from Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for safety lamps not indigenously manufactured. (*iii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

PART III

	Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free), Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L' ; Sodium Nitrite ; Textile Preservative ; Desizing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents ; Mordanting Agents ; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents ; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents :—			
	(*a*) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L, Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite.	(*a*) Nil.		
	(*b*) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil.	(*b*) Nil.		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART III—contd.				
S. No. 1—*contd.*					
	(*c*) (*i*) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.		Nil.		
	(*ii*) Optical Whitening Agents		Nil.		
	(*iii*) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).		Nil.		
	(*iv*) Delustering agents other than titanium oxide .		Nil.		
	(*v*) Anionic softening agents	..	Nil.	..	
	(*d*) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite), Industrial Enzymes and dyeing and printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).				
	(*i*) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and emulsifying agents.	..	Nil.		Glyceryl Monostearate will be classified under S. No. 1(*d*)(*i*)III

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Nil

(i) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and emulsifying agents.	..	Nil.			Glyceryl Monostearate will be classified under S. No. 1(d)(i)III
(ii) Industrial Enzymes	..	Nil			
(iii) Water proofing agents	..	Nil			
(iv) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.)	..	Nil			
(v) Dyeing and Printing agents exlcuding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in Printing process for textiles and Non-ionic agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents, Organic sequestering agents, but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).		Nil			
(vi) Sodium Aliginate	..	Nil			
(e) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free)	..	Nil			
(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts	..	Nil			
1-A Zinc Chloride	..	Nil			
1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Ports	..	Twelve months		(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 40. (ii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
2 Cotton raw	Bom.	..	..		The policy for this item is announced from time to time by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
3 Cotton ropes and bandings	..	Nil	..		
4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.					
(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.		(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART III—contd.				
S. No. 4(1)—*contd.*					(iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35. (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc., and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted. (vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if im-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if im-

(i) Engines develop less than a H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE :—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, *or*

(b) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vii) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery.

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts:			
(a) Wet processing and finishing machinery (b) Plating, Stamping, Bundling, Baling and Reeling machines.	Bom	Eighteen months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(c) Others			

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART III—contd.				
S. No. 4—*contd.*					
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or equality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months	Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
	(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
	(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	12½% or 11½% on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) against S. No. 4(1) of Part III. (*iii*) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences

will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton tex-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 4 (a), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.

(c) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers.

(v) Licences granted against this serial number will be valid for import of all component parts of textile machinery, as appear in the manufacturers' catalogues, other than items which are specifically banned under the Import Trade Control policy.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.

(vii) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted for this Serial Number can be utilised for import of ginning belts and nuts.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SECTION II—*contd.*

Port and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART III—contd.				
Cl. No. 4(5)—*contd.*					(*viii*) Import of Calendar Bowls (Paper, Cotton and Jute) will not be allowed against licences issued either to Established Importers or Actual Users. (*ix*) Copper printing rollers and Doctor Blade will be allowed to Established Importers and Actual Users.
4(6)	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.		Nil		
5(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former), Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft Preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirn Winding machine), Drawing-in and Twisting-in machines, (Warp tying machine, Reaching-in machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types), Wool Carding, Spin-				(*i*) Licences granted under S. No. 5(1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards. (*ii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. (*iii*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

machine, Reaching-in machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types), Wool Carding, Spinning and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types):—					
(a) Cotton healds	..	(a) Nil.			
(b) Wire healds	..	(b) Nil.			
(c) (i) Steel reeds	..	(c)(i) Nil.			
(ii) Brass reeds	..	(c)(ii) Nil.			
(iii) All metal reeds	..	(c)(iii) Nil.			
(d) Shuttles	Bom.	(d) Nil.	Twelve months.	(d) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(e) Bobbins and pirns	..	Nil.			
(f) Pickers	..	Nil.			
(g) Spring buffers	..	Nil.			
(h) Roller skins :					
(i) Sheep roller skins	..	Nil.			
(ii) Calf roller skins	..	Nil.			
(i) Picking bands		Nil.			
(j) Picking sticks		Nil			
(k) Card clothing and card accessories . . .	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S.No. 5(1)—*contd.*	*PART III*—contd.				
	(*l*) Deleted.				
	(*m*) Dobbies	Bom.	(*m*) Nil.	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*n*) Lags and lattices for dobbies		(*n*) Nil		
	(*o*) Fancy Doubling machines	Bom.	(*o*) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*p*) Card cans		(*p*) Ni		
	(*q*) Dobby harness elastic cords		(*q*) Nil		
	(*r*) Heald Cord, Heald Knitting needles, Jacquard Harness, Linen cords, Jacquard Cards, Punching Plates for Jacquard Card, Piano Card Cutting machines, harness building frame and Jacquard Card lacing frame.	Ports	(*r*) 5%	Twelve months.	(*i*) Jacquard neck cord will be allowed to be imported in continuous length only. (*ii*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*s*) Shed rods		Nil		
	(*t*) Rubber aprons and rubber cots		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(f) Rubber aprons and rubber cots		Nil		
(u) Grinding rollers dead or traverse . . .	Bom.	20%	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(v) Ring Travellers	Bom	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(w) Others	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against Serial No. 4 (1) of Part III. (iii) Applications for the import of Pick-counters from established importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered provided firm orders for equal number of pick counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved list of the Textile Commissioner. *N.B.*—Import licensing policy for carding engines, ring frames, looms, etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5-III is given in Appendix 50.
5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	12½% or 15% on imports of complete machines.	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. (iii) Established Importers having quota licences under this sub-serial No. will be allowed to import spare parts specified in Appendix 69. Requests for allowing import of spare parts other than these mentioned in

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART III—contd.				
S. No. 5(2)—contd.					Appendix 69, if such parts are not available indigenously, will be considered by the J.C.C.I & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (*iv*) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts for textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users. The licences issued to sole selling agents will be valid for the import of spare parts specified in Appendix 69. Requests for import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 69

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(v) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.* Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.

(*vi*) Please see N. B. below S. No. 5(1)/III.

(*vii*) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.

(*viii*) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(*g*)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.

(*ix*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

those mentioned in Appendix 69

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART III—contd.				
5-A	Machine cloth	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
6	(*a*) Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power.	(*a*) Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machine) which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.	(*b*) Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*c*) Component parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (*a*) and (*b*) above (excluding hosiery needles).	(*c*) Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	(*c*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*d*) Licences granted will not be valid for the import of component parts of hosiery cylinders specified in Appendix 17.

PART IV

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

		PART IV			
1	Animals, living, all sorts	Ports/CCI	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) Applications for import of Zoo animals by Zoological gardens on barter basis (each case of imports being inter-linked with a corresponding case of export of equal value) will be considered provided no foreign exchange is involved and the animals from India move first. (ii) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered within a limited ceiling. Applications for import licences should be submitted to C.C.I. not later than the 15th Augus
2	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . .		Nil		
3	Fish, not otherwise specified		Nil		
4	Fish, salted, wet.		Nil		
5	Fish, salted, dry		Nil		
6	Fish, unsalted, dry		Nil		
7	Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins		Nil		
8	Butter, cheese and ghee		Nil		
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.		Nil		
10	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.		Nil		
11	Coral, unprepared		Nil		Import of broken coral reeds is allowed as a Crude drug, *vide* Annexure II to Appendix 19 of this Red Book.

nent parts of hosiery cylinders specified in Appendix 17.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
	PART IV—contd.				
12	Cowries		Nil		
13	Shells		Nil		
14	Ivory, unmanufactured		Nil		
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
16	Rubber Stumps		Nil		
17	Potatoes		Nil		
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.		Nil		
19	Coconuts		Nil		
20	Cashew nuts	Banks	—	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
21	(*a*) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates :—				

21	(*a*) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates :—				
	(*i*) Fruits, fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Imports from Afghanistan will continue to be allowed.
	(*ii*) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Imports from Afghanistan will continue to be allowed.
	(*b*) Dates		Nil		
22	Currants		Nil		
23	Coffee, not otherwise specified		Nil		
24	Coffee, canned or bottled		Nil		
25	Tea		Nil		
26	The following spices, whether ground or unground, namely—				
	(*a*) Cardamom, Cassia, Cinnamon . . .		Nil		
	(*b*) Pepper		Nil		
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground, or unground .		Nil		
28	Nutmegs		Nil		
29	The following unground spices, namely—				
	(*a*) Mace		Nil		
	(*b*) Chillies and ginger		Nil		
30	Betelnuts		Nil		
31	Vanilla beans		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grains but excluding flour :				
	(*a*) Oats		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*)(*i*) Maize				(b)(i) Certain imports may be effected under PL 480 arrangements.
	(*ii*) Barley		Nil		
	(*c*) (*i*) Jowar		Nil		
	(*ii*) Others		Nil		
33	Flour, not otherwise specified		Nil		
34	Sago Flour		Nil		
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour		Nil		
36	Vegetable Seeds—				
	(*a*) Cauliflower Seeds		Nil		
	(*b*) Others		Nil		
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	CCI/Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(b) Others		Nil			
37 Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	CCI/Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Applications for import of flower seeds will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi.	
38 Copra or coconut kernel	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please sefer to Appendix 4.	
39 Oilseeds non-essential, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding copra or coconut kernel.	..	Nil			
40 Rubber seeds	Ernakm	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
41 Hops	..	Nil			
42 Fodder, bran and pollards	..	Nil			
43 Wattle extract	Ports	40%	Twelve months	(1) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items. (2) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
44 Wattle bark	Ports	40%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 43/IV.	
45 Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . .	Ports	40%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 43/IV.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
46	(*a*) Cutch		Nil		
	(*b*) Gambier		Nil		
47	Olibanum and frankincense		Nil		
48	Gum, Arabic		Nil		
49	(*a*) (*i*) Gum, and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin.		Nil		
	(*ii*) Dammer including unrefined Batu		Nil		
	(*b*) Rosin		Nil		
50	(1) Stick lac (2) Seed lac		Nil		
51	Opium		Nil		
52	Cinchona bark		Nil		
53	Canes and rattans		Nil		
54	Stearine (Glycerine of Stearic acid)		Nil		
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.		Nil		
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding para-	Ports	Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

34	Stearine (Glycerine of Stearic acid)		Nil		
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.		Nil		
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax, micro crystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
57	Deleted.				
58	Lard, not canned or bottled		Nil		
59	Bees-wax		Nil		
60	Tallow	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
61	(*a*) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.		Nil		
	(*b*) Palm oil		Nil		Please see remarks against S. No. 38/IV in Appendix 4.
	(*c*) Tung oil and Chinawood oil		Nil		
62	Coconut oil		Nil		
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely—Groundnut and linseed		Nil		
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified—				
	(*a*) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products		Nil		
	(*b*) Others		Nil		
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard		Nil		
66	Fish, Canned		Nil		
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled		Nil		
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery		Nil		
69	Molasses		Nil		
70	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb. slabs		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
71	Sugar-candy		Nil		
72	Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery		Nil		
73	Biscuits and cakes		Nil		
74	Milk foods for infants		Nil		
75	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled		Nil		
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled		Nil		
76	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.				
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.				
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.				
77-A	Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified				
77-B	Asparagus, canned		Nil		
77-C	Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers.				
77-D	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruits Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above-named fruits.				
77-E	Pineapples, canned				
78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified		Nil.		
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts,				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

77-E	Pineapples, canned				
78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified	..	Nil.		
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts, not otherwise specified—				
	(*i*) Semolina		(*i*) Nil		
	(*ii*) Self-raising flour		(*ii*) Nil		
	(*iii*) Saffron		(*iii*) Nil		
	(*iv*) Essences not containing spirit		(*iv*) Nil		
	(*v*) Chicory	Mad.	(*v*) Nil	Twelve months	(*a*) Licences for import of Chicory powder may be granted to the French Coffee exporters to the extent of 15% of their past exports of French Coffee from any source that they desire. In case where the quantity of Chicory powder desired to be imported exceeds 15 per cent. of the quantity of French Coffee exported, the applications should in each case be supported by a recommendation from the Coffee Board.
	(*vi*) Yeast		(*vi*) Nil		
	(*vii*) Others		(*vii*) Nil		
80	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—				
	(*a*) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I./ D.—	(*a*) Nil.	Twelve months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
No. 80—*contd.*	*PART IV*—contd.				
	(*b*) Eggs		(*b*) Nil.		
	(*c*) Others		(*c*) Nil.		
81	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—				
	(*a*) Mineral water and thermal mud . . .		(*a*) Nil.		
	(*b*) Others		(*b*) Nil.		
82	Ale, Beer, Porter, cider and other fermented liquors	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) Quota licences issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines falling under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/IV and Bitters falling under S No. 89(*a*)/IV. (*ii*) Licences will be granted only to those who possess Excise licences. In the case of Established Importers who are not in possession of valid Excise Licence, import licences may be granted subject to the following conditions :— (1) that the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse and

(2) that the bonded goods will be

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the following conditions:—

(1) that the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse and

(2) that the bonded goods will be cleared from a warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of an Excise Licence.

(*iii*) Please see remark (*vi*) against S. No. 83-84/IV.

83	Wines	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(*i*) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 83 and 84 of Part IV, they can be utilized for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. other than Gin falling under S. No. 84/IV.
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(*ii*) Import of gin will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 84/IV.

(*iii*) Same remark as (*ii*) against S. No. 82/IV.

(*iv*) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.

(*v*) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will also be valid for the import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (*a*)/IV.

(*vi*) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 82, 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering for tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for imports of liqueurs only. (*ii*) Same remark as at (*ii*) against S. No. 82/IV. (*iii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.
86	Deleted.				
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit	Ports	--	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
88	Perfumed Spirit		Nil.		
89	Bitters and Rum—				
	(*a*) Bitters		(*a*) Nil.		Please see remark (*f*) against S. No. 82/IV and remark (*v*) against S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV.
	(*b*) Rum		(*b*) Nil.		
90	Denatured spirit		Nil.		
91	Vinegar in casks		Nil.		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

91	Vinegar in casks		Nil.			
92	Oilcakes—					
	(a) Cotton seed cake	..	(a) Nil			
	(b) Others	..	(b) Nil			
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified	..	Nil			
94	Cigars	..	Nil			
95	Cigarettes	..	Nil			
96	Tobacco unmanufactured	..	Nil			
97	China Clay	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
98	Salt		Nil			
99	The following building and engineering material namely :—					
	Chalk, lime and clay	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
100	Cement, not otherwise specified	..	Nil			
101	Portland cement excluding white portland	..	Nil			
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling	..	Nil			
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified	..	Nil			
104	Coal, coke and patent fuel	..	Nil			
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff, Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps. Mineral Oils— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.	C.C.I.		Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV is given in Appendix 18.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—contd.

Item and No. of T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 106—*contd.*	*PART IV*—contd.				
	(*b*) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purposes.				
109	Deleted				
110	Amalgams and preparations of Mercury compounds but excluding antifouling compositions and mercury compounds.		Nil		
111	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	Ports	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
112	Deleted				
113	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.	..	Nil		
113a	Saccharine tablets				
113b	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives . . .	..	Nil		
113c	Alkaloids extracted from cinchona bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinoine phosphate.	..	Nil		
113d	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :—				
	(*a*) Sanitary Towels		(*a*) Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	as such or in combination with pentaquinoine phosphate.		Nil			
115	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :—					
	(a) Sanitary Towels	..	(a) Nil			
	(b) Dandasa	..	(b) Nil			
	(c) Other Toilet requisites n.o.s.	Bom.	(c) Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Film Associations for Studio-make-up materials will be considered for articles not available from indigenous sources. Applications may be made to J.C.C.I. Bombay.	
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed	Bom.	12½%	Twelve months	(x) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—	
					(i) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;	
					(ii) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority ;	
					(iii) that all types of raw films imported are not sold at a price higher than the selling price prevailing on 1-1-1958. Also that the profit margin to be charged in the case of 35 mm. black and white positive films will not exceed Rs. 10/- per roll of 1000 ft. over the landed cost.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION 11—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 116—*contd.*					(2) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for S. No. 116/IV will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay/Calcutta Madras.
117	Cinematograph films, exposed . . .		Nil		Attention is invited to Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 99-ITC (PN)/64 dated the 23rd December 1964 as amended by Public Notices No. 25-ITC(PN)/65 dated the 12th April 1965 and No. 37-ITC(PN)/65 dated the 4th June, 1965.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Public Notices No. 25-ITC(PN)/65 dated the 12th April 1965 and No. 37-ITC(PN)/65 dated the 4th June, 1965.

118	Deleted.				
119	Deleted.				
120	Deleted.				
121	Deleted.				
122	Plumbago and graphite	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
123	Printer's ink		Nil		
124	Lead Pencils		Nil		
125	Slate pencils		Nil		
126	Pine oil		Nil		
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Licences will not be valid the following : (*a*) Lemon grass oil. (*b*) Palma rosa oil. (*c*) Sandal wood oil.
128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.				
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. Nos. 127-129—*contd.*	*PART IV*—contd.				
					(*d*) Eucalyptus oil. (*e*) Turpentine oil. (*f*) Volatile oil of mustard. (*g*) Cedar wood oil. (*h*) Vetiver oil. (*i*) Methyl salicylate. (j) Cumin oil. (*k*) Pepper oil. (*l*) Celery seed oil. (*m*) Cardamom oil.
130	Essential oils, synthetic	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
131	Camphor		Nil		
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified :—				
	(*a*) Resinoid	Ports	(*a*) Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(*ii*) Licences granted for this item

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	(b) Musk oil		(b) Nil		
	(c) Patchouli leaves		(c) Nil		
	(d) Others		(d) Nil		
135	Soap, not otherwise specified		Nil		
136	Soap, toilet		Nil		
138	Soap household and laundry		Nil		
136	Polishes, and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes, and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :—				
	(a) Leather polish		(a) Nil		
	(b) Metal polish		(b) Nil		
	(c) Car polish		(c) Nil		
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions . .		(d) Nil		
	(e) Other polishes and compositions . . .		(e) Nil		
137	Candles		Nil		
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
139	Glue; clarified liquid		Nil		

(a) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Oleo-resin pepper, Oleo-resin capsicum and Oleo-resin ginger.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
140	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships		Nil		
141	Fireworks not otherwise specified		Nil		
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers . . .		Nil		
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—				
	(*a*) Chrome splits	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Leather splits		Nil		
	(*c*) Pickled hides and butts including Pickled skins and pelts	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*d*) Others		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Ports	50%	Twelve	(*f*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	

	and parts	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(d)	Others		Nil		

144	Hides and skins, raw or salted	Ports	50%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers of this item. These licences will be granted on evidence being furnished that the applicants have substantially or fully utilised their quota licences for the last as well as the current licensing period. The particular country from which supplies are intended to be imported may also be indicated. (iii) Applications for supplementary licences against utilisation of the quota licences for April 1964—March 1965 as well as April 1965—March 1966 should be submitted by the 15th March, 1966.
145	Skins (other than Fur Skins) tanned, dressed and wrought leather		Nil		
146	The following leather manufactures, namely :—				
	Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags . . .		Nil		
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather . .		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
148	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Leather boards		Nil		
	(b) Others		Nil		
149	Fur skins dressed		Nil		
150	Rubber, raw	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
151	Fire wood	Posts	Nil]	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
152	[Furniture and cabinet-ware, and parts thereof not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings . .		Nil		
153	Aluminium tea chest linings		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

153	Aluminium tea chest linings		Nil		
154.	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified .	C.L.A.	—	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo, and parts of such furniture, not otherwise specified . . .		Nil		
156	Writing paper :—				
	(*a*) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Note paper		(*b*) Nil		
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.				(*ii*) White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content etc. and which weighs less than 50 gms. per sq. metre cannot be imported against licences for S. Nos. 157-158/IV.
159	(*a*) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 159—*contd.*					
	(*b*) Filter paper	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
160	Packing and wrapping paper	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) Printed paper, classifiable under S. No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this S. No. (*ii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
161	Deleted.				
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.		—		*Bona fide* imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.
163	Deleted.				
164	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales		Nil		
165	Steel pens (*i.e.*, pen holder nibs) . . .		Nil		
166	Duplicating stencils		Nil		
167	(*i*) Fountain pens		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

167	(i) Fountain pens		Nil		
	(ii) Parts of fountain pens		Nil		
168	Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified :				
	(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge .	Ports	..	Twelve months	Under O.G.L. IV bonafide samples of advertising materials supplied free of charge can be imported without the necessity of the licences upto Rs. 250. Requests for import of this item for values exceeding Rs. 250/- will be considered by the port licensing authorities on merits, in relation to the applicant's past imports and business turnover. The maximum value of licences issued to individual firms will not exceed Rs. 1,500. The licences will be issued only to the Head Office of the firm and not to any of its Branch offices. The application for import licence should be accompanied by the following :— (1) No objection certificate from the Reserve Bank of India. (2) No charge proforma invoice from the suppliers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
S.No. 168(*a*)—*contd.*					(3) Statement giving the details of licences obtained in the past two periods for the item concerned indicating clearly the values of licences obtained and the amount utilised. (4) Samples of the material desired to be imported. (5) Reasons why the material cannot be printed in India. The import of bonafide advertising materials (other than printed advertising material) like Cigarette lighters, ball-point pens, paper-weights, paper cutters, ash trays, etc., being included in C.C.Ps. will also be allowed to be imported but the import of such materials will be restricted upto 33-1/3% of the face value of C.C.Ps. The C.C.Ps. will be granted subject to the condition that the publicity materials will be allowed to be imported if they are conspicuously stamped with the names of suppliers abroad or the importers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

					the condition that the publicity materials will be allowed to be imported if they are conspicuously stamped with the names of suppliers abroad or the importers.
(b) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge	..	Nil			
(c) Others	Ports	Nil	..	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
169 Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	Ports	50%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value can be utilised for import of fiction and permissible non-technical journals and magazines, provided that not more than 20,000 copies of a single magazine shall be allowed to be imported against each quota licence. Import of fiction will be restricted upto ten per cent within this fifty per cent of the face-value of the quota licences. Within the balance 50% of the face value of licences, it will be permissible to import, *inter alia*, children's books but import of comics of undesirable types will not be allowed.	
170 Books, printed including covers for printed books maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.				(ii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered on evidence being furnished to the licensing authorities that the basic quota licences granted to them for April 1965—March 1966 have already been utilised at least upto 60% of their face value	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 169-170—*contd.*	*PART IV*—contd.				Applications for supplementary licences should be accompanied with a bank's certificate as proof of utilisation of the basic quota licences for books. (*iii*) Supplementary licences will be granted to Established Importers fairly liberally but these will be valid only for import of 'Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes, as detailed in Appendix 60 to this Red Book. The Established Importers while making applications for supplementary licences need not furnish detailed list of books sought to be imported by them. Supplementary licences can also be made valid for import of books on subjects other than those detailed in Appendix 60 to the Red Book provided fiction, non-technical

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

journals/magazines or any undesirable books are not sought to be imported. The established importers desiring to apply for supplementary licences for such books should furnish to the licensing authority concerned lists of books desired to be imported giving the number and value against each. The lists furnished by the applicants will be scrutinised by the licensing authorities concerned and supplementary licences will be endorsed accordingly for the import of such additional books.

(iv) Import of Map Globes will not be permitted against the licences granted for this item.

(v) The importers are free to import books in sheet form and may make the maximum use of this facility. Supplementary licences will be granted on application to established importers of books for the import of books in sheet form. This concession will be restricted to books specified in Appendix 60 to the Red Book.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Shedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 169-170—*contd.*					(*vi*) Applications for supplementary licences against utilisation of the licences for April 1965-March 1966 should be submitted by the 15th March, 1966. (*vii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*viii*) The basic period for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be from 1952-53 to 1960-61. (*ix*) Applicants for licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be exempted from production of Income Tax Verification Registration or Exemption Nos. in the applications. (*x*) Quota licences granted for this item can also be utilised for import of Teaching Aids of the undermentioned categories upto the extent of 10% of the face value thereof :—

Teaching aids falling in the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, instructional charts, cut-out and press out books for model making phonic cards, workbook and word building and picture dictionary cards, geographical note book and recording cards. Supplementary licences issued for Books will not, however, be valid for import of Teaching aids.

(*xi*) Established Importers of Books etc. should submit alongwith their applications for quota licences the following information :

(*a*) Particulars of licences for books etc. granted in the last two licensing periods.

(*b*) Value of imports effected against the licences.

(*c*) Particulars of remittance made against the imports effected.

(*xii*) Import of the following magazines will not be allowed against the licences for books :—

"Beauty Parade, Wink, Follies, Galla, Frolic, The Dude, Nudget, Gent, Sun Bathing

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain: Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SECTION 11—*contd.*

Part and S..No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV.—contd.				
No. 169-170—*contd.*					Naturist, Paris Hollywood, Paris Cocktail, Paris Paradise, After Dark, Bachelor, Figure, He, Hit Parade, Cabaret, Caper, Escapade, Man, Glamour Parade, Playboy, Rogue, Scamp, Sir, Swank, She, Vue, Mr. and books or magazines having contents similar to these." (*xiii*) Attention is invited to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 71-ITC (PN)/61, dated 20-6-1961, relating to imports of books, magazines and periodicals by post parcels. This concession whereby Collectors of Customs are authorised to release Post Parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without an import licence will be valid during April 1965-March, 1966. Imports of the magazines mentioned in remarks (*xii*) above will not, however, be allowed through post parcels.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

					(*xiv*) Established Importers having orders for supply of educational film strips from educational institutions will be permitted, on application, to import educational film strips to the required extent against their quota licences for books by the port licensing authorities.
171	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photograhs and picture postcards) on paper or card boards.		Nil		
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
173	Silk waste and noils		Nil		
174	Textile materials, the following:—				
	(*a*) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Raw jute	Cal.	..	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread:—				
	(*a*) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram (*i.e.*, Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread.		Nil		
	(*b*) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread		Nil		
	(*c*) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread		Nil		
176	Silk sewing thread		Nil		
177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread . . .		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION 11—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licening Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licenc	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
178	Hand knitting wool		Nil		
179	Cotton thread other than sewing thread . . .		Nil		
180	Cotton twist and yarn—				
	(*a*) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . .		Nil		
	(*b*) Others		Nil		
181	Cotton sewing thread		Nil		
182	Cotton darning thread				
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute		Nil		
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.		Nil		
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.		Nil		
186	Khaki, air blue, barathea and other woollen fabrics				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	Nil
186	Khaki, air blue, barathea and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felts and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	Nil
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.	
188	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton:—	
	(*a*) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey Chaddars, dhoties, saries and scarves).	Nil
	(*b*) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics.	
	(*c*) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.	
189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk.	Nil
190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.	Nil
191	Khaki, air blue, barathea and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.	Nil
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.	Nil

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent, artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent and not more than 90 per cent cotton		Nil		
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.		Nil		
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers:—				
	(*a*) Italian of Sateen weave		Nil		
	(*b*) Velvets and velveteens		Nil		
	(c) Others		Nil		
196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread . . .		Nil		
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48(3)(*b*) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934:—Bed sheets, Bed spreads, holstercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloth, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings.		Nil		
198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

198	**Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in Item No. 48(3) (c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.**	Nil
199	**Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3) (*a*), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48(7), 48(9) or 48 (10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.**	Nil
200	**Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.**	Nil
201	**Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2·1/2 yards in length.**	Nil
202	**Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.**	Nil
203	**Ribbons . . . . . .**	Nil
204	**Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.**	Nil
205	**Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohis.**	Nil

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis.		Nil		
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . . .		Nil		
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.		Nil		
210	Hemp manufactures		Nil		
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth		Nil		
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified . .		Nil		
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting . .		Nil		
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.		Nil		
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.		Nil		
216	Cotton knitted apparel including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests knitted or woven cotton socks and stockings.		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.

216	Cotton knitted apparel including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests knitted or woven cotton socks and stockings.		Nil		
217	Cotton knitted fabrics		Nil		
218	Lace and embroidery		Nil		
219	Deleted.				
220	Second-hand clothing		Nil		
221	Water proofed clothings		Nil		
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery		Nil		
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified		Nil		
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for the personal use.		Nil		
225	Deleted.				
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton bandings :				
	(*a*) Flax hose		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Linen thread	Ports	(*b*) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*c*) Linen piecegoods		(*c*) Nil		
	(*d*) Others		(*d*) Nil		
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.		Nil		
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.		Nil		
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
231	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—				
	(*a*) Umbrella ribs		Nil		
	(*b*) Others		Nil		
232	Parasols and sunshades		Nil		
233	Umbrellas		Nil		
234	Articles made of stone or marble		Nil		
235	Deleted.				
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles .		Nil		
237	Firebricks	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Please see remark against S. No. 41-A/II in Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Please see remark against S. No. 41-A/II in Appendix 4.

238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
239	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :				
	(*a*) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes.		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Others		(*b*) Nil		
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (2) Please see remark against S. No. 122(*xlii*)/V.
241	Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :				
	(*a*) Earthenware pipe		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Sanitaryware		(*b*) Nil		
242	Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :				
	(*a*) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . .		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Broken glazed tiles		(*b*) Nil		
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following :—				
	Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs and plates over 5-1/2 inches diameter.		Nil		

295 GofI—9
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
244	Sheet and Plate Glass	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
245	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers . . .		Nil		
246	Glass tumblers		Nil		
247	Glass bottles and phials :				
	(*a*) Feeding bottles		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only .		(*b*) Nil		
	(*c*) Others .		(*c*) Nil		
248	Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacqueredware :—				
	(*a*) Vacuum flasks		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Heat resisting glassware		(*b*) Nil		
	(*c*) Others	Ports	(*c*) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns .		Nil		
250	Electric bulbs for torches :				
	(*a*) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8 . . .		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

250	Electric bulbs for torches :	
	(*a*) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8 . . .	Nil
	(*b*) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5	Nil
	(*c*) Pre-focussed types of bulbs	Nil
251	Deleted.	
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls . .	Nil
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms	Nil
254	Pearls unset	Nil
255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut . . .	Nil
256	Deleted.	
257	Imitation gold and imitation silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and article of like nature made of metals other than gold or silver.	Nil
258	Deleted.	
259	Gold plated pen nibs	Nil
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver	Nil
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver	
262	Jewellery and Jewels other than those made mainly or wholly of gold or silver	Nil

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India.		..		Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hallow-ware, namely :—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thals, including price-cups, zinc-bowls and rice plates.		Nil		
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold' 'Star Gold' 'Orient Gold' etc.		Nil		
266	Mercury	C.C.I.		Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium and parts thereof—				
	(*a*) Domestic hardware		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Stoves and parts thereof		(*b*) Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	(*a*) Domestic hardware	(*a*) Nil
	(*b*) Stoves and parts thereof	(*b*) Nil

268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium and parts thereof—		
	(*a*) Domestic Hardware	Nil	
	(*b*) Stoves and parts thereof	Nil	
269	Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—		
	(*a*) Enamelled iron sulphonating ports . . .	(*a*) Nil	
	(*b*) Enamelled iron bath tubs	(*b*) Nil	
	(*c*) Others	(*c*) Nil	
270	Garden tools, other than running knives . . .	Nil	
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium	Nil	
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium		
273	Incandescent mantles	Nil	
274	Zip fasteners	Nil	
275	(*a*) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	(*a*) Nil	
	(*b*) Garage Tools		(*i*) The policy for imports of this item under U.S. (Aid) will be announced later. (*ii*) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25 of this Red Book.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron and parts thereof .	..	Nil		
277	Safety razor blades	..	Nil		
278	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades	..	Nil		
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware and parts thereof .	..	Nil		
280	Printing type	..	Nil		
281	The following printing materials namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks, galleys and metal furniture.	..	Nil		
282	Deleted.				
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films. . .	..	Nil		
284	Domestic refrigerators :—				
	(*a*) Complete		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Parts thereof	..	(*b*) Nil		
285	Typewriter ribbons	..	Nil		
286	Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons :				
	(*a*) Complete	C.C.L.	(*a*) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. *Please refer to Appendix 4.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

286	Typewriters and Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons : (*a*) Complete	C.C.L.	(*a*) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. *Please refer to Appendix 4.*	
	(*b*) Parts thereof excluding typewriter ribbons .	Ports	(*b*) 2½% or 5/16% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	Twelve months	(1) Licences issued for parts of typewriters can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :— (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills. (2) Reamers. (3) Milling cutters. (4) Threading taps and dies. (5) Files. (6) Fret Saws, piercing saws. (7) ST-40096 Knife stone. (8) ST-40098-Flat file. (9) ST-40125-Rimac Flex stone. (10) ST-40128-Cone stone. (11) ST-40129-Flat stone. (12) ST-40130 Triangle stone. (13) ST-40174-Square stone. (14) ST-40175 Round stone. (15) ST-40176 Triangle stone. (16) ST-40177 Square stone. (17) ST-40180-Warding file.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 286 (*b*)—*contd.*					(2) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of typewrite screws and screws for other office machines falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V. (3) Not more than 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of main body frames. (5) Upto one per cent of the face value of the quota licences may be utilised for import of Ball Bearings not specified under Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typerwiters. (6) Quota licences issued for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(7) Upto 1% of the face value of

(6) Quota licences issued for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.

(7) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences issued for this Sub. S. No. can be utilised for import of tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.

287	Domestic sewing machines, complete . . .		Nil		
288	(*a*) Parts of sewing machines whether domestic or industrial excluding parts of sewing machines which are worked by power and required for their operation not less than ¼ horse power.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*f*) Needles for all types of sewing machines . .	..	Nil	..	Please see remark (i) against S. No. 69-A/V in Appendix 4.
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus, includiug Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.		Nil		
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule :				
	(*a*) Electronic valves	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Condensers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	
	(*c*) Resistances	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 290—*contd.*					
	(*d*) Potentiometers, Volume control, tone control .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	
	(*e*) Loud Speakers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	
	(*f*) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	
291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete .	..	..	..	(*i*) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs				(*ii*) Imports of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars, etc. will be licensed on an annual basis.
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	Ports		Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters—				
	(*i*) Motor Cycles and Scooters	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*1*) A. U. *Please refer to Appendix 4.*
					(2) Applications from established

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

294	Motor cycles and motor scooters—				
	(i) Motor Cycles and Scooters	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
					(2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 1¼% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.
	(ii) Auto-attachments	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Same as remark (2) against S. No. 294 (i)/IV.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.
296	Motor omnibuses ; chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	..	..	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars, etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.
298	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.		Nil		
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws.		Nil		
302	X-Ray films	Ports	50%	Twelve months	(*i*) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding the pre-January, 1959 level. (*ii*) The established importers of this item are required to furnish to the licensing authorities concerned the information regarding the extent of utilisation of quota licences granted to them for this item during April 1964—March 1965.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding	Ports	2½%	Twelve	(*i*) Upto 20% of the face value of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ties concerned the information regarding the extent of utilisation of quota licences granted to them for this item during April 1964—March 1965.

303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(*i*) Upto 20% of the face value of the quota licences may be utilised for the import of Photographic flash Bulbs. (*ii*) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications:— (*a*) Dark Room Safe Light filter. (*b*) Dry mount. (*c*) Dry mounting tissues. (*d*) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen ware, plastic or stainless steel.) It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authorities for endorsement of these concessions. (*iii*) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3. (*iv*) Licences granted under this Serial Number will not be valid for sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazo-ammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue-prints for tracing engineering drawings. (*v*) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Port and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 303—*contd.*					S. No. 303 of Part IV for the import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespecteive of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered by thea J.C.C.I., Bombay and his decision as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

(*vi*) Quota licences will be subject to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

by the J.C.C.I., Bombay and his decision as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

(*vi*) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licences must be utilised for import of process plates (other than ordinary dry plates) and films required by printing Industry. Filmss hould be imported to the extent of at least 50% of the aforesaid 10%.

(*vii*) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-September 1957 level.

(*viii*) Applications for import of chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

(*ix*) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Photographic printing paper (Black and White).

(*x*) Please see remark (*iv*) against S. No. 305/IV.

304	Film Strips and Slides	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	Ports	1¼%	Twelve months	(*i*) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4		6
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 305—*contd.*					(*ii*) Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be valid only for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s., and electro-cardiographs. (*iii*) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of : (*a*) Exposure meters ; (*b*) Range finders ; (*c*) Camera filters ; (*d*) Lens hoods ; (*e*) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof. (*f*) Accumulators (dry and wet Batteries for photographic electronic flash units). (*iv*) Quota Licennces issued under this serial number will be valid for import of photographic sensitised materials falling under S. No. 303/IV, excluding Black and White Photographic printing paper. (*v*) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Cameras other than box cameras, costing Rs. 250/- or above.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

307	Artificial teeth	..	Nil		
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof :				
	(*a*) Clocks (other than time pieces) *e.g.*, wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.	..	Nil		
	(*b*) Parts of clocks	Ports	(*b*) Nil	Twelve months.	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Licences will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing movements parts, dials and complete pendulum assembly consisting of pendulum, pendulum rod and adjusting screws. Import of complete movements will not be allowed.
	(*c*) Time pieces, *i.e.*, one day alarm clock and parts thereof.		(*c*) Nil		
	(*d*) Watches and parts thereof	Ports	..	Twelve months	(*i*) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of a quota of 1½%. Licences will also be valid for import of watch movements. NOTE:—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including the case dial and hands. (*ii*) Licences will not be valid for import of Gold Watch cases and watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 72 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted. (*iii*) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of natural oil stones, watch makers tools and eye glasses.

					of Cameras other than box cameras, costing Rs. 250/- or above.

295 GI/70-10. Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
309	Talking machine and parts thereof and records for talking machines—				
	(*a*) Complete gramophones	..	(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Gramophone needles	..	(*b*) Nil		
	(*c*) The following parts, namely :— (1) Gramophone motors and parts (2) Sound boxes and parts (3) Automatic brakes and parts	..	(*c*) Nil		
	(*d*) The following parts, namely :— Record changers and component parts thereof Record players and component parts thereof Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof	..	(*d*) Nil		
	(*e*) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.	..	(*e*) Nil		
	(*f*) Others	..	(*f*) Nil		
310	Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	..	Nil		
311	Percussion Caps	..	Nil		
312	Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns)				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

312	Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns)	
	all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.	
313	Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934: Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.	
314	Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934,	Nil
	(*a*) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.	
	(*b*) Main springs and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.	
	(*c*) Gunstocks and breech blocks.	
	(*d*) Revolver cylinders.	
	(*e*) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.	
	(*f*) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.	
	(*g*) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.	
315	The following arms, ammunition and military stores :—	
	(*a*) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or Police uniform.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 315—*contd.*					
	(*b*) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (*i*) when accompanying a commissioned officer or the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police Officer, or (*ii*) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs ; or in the case of an officer not attached to any crops, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector-General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.				
	(*c*) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes.				
	(*d*) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.				
	(*e*) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the Instruction of their men.				
316	Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value, masonic and theatrical				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tion Act, 1903.

(e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the Instruction of their men.

316 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value, masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dahs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

317 cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . . Nil

318 Coral prepared . . . . . Nil

319 Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . Nil

320 Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified . . Nil

321 Paint and varnish brushes . . . . . Nil

322 (*a*) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes . . Nil

(*b*) Tooth brushes . . . . . Nil

323 Brooms . . . . . Nil

324 Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :—

(*a*) Artists' Brushes including Hog's Hair brushes (*a*) Nil

(*b*) Others . . . . . (*b*) Nil

325 Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols and parts thereof, for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Arms Act, 1959, and bows and arrows and parts therof, excluding rubber-balls, football bladders, balloons and toy.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 325—*contd.*					
	(*a*) Fishing hooks		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Table Tennis (Ping Pong) balls		(*b*) Nil		
	(*c*) Educational toys		(*c*) Nil		
	(*d*) Golf balls	C.C.I.	(*d*) Nil	Twelve months.	(*a*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*e*) (*i*) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips.		(*e*) Nil		
	(*ii*) Golf clubs				
	(*iii*) Roller skates				
	(*iv*) Steel fishing rods				
	(*v*) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines) . .				
	(*vi*) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each *without* guts is not below *Sh.* 32, *Sh.* 22 and *Sh.* 22 respectively.				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each *without* guts is not below *Sh.* 32, *Sh.* 22 and *Sh.* 22 respectively.					
(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below *Sh.* 35.			Nil		
(viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toys guns or pistols.			Nil		
(ix) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below *Sh.* 4.			Nil		
(*f*) Playing Cards			(*f*) Nil		
(*g*) Others	Ports		(*g*) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
326 Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cuffilinks made of metals other than gold and silver.			Nil		
327 Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . .			Nil		
328 Smoker's requisites—Pipes and parts thereof .			Nil		
329 Smoker's requisites, parts thereof excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes:—					
(*a*) Cigarette paper in booklet form . . .			(*a*) Nil		
(*b*) Others			(*b*) Nil		
330 Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture-post cards, not otherwise specified).	C.C.I.		Nil	Twelve months.	Applications from Artists, Museums, etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
331 Art, works of, not otherwise specified . . .					

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—concld.				
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Engineering and Technological institutions for import of geological specimens and models for instructional purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Ministry of Education. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. Licences, where issued will be without exchange control copy. (2) Please also see Appendix 55.
335	Brake fluid		Nil		
336	Buttons, other than metal		Nil		
	. . . . .	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Quota licences for this item will not be valid for the import of 0·1 and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

335	Brake fluid			Nil		
336	Buttons, other than metal			Nil		
337	Empty Gelatine Capsules		Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Quota licences for this item will not be valid for the import of 0·1 and 2 sizes empty gelatine capsules.
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of			Nil		
339	Synthetic Stones			Nil		
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth			Nil		

PART V

1	(*a*) Pulses other than gram and lentils		Nil		
	(*b*) Gram and lentils		Nil		
2	Wheat		Nil		
3	Wheat flour		Nil		
4	Starch and farina	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. of Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Ports	40%	Twelve months	(*i*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. These will also be valid for import of chestnut and Quebracho extract. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items.
7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
9	Cod liver oil		Nil		
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—				
	(*a*) Sperm oil	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Others		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(a) Sperm oil	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(b) Others		Nil		
11 Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.		Nil		
12 (a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil		
(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil		
13 Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
14 Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
15 (a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonite.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Licences will be granted for this sub-item in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Petroleum Section).
(b) Asphalt emulsions		Nil		
(c) Gilsonite		Nil		
16 Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch		Nil		
17 (a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
(b) White Oil	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
(c) Liquid paraffin	Ports	5%	Twelve months	(1) Quotas licences will be valid for import of liquid paraffin of B.P. or its equivalent specifications only.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 17 (*c*)—*contd.*					(2) The Established Importers on importation of the goods should declare the stocks to the State Drug Control authorities and are required to dispose of the stocks only in accordance with their directions. The State Drug Control authorities will also allocate a certain portion of the imports for sale to licensed chemists for retail sale and also for sale to Government hospitals.
	(*d*) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.		Nil		
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
19	Motor spirit	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.		Nil	..	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.		Nil	..		
22	Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule:—					
	(*a*) Caustic Soda	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(*a*) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	
	(*b*) Other Chemicals	Ports	..	Twelve months	(*b*)(*i*) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix 28.	
					(*ii*) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.	
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas	..	..	..	Same as remark (ii) against S. No. 22 (*b*)/V.	
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder	..	Nil	..		
24	Coppers, green (ferrous sulphate)	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.	
25	Sulphur:—					
	(*a*) Non-processed elemental sulphur	..	Nil	..		
	(*b*) Processed sulphur (all grades)		Nil	..		
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(*i*) Import of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	
					(*ii*) Imports of natural /synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less than 98 per cent $Na_2 Co_3$ will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	
27	Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.	
28	The following chemicals, namely—					
	(*a*) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum)	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.	
	(*b*) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate					

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide:				
	(*a*) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Others	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	—	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely:-				
	(*a*) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	..	..	..	(*a*) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
	(*b*) Aloes, asafoetida, Cocaine, Sarsaparilla and Storax .	..	Nil	..	
32	Anti-plague Serum	—	Nil	—	
33	*Aluminium* powder and paint:				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

32	Anti-plague Serum	—	Nil —
33	*Aluminium powder and paint:*		
	(*a*) Aluminium powder and paste	..	(*a*) Nil (*q*)
	(*b*) Aluminium paint	..	(*b*) Nil (*v*)
34	Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.		
35	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following:—		
	(*a*) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.		
	(*b*) White lead, genuine dry		
	(*c*) Zinc white, genuine dry		
	(*d*) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist . . .		
36	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following, namely:—		
	(*a*) Red lead, reduced dry		
	(*b*) White lead, genuine moist and reduced, dry or moist		
	(*c*) Zinc white, genuine moist		
	(*d*) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist . . .		
37	The following paints, colours and painters' materials namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—		
	(*a*) Harmless food colours		(*a*) Nil
	(*b*) Water and oil colours		(*b*) Nil

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 34-37—*contd.*					
	(*c*) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.		(*c*) Nil		
	(*d*) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere	Ports	(*d*) Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix 29.
	(*e*) Titanium Dioxide	Ports	(*e*) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*f*) Lithopone	Ports	(*f*) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
	(*g*) Cuttle fish bones	..	(*g*) Nil		
	(*h*) Blanc fixe	Ports	(*h*) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refere to Appendix 4.
	(*i*) Ultramarine Blue		(*i*) Nil		
	(*j*) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers		(*j*) Nil		
38	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(j) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers	(j) Nil			
38 Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.	Nil			
39 Explosives namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting trinite, and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(i) Licences will be granted to established impoters for specific varieties in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (ii) Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of blasting gun powder.
40 Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :—				
Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cynamide, ammonium phosphatest mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.				
(a) Rock phosphate	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(b) Sodium Nitrate	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(e) (i) Muriate of potash	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Import of this item will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(e) (ii) Sulphate of Potash	Ports/C.C.I.	25%	Twelve months	Import of this item will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(e) Triple Super phosphate	C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U Please refer to Appendix 4.
(f) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers		Nil		
(g) Others		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
41	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—				
(1)	(*a*) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps		Nil	..	
	(*b*) Rubber contraceptives	Ports	50%	Twelve months	Quota licences issued for this sub-serial number will be subject to the following conditions and these will be specifically endorsed thereon :— (*i*) All mechanical contraceptives imported should be those brands which are on the approved list of the Directorate General of Health Services. (*ii*) Batch No., Date of manufacture ; and date of expiry that is the date upto which the article is expected to retain its quality which date shall not exceed three years from the date of manufacture, should be shown on the label of each piece of the rubber contraceptives or

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

				if the contraceptives are imported in individual consumer packs, such information is given on the consumer pack. (*iii*) The goods covered by the licence will on import be subject to quality test by the Govt. of India.
(*ii*) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	..	Nil		
(*iii*) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Ports	12½%	Twelve months	(*i*) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix 30. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. *N.B.*—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Directorate General of Technical Development, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi. (*ii*) Importers of tubeless tractor and off-the-road tyres will also be permitted to import one O-ring gasket and one metallic valve with each tubeless tyre.
(*iv*) Rubber battery containers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licencing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 41—*contd.*					
	(*v*) Rubber thread	Ports	(*v*) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*vi*) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets		(*vi*) Nil		
	(*vii*) Sectional Air bags		(*vii*) Nil		
	(*viii*) Rubber gloves all sorts *viz*:—				
	(*a*) Surgical rubber gloves		Nil		
	(*b*) Industrial rubber gloves		Nil		
	(*c*) Electrical rubber gloves		Nil		
	(*d*) Others		Nil		
	(*ix*) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
42	(*a*)(*i*) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, Sandal wood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Ports	(*a*)(*i*) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*ii*) Laminated wood	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	

42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	..	Nil		
43	Wood pulp	Ports/C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
43-A	Pulp (other than woodpulp) from vegetable fibres such as bamboo, grasses, reeds and agricultural residues including pulp of rags and mixure of such pulps.	..	Nil	..	
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	..	..	..	The policy for this item has already been announced *vide* Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 28—ITC(PN)/65, dated the 21st April 1965.
45	Cigarette paper . . .	..	Nil		
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
46	Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling :—				
	(a) Rubber erasers	..	(a) Nil		
	(b) Others	..	(b) Nil		
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Bom	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
48	Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified . . .		Nil		
49	Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.				
50	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.		Nil		
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
52	Apparel containing rubber		Nil		
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 53—*contd.*	*PART V*—contd.				
	pièces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.		Nil		
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
56	Rags and other paper-making materials, excluding pulps thereof and pulps and wood and other vegetable fibres and the mixture of such pulps.	..	Nil		
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber	..	Nil		
58	Building and Engineering bricks	..	Nil		
59	Covered crucibles for glass making	..	Nil		
60	Deleted.				
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.		Nil		
62	Steel helmets		Nil		
62-A	Radium		Nil		
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—				
	(*a*) Door locks (not pad locks)		(*a*) Nil		
	(*b*) Suit-case locks		(*b*) Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(*a*) Door locks (not pad locks)		(*a*) Nil
(*b*) Suit-case locks		(*b*) Nil
(*c*) Hinges		(*c*) Nil
(*d*) Others		(*d*) Nil

64 Deleted.

65 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—

(1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

(4) Control gear (other than electric), self- acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(*i*) Joint quota for sub-items 65 (1-4) /V. Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.

Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.

(*ii*) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(*iii*) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.

(*iv*) Attention is also invited to Preamble to Appendix 35.

(*v*) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Belting etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix 26 will not be allowed under this provision.

(*vi*) (*a*) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 65(1-4) —*contd.*					of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that: (*i*) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949. (*ii*) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949. (*b*) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers. NOTE.—*For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

(*a*) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the drive machinery, or

(*b*) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(*vii*) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (*b*) and (*c*)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(*viii*) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings, beltings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix 26.

Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery.

(*f*) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery — Nil — For detailed licensing policy, please see Appendix 31.

(*ii*) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projection and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films). — ..

(*iii*) Oil crushing and refinery machinery. — Nil

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 65 (1—4).—*contd.*					
	(*iv*) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*v*) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :—				
	(*a*) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)		Nil		
	(*b*) Other types	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4 (*ii*) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.
	(*vi*) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery		Nil		
	(*vii*) The following road making, haulage earth moving equipments :—				
	(*a*) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.		Nil		
	(*b*) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozzers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.

	(c) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof		Nil		
	(*viii*) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and sparying nozzles for chamber plants.		Nil		
	(*ix*) Wind Mill		Nil		
	(*x*) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Ports/CCI	Nil	Twelve months.	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Applications from established importers for grant of licences for medical cylinders required for Oxygen and other medicinal gases will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Drugs Controller, India.
65	(5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule:				For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix 31.
	(*i*) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).				
	(*ii*) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months.	(1) Same remarks as at (*ii*), (*iii*) and (*iv*) against Serial No. 65 (1—4) of Part V.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 65 (5)(*ii*)—*contd.*					(2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery will generally be applicable. (3) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators [S. No. 65 (5) (*ii*)/V] may be utilised for the import of Compressors only, specially designed for refrigeration and Air-conditioning Industries. (4) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences for Serial No. 65(5)(*ii*)/V may be utilised for import of spare parts classifiable under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, provided such spare parts have such a shape and size as are ordinarily used for "Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

				"Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators". Licences will not, however, be valid for import of such spare parts as are banned for import under the relevant Serial Nos.
				(5) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of Condensers, Receivers and Chillers.
(*ii*) (*a*) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*) (*b*)/V.	..	..	..	Import policy for import of this item under U. S. Aid will be announced later.
(*iii*) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4)(*vii*)(*a*)and (*b*)/V.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(*i*) Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (1—4) of Part V.
				(*ii*) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.
				(*iii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
				(*iv*) Lawn mowers in C.K.D. *i.e.* parts of lawn mowers which could be assembled into complete lawn mowers will not be allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this sub-serial number.
				(*v*) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65(6)(*a*)(*iii*)/V.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection; Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 65 (5) (iii)—*contd.*					(*vi*) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets. (*vii*) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a speical shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (*g*)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No. (*viii*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

(*ix*) Quota licences will not be valid

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

					(ix) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of all types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distance reading.
65	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35.				
	(*a*) Office machines and parts thereof :				
	(*i*) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	Ports		Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*ii*) Duplicators, Power driven	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*iii*) Other office machines	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) Please see remark (v) against S. No. 65(5)(*iii*)/V. (*ii*) Please see remarks (2) and (6) against S. No. 286 (*b*)/IV.
65	(6) (*b*) Others	..	Nil		
66	Automatic Electrical control switches.	..	Nil		
67	(1)(*i*) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating	Ports	5%	Twenty-four months	(*i*) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of printing machinery. The applicants should give full justification in support thereof.

will not be permitted to be imported.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 67(1)(f)—*contd.*					
	machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.				(*ii*) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that only 50% of the face value of licences will be utilised for meeting demands from the Central and State Government presses. (*iii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*iv*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery and monotype keyboard paper spools. (*v*) Appendix 35 is applicable to licences issued under this S. No.
	(*ii*) Treadle Printing Presses.	--	Nil	--	
	(*iii*) Roller Composition	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	

	[illegible] Item	Ports	20%	Twelve Months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Upto 3% of the face value

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(iii) Roller Composition	Ports	2½%	Twelve months		

(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	20%	Twelve Months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers. (iii) Import of bleached Cotton moleskin in rolls in width of 30", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No.
68 (a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines viz., printing, sanforizing etc.	Ports	20%	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry . .	Ports	NB	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.		NB	-	
(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.e.s. and rubber washers for boilers.	-	NB	-	
69-A Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Bom.	NB	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
70 All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof :				
(i) Complete lifts		Nil		
(ii) Parts of lifts	C.C.I	10% (on imports of parts) or 1½% (on imports of complete lifts).	Twelve months	(i) Licences will be valid for the import of the following parts for haulage machinery only : (i) Worm Gear Reduction Unit. (ii) Driving Shaft. (iii) Driving sheave drum for drum drive.

295 G. of I.—12.

In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Sch	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 70(*ii*)*contd.*					(*iv*) Base Plate for the complete driving machine. (*v*) Extreme Bearing Stand (*vi*) Electro-magnetic Brake complete. (*vii*) Diverting Sheave (*viii*) Overhead Sheave (*ix*) Overspeed governor. (*ii*) Requests from the established importers for validation of quota licences for import of such additions spare parts of Lifts as are not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
71	Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps :				
	(*a*) Stirrup pumps	–	(*a*) Nil	–	
	(*b*) Trailer pumps	–	(*b*) Nil	–	
72	Deleted				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

72	Deleted				
73	Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifugals, sugar-pan mills, oil presses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :—				
	(a) Sugar juice boiling pans		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others.		(b) Nil		
74	The following Agricultural implements, namely winnowers, threshes, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant-exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture :				
	(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Established importers of tractors S.No. 74(i)/V will be granted licences for import of tractor attachments and spares thereof These licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 1½% against past imports of agricultural tractors S. No. 74(i)/V and will be valid only for tractor attachments and spare parts thereof as detailed in Annexure (a) of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 14 —*contd.*					
	(*h*) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers		Nil		
	(*hi*) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractors drawn agricultural implements	Ports	(2)2½%	Twelve months.	(1) This Sr. No. at present covers spares for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under Sr. No. 65(1-4)(vii)(a)/V. (2) Not more than 2½% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts, nuts, stud, washers and screws suitable for use on tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26, unless otherwise separately provided.

(4) Not more than 4% of the face value of quota licence

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(4) Not more than 4% of the quota licence face value or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be issued under this sub-item for the import of such types of Ball bearings and tapered and straight roller bearings as are useable as spare parts of agricultural tractors and/or tractor drawn agricultural implements and are not specified in Appendix 14.

(5) Not more than 10% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools along with spare parts of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix 25.

(6) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which are used on Agricultural tractors in India and which are shown in the spare parts catalogues of these tractors, but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications:—

Fan Belts whose inside circumferences is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 74 (*iii*)—*contd.*					'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (*i.e.*, on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch. (7) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance against licences issued under Sr. No. 30 (*f*) (*iii*)/II and their import against licences issued under S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V will not be permitted unless otherwise expressly provided. (8) Quota licences granted for this S. No. can be utilised for import of items falling under S. No. 74(*vi*)/V. (9) Upto ½% of the face value of licences issued under this sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of Pressure guages of tractors. (10) Quota licences for this item will also be valid for import of the following items of spares :—

Details of items : Maximum ceiling upto which quota licence

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Details of items : Maximum ceiling upto which quota licence for S.No. 74 (iii) V for April 1965 March 1966 can be utilised.	
(a) Complete piston assemblies of any size.	Rs. 10,000
(b) Piston ling of any size	Rs. 1,000
(c) fuel injection equipments and spare parts thereof such as bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type	Rs. 5,000
(d) fuel, oil, air filters, radiators, clutch facings all types, brake linings, in all types including brake rough lining all types, inlet and exhaust valves, spare parts of tractor diesel engines and any other permissible spares in-	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 74 (iii)—*contd.*					
					cluded in List III of Appendix 36 not covered by (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) above. Rs. 10,000 in the aggregate.
					Notes : 1. In no Case will this concession permit imports in excess of the face value of the quota licence. 2. No 'split-up' of quota licences for this item will be permitted. 3. Parts of Hydraulic lifts which form an integral built-in mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors and the entire Hydraulic mechanism as tractor accessory. (*d*) A.U. please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn ones excluding Sheep Foot Rollers.	—	Nil		
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	MAD/C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. please refer to Appendix 4 (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engine (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the Power driven agricultural machinery provided that. (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949. (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949. It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean : (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 74(v)—*contd.*					(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft
	(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery		Nil		Please see remark (8) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V.
	(vii) Chaff cutters other than power driven . .		Nil		
	(viii) Sugarcane crushers		Nil		
	(ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators other than tractor drawn		Nil		
	(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts		Nil		
	(xi) Dusters (other than power driven and parts .		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts		Nil		
	(vi) Dusters (other than power driven and parts		Nil		
	(vii) Chaff cutter knives		Nil		
	(viii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators, also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
76	(i) Industrial Sewing Machines which are manually operated or worked by power and require for their operation less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4 (ii) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 76(2) contd.					(iii) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiery or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather, etc. : Complete machines whether hand or foot . . Rs. 375/- Machine in parts : Head . . Rs. 250/- Cover . . Rs. 25/- Stand (treadle and table) Rs. 100/- Base Rs. 20/- Hand attachment Rs. 10/-

(b) Industrial Sewing Machine and parts thereof which ... for their operation ... BOM Nil Twelve months b A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

	Base	Rs.	80/			
	Hand attachment	Rs.	10/			
(b)	Industrial Sewing Machine and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than ½ H.P.	BOM	Nil	Twelve months	b	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
77	Air conditioners		Nil			
78	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified in this Schedule (excluding telegraphic and telephonic) and parts thereof not otherwise specified.					
	(i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof	Ports	10%	Twelve months		(i) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing-aids and parts thereof will not exceed the limit specified in the licence. (ii) Quota licences for this S. No. will also be valid for import of hearing aid batteries falling under S. No. 46-A(c)/II. (iii) Quota licences granted for this Sub-S. No. can be utilised upto 20% of their face value for import of Hearing Aid Battery Re-chargers. Import under this provision, will be allowed only in respect of Battery Chargers exclusively meant for charging Hearing Aid Batteries. (iv) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of Hearing Aids. (v) Upto 20% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of sides of plastic spectacle frames falling under S. No. 93-94 (a)(ii)/V which are specially designed for housing any part or parts of hearing aids.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No 78—*contd.*					
	(*ii*) Electric cooking ranges and electric cookers all types and parts thereof . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Import of pre-recorded tapes will not be allowed.
	(*iii*) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and parts thereof		Nil		
	(*iv*) Public address equipments and parts thereof:— (*i*) Amplifiers . . . . . (*ii*) Loudspeakers . . . . . (*iii*) Pressure or driver units . . . . (*iv*) Horns, and . . . . . (*v*) Microphones		Nil		
	(*v*) Heating elements . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*a*) Heating coils (with terminal box) only will be treated as heating elements. Also see (*b*) below. (*b*) Boiling Plates/hot plates with terminal box to be fitted with stove, cookers, etc. are not heating elements but will be classifiable as parts of stoves, cookers etc. under S. No. 78 (*vii*)/V This will not, however, apply to heating elements of the sealed or embedded type. Please refer to Appendix

			Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(vi) Rectifiers and battery chargers and parts thereof	Portn	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(vii) Household Electrical Machines & Appliances all sorts N.O.S. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dryers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like and parts thereof.	..	Nil		
(viii) Yarn and Cloth testing machines including Bom. other types of textile testing machines.		Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ix) Others	Portn	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamp starters, glow switches, electric desk/table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts classifiable under this sub-item, electric coin-operated ticket issuing personal platform weighing machines and Timken illuminated out-door signs. (iii) Carbon filament lamps, used for resistance and heating purposes, photo flash bulbs and other bulbs which have hitherto been classified under S. No. 78 of Part V. of the I.T.C. Schedule would now be classified under S.No. 38-A(f)/II. (iv) Licences issued under this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of crystal Blanks.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
79	Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(i) Please see Appendix 36. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of diagnostic X-Ray equipment upto and inclusive of 500 MA capacity. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment. (iv) Quota licences will, however, be valid for the import of accessories and spares of X-ray and Electro medical equipment including ultra-violet burners and infra-red bulbs for medical treatment.
80	Deleted.				
81	Deleted.				
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
83	Deleted.				
84	Deleted.				
85	Deleted.				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

86	*Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule :*				
	(*i*) Auto rickshaws		Nil		
	(*ii*) Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers .	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*iii*) Perambulators and parts thereof .		Nil		
	(*iv*) Specialized vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/ equipment have been mounted, *e.g.*, Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).	..	Nil		
	(*v*) Others		Nil		
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.				
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and targets imported entire or in section ; Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay.
90	Light ships				
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2		3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, including cinematographic and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule :				
	(*a*) Water meters . . . . . --	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*b*) Leader films		Nil		
	(*c*) Weighing machines and parts thereof . ..		Nil		
	(*d*) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines.	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*e*) Gas masks and refills		Nil	..	
	(*f*) Geometry Boxes and components thereof .	..	Nil	..	
	(*g*) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—				
(1)	(*a*) Reversible level complete with stand .	..	Nil	..	
	(*b*) Dumphy level complete with stand . . .				
	Indian Pattern level complete with stand .				
(2)	(*a*) Slide rules				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Indian Pattern level complete with stand					
(2) (a) Slide rules (b) Prismatic compass (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses (d) Drafting machines (e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Techometric. (f) Theodolities	..	Nil			
(3) Others	Ports	Ni	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(h) Deleted.					
(i) Fire Extinguishers	..	Nil			
(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).	..	Nil			
(k) Pressure gauges	..	Nil			
(l) Deleted.					
(m) Micro Eardrum hearing aids	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.	
(n) Others	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92/V which are not specified in the above sub-items.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
No. 92(n)—*contd.*					(*ii*) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of bottle sprayers, Hand Magnifires and self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto and including 3 1/2" dia. punching machines, washing machines non-electrical, strip film projector complete with slide and carrier, slide projectors, clock work mechanism bells, box wood rules, Door closers, magic lanterns, Epidiascopes viewers, Reel and Hose with coupling, all types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading, hand numbering machines and magnetic catches. (*iii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*iv*) Not more than 5% of the face value of quote licences issued for this sub-item can be utilised for imports of magnets.

(*v*) Applications from factories for

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

		(v) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured Indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser Factories, New Delhi. (vi) Appendix 35 is applicable to licences issued under this serial number. (vii) Hot and Cold Vulcanising patches will not be allowed clearance against a licence for S. No. 92 (n)/V. *N.B.*—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.
93. Optical, Scientific, Medical including Surgical or Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made of rubber. 94. Optical, Scientific, Medical including Surgical or Dental instruments equipment and appliances and parts thereof made of rubber:	(i) Nil (ii) Nil	Please see remark (v) against S. No. 78 (i)/V.
(a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . .		
(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames.		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 93-94—*contd.*					
	(*iii*) Lenses including bifocal blanks		Nil		Please see remark (*iii*) against S. No. 93-94 (*iv*)/V.
	(*iv*) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	Ports	5%	Twelve months	(*i*) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. A certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries will have to be produced to the Customs authorities to the effect that the rough blanks are for opthalmic purposes only. (*iii*) Licences issued for this item will also be valid for import of specialised types like Univis-bifocals and trifocals. *Only Univis and tri-focal will be considered as special type bi-focal and no fused bi-focal blanks with round segment will be allowed to be imported.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

considered as special type bi-focal and no fused bi-focal blanks with round segment will be allowed to be imported.

(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.		(b) Nil		
(c) Other Optical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof.	Ports	(c) 1¼%	Twelve months	(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of :— (i) Monoculars upto magnification 10x *Note 1* This restriction will not apply for import of eye glasses required by watch repairers with magnification below 10x. (ii) Prism binoculars upto magnification 10x and apperture 50 mm c.i.f. price of each of which is less than Rs. 475/- and non-prismatic binoculars. (iii) Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of sizes upto and inlcuding 3-1/2" dia. (iv) View Master Stereoscopes. (2) Licences granted for this Sub-Serial No. will not be valid for the import of Optical Glass. Licences will, however, be validated, on request, for the import of such types of optical glass as are not available from the indigenous manufacturers by the licensing authorities.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 93-94(*c*)—*contd.*					(3) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
	(*d*) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made of rubber and/or made of glass including laboratory glassware.	Ports	(*d*) 1¼%	Twelve months.	(1) Licences issued for scientific glassware will be valid for import of Laboratory ware made of sillica or Quartz. (2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are, however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'

(3) Although quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (*d*)/V and S. No.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(3) Although quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (d)/V and S. No. 93-94 (f)/V will be granted separately, they may be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. The concession given in remarks (2) against S. No. 93-94 (d)/V will not, however, be applicable to licences for S. No. 93-94 (f)/V.

(4) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of surgical rubber gloves and finger-stalls.

(5) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of the following articles:

(i) Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without thermometer, counterpoise or accuracy grade B or below.

(ii) All surgical rubber goods except the following:—
Baloon Catheters.
G. E. Catheters and Bougies.
Coude & Bi-Coude Catheters.
Tiemann Catheters.
Ureter Catheters.
Empyema Tubes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Shedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 93-94 (*d*)—*contd.*					
					Double Lumen Tubes and Catheters, the following:—
					(*a*) Miller Abbott's Tube.
					(*b*) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Baloons.
					(*c*) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Oesophageal Tubes.
					(*d*) Combined Krentz 5-lumen Oesophagea Tubes.
					Kelly's Pads.
					Rubber Parts for iron lungs.
					Rebreathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus, *viz.*, Bags and Corrugated tubes.
					Rubber Tracheal Tubes.
					Latex rubber tubing for heamatocytometer pippettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

nygmomanometer Spare [PA

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Spare Parts made of rubber.

Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following—

(1) Levin's Tubes.

(2) Ryall's Tubes.

(3) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).

(4) Kehr's Gall Bladder drainage tubes.

(5) Colostomy Pauls Tubes (Penrose Tubes).

(6) Intra-Tracheal tubes (Magills Tubes).

De Pezzer's Catheters.

Malecott's Catheters.

Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.

Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.

Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.

Guedel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.

Dr. Zeiss Stone Dislodgers. Johnson's Stone Dislodgers. Metras Catheters.

Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.

Ileostomy and Colostomy.

Bags and Appliances. Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 93-94(d)—*contd.*					(*iii*) Pipettes for general users. (*iv*) Glass joints. (*v*) Scientific Glasswares. (*vi*) Beakers. (*vii*) Flasks Laboratory and Special Glass. (6) Not more than 10% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for the import of all glass syringes falling under this sub-serial No. from sizes 2 to 30 cc. inclusive. (7) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
(*e*) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.		Ports	5%	Twelve months	(*i*) Instruments relating to dignosis and pathological work which conform to the description of this sub-item as are classified under the same will be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-serial. Such instruments relating to dia-

ganosis and pathological work as

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ganosis and pathological work as are not classified under his sub-serial will not be permited import.

(*ii*) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of the following sizes and gauges including any other intermediate lengths and gauges:—

Size No.	Gauge No.
1	21
2	22
12	23
14	23
16	24
18	26
20	26

Note:—The restriction is applicable to needles mounting on Record or Luer type syringes with or without locking devices, in the above sizes.

(*iii*) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for the import of syringes falling under this sub-serial number from sizes 2 to 30 cc inclusive.

(*iv*) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of direct mouth to mouth artificial respiration appliances used as first aid to breathe in air into the lungs of a victim through his mouth.

against licences for this sub-serial. Such instruments relating to dia-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 93—94(e)—*contd.*					(v) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Surgical adhesive tapes, plaster of paris bandages, Surgical operating tables other than working on hydraulic principles, along with its spares and accessories, invalids' chairs, Fowler beds, sterilisers, suction apparatus and incubators. (vi) Laminaria sticks falling under S. N. 122/V—(Others) will be allowed clearance upto 1% of the face value of the quota licence. (vii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for import of anaesthetic analgestic apparatus and oxygen therapautic equipment. (viii) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V. (ix) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (x) Additional licences for import of Surgical Ligatures and Sutures may be issued to the established importers of this item in terms of para 6 in Appendix 19.
	(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(f) Please see remark (3) against S. No. 93-94(d)/V.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(i) Please see remark (3) against S. No. 93-94(d)/V. (ii) Quota licence will not be valid for the following :— Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary, volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without Counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below. (iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of quots licences for this item can be utilised for import of Magnets falling under this serial number. (iv) Imports of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
(g) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof. Microscope slides and cover glasses. Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	..	Nil		
(h) Laboratory balances and weights and parts thereof.	..	Nil		
(i) Clinical Thermometers		Nil		
(j) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	Ports	30%		(i) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 54 of the Red Book. (ii) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences issued for this sub-serial number can be utilised for import of Mercury-chemically pure and such imports should be only in vials ranging from 4 to 1 lb. 99·9% Pure mercury is accepted as chemically pure Mercury.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 93—94(*j*)—*contd.*					(*iii*) Up to 2⅔% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item can be utilised for import of Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure II to Appendix 54 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I. T. C. Schedule. (*iv*) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences granted for this item can only be utilisedfor import of Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder and granules for teeth. (*v*) Established Importers are requested to re-establish their quota on the basis of their past imports of articles falling under this sub-item. (*vi*) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V. (*vii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

					N. B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93-94/V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule
95	Rubber balls, football bladders, balloons and toys :				
	(*a*) Tennis balls		Nil		
	(*b*) Squash balls		Nil		
	(*c*) Others		Nil		
96	Art, the following works of :				
	(1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and (2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.		Nil		
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein		Nil		
98	Asbestos raw	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
99	Deleted.				
100	Deleted	..	..	..	This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Licences will be valid for import of cellulose acetate butyrate in powder, pellet and granule forms only, but licences will be valid only for virgin materials and

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 101 A—*contd.*					(*iii*) Licences will also be valid for import of cellulose acetate propionate and cellulose proplonate.
101-B	Deleted	..	..	..	This item is covered by S. No. 122 (*xii*)/V.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap	Ports	Nil	..	(*i*) This S. No. covers film scrap obtained from cinematograph film, roll film and X-Ray film (*ii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods and tubes . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4 (*ii*) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	..	..	..	Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders . . .	..	Nil		
103	Curled rope hair	..	Nil		
104	Diamonds Industrial, natural and Synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
105	Fibreboards (*e.g.*, hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets.		Nil		
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
107	Glass substitutes		Nil		
108	Glucose powder (excluding Anhydrous Dextrose and Glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb or less) and Glucose other sorts:				
	(a) Liquid glucose		Nil		
	(b) Others		Nil		
109	Phenolic resin sheets		Nil		
110	Nickel catalyst	Ports	7½%	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported) .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Each consignment of rigid P.V.C. sheets should be accompanied by the manufacturers' certificate of guarantee issued by the foreign manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.
113-B	Polydichlorstyrene resin		Nil		
113-C	Polystyrene		Nil		
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder		Nil		
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin		Nil		
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride		Nil		
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetal . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders	..	Nil		
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
	PART V—contd.				
113-J	Poly ethylene moulding powder.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
115	Stereo flongs	Ports	7½%	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—				
	(*i*) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine, Alkyds ond Maleic resins.	..	Nil		
	(*ii*) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*iii*) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V and S. No. 116 (*ii*)/V.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(*i*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (*ii*) Licences will not be valid for import of synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsion of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. Import of hardeners catalyst, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted

provided a corresponding quan-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

					provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners, etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc.
117	Textile Printing Dyes	..	..	..	Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes		Nil		
120	Deleted				
121	Window glass channels		Nil		
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—				
	(*i*) Plastic materials not otherwise specified	Ports	(*i*) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*ii*) Fluorspar		(*ii*) Nil		
	(*iii*) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Tonsil etc.)	Ports	(*iii*) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appenix 4.
	(*iv*) Looking glass	..	(*iv*) Nil		
	(*v*) Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s.		(*v*) Nil		
	(*vi*) Water proofing composition	..	(*vi*) Nil		
	(*vii*) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports	(*vii*) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*viii*) Snap fasteners	..	(*viii*) Nil		
	(*ix*) Cryolite	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*x*) Casein	..	Nil		
	(*xi*) Flints stones for cigarette lighter	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and Sec. of ITC, Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 122—*contd.*	*PART V*—contd.				
	(*xii*) Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose adhesive tapes		Nil		
	(*xiii*) Enamelled rits	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*xiv*) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	..	..	..	Please see remark against S. No. 122 (xiv)/v in Appendix 4.
	(*xv*) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*xvi*) Deleted.				
	(*xvii*) French chalk		Nil		
	(*xviii*) Ashwood oars		Nil		
	(*xix* Manufactures of wood other than a shwood oars		Nil		
	(*xx* Dom nuts	Mad.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*xxi*) Mica		Nil	..	
	(*xxii*) Feathers	C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
	(*xxiii*) Rudraksha beads		Nil		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(xxiii) Rudraksha beads		Nil			
(xxiv) Filter candles	..	Nil			
(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(xxvi) Vanadium Pentoxide catalyst	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(xxvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals	..	Nil			
(xxviii) Corozo nut	..	Nil			
(xxix) Filter aids	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(xxx) Asbestos magnesia lagging	..	Nil			
(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(xxxii) Glass, mineral or slag wool and products thereof	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
(xxxiii) Glass tinsel powder	..	Nil			
(xxxiv) Wall Plug all sorts (non-electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s.	..	Nil			
(xxxv) Decex oil proof compound	..	Nil			
(xxxvi) Tailoring chalk	..	Nil			
(xxxvii) Calcium carbonate activated (*e.g.*, "Wiennofil" etc.)	..	Nil			
(xxxviii) Boiler compound (Antiscale compound)	..	Nil			
(xxxix) Embroidery ring frames	..	Nil			
(xl) Etching powder		Nil			
(xli) Gypsum		Nil			
(xlii) Laboratory ware made of Silica	Ports	10%	Twelve months.	(i) Up to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of laboratory porcelainware falling under S. No 240-IV.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part and S. No. of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2		4	5	6
	PART V—concld.				
S. No. 122	xlii—*contd.*				
					(*ii*) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*xliii*) Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Cerumic equipments for chlorine plants.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*xliv*) Silicon	Ports	10%	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*xlv*) Petroleum Coke	--	Nil		
	(*xlvi*) Kapok	--	Nil		
	(*xlvii*) Negative Collodion and lodizer . . .		Nil		
	(*xlviii*) Kamandalu.	..	Nil		
	(*xlix*) Stamping foils (film-based)	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(*l*) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	PART VI				
	Machine Tools	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix II.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION III

Appendices

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 1

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 2

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 3

SMALL VALUE LICENCES—ENHANCEMENT OF

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II of the Red Book.

2. In the case of items where quota licences upto a certain value limit will be doubled, the Established Importers whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licence to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
PART IV		
83	Wines	Annual licences valued upto Rs. 250 will be doubled.
84	Brandy, gin and whisky	
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper excluding X-Ray films.	Annual licences valued upto Rs. 250 will be doubled.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sorts, n.o.s. and parts thereof.	Annual licences valued upto Rs. 250 will be doubled.
PART V		
22-31	Chemicals :—	
	Refills for fire extinguishers	Annual licences valued upto Rs. 250 will be doubled.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4

Import Policy for items licensable to actual users

NOTE: (1) The Actual Users should submit their applications for licences through the sponsoring authority concerned. The sponsoring authority will forward the applications with his recommendations to the Licensing authority concerned. The applications will be considered by the Licensing authority on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

(2) The entry 'A.U.' denotes that all categories of actual users can apply for the item(s) concerned unless otherwise provided.

Part & S. No. of the ITC Schedule	Description	Licensing Policy
1	2	3
Part I		
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	A.U.
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as Ferro-niobium).	
8	Ferro--Selnium	
13	Silico-Spiegel.	
14	Ferro-Sil con Zirconium and Ferro Boran : (*i*) Ferro Silicon Ziconium. (*ii*) Ferro Boran	
16-A	Bright M. S. & Free cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, etc.	(*i*) A. U. applications from non-scheduled industries including small scale will be considered for the import of Black Bars which can be converted into Bright Bars from indigenous manufacturers. Import of Bright Free Cutting quality Steel Bars may be permitted to meet the requirements of the actual user upto 6 1/4% of the face value of licences for Black Bars on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
16-A—*Contd.*		(*ii*) Applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. will be dealt with by C.C.I.&E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D.
17	(*i*) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	A. U. applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. only will be considered.
17	(*ii*) (*a*) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	(*i*) A. U. applications from industries other than Sugar Mills will be considered for import of Boiler Tubes and ERW (electric Welded Resistance) Tubes. (*ii*) A. U. applications from sugar industry for import of Steel Boiler Tubes will be considered by J.C.C.I., (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Dte. of Sugar and Vanaspati), New Delhi in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
17(ii)(c)	Oil line pipes and tubes . . .	A.U. applications for the import of Oil line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
17(ii)(d)	Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	A.U. applications for the improt of B.S.S. 1387 Class A, B and C or equivalent specification pipes for sizes above 3" and below 1/2" nom. bore will be considered.
17(ii)(e)	Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	A.U. applications for the import of Mechanical tubing (welded) including Mild steel tubes other than ERW (Electrical Resistance welded) tubes upto 2 1/2" O.D. or (Butt welded) mechanical tubing in sizes between 1/2" and 3 (both-sizes inclusive), will be considered.
17(ii)(g)	Stainless steel pipes and tubes	A.U. applications will be considered from Pharmaceutical/Chemical/Dairy products and other Industries to meet their specialised requirements.
17(iv)(a)	Maleable iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Licences where granted, will not be valid for import of :— (*a*) Flanges of all sizes. (*b*) Elbows, Bends, Tees, Sokets 1/2" to 3" including Reducer. (*c*) Plugs, Nipples, Checknuts in sizes 1" and below each case.
	(*b*) Wrouhgt iron/steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	
	(*c*) Cast iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	
	(*d*) Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
29	Iron or steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta for the import of wire Ropes from essential users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
35(*b*)	Stainless steel wire neetting.	(*i*) A.U. applications from Tea Gardens for import of this item will be considered by J.C.C.I & E., Calcutta., on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board. (*ii*) A.U. applications from Chemical and Pharmaceutical laboratories/ Industries for import of this item will be considered by port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*iii*) A.U. applications from Sugar industry for the import of vacuum filter replacements will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspti,) New Delhi.
36(*b*)	Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	A.U. applications for import of Copper coated stapling wire only will be considered having regard to the applicant's past production of copper coated staples.
36(*d*)	Wire Mesh	(*i*) A.U. applications for steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh required for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified will be considered. (*ii*) A.U. applications for the import of Ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*iii*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of standard sieves for the import of wire cloth/sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 12" in size will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART I—contd.		
38(*a*)	Ship Chains, the following namely :— (*i*) Wrought Iron or Steel stud link chains for anchoring. (*ii*) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.	A.U. applications for import of special ships chains like steering chains will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the D.G. Shipping.
38(*c*)	Iron or Steel-castings (unmachined)	A.U. applications for the import of B.B. Shell Castings unmachined will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
41	(*i*) Copper, wrought in the following forms, *viz*,. strip, tape foil, highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	(*i*) A. U. applications from printing houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered on the basis of past consumption of the applicant as recommended by the sponsoring authority. The applications from new units will also be considered to meet upto 75% of their certified requirements.
41	(*ii*) Copper, wrought in the form of sheets, tubes etc.	(*i*) A. U. applications from the textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 4 ft. will be considered by the J.C.C. I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (*ii*) (*a*) A. U. applications from SSI units for the import of Copper pipes and tubes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C. (*b*) A. U. applications from S.S.I. units for import of copper semis such as copper rods and sections will be considered upto 50% of certified requirements on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*c*) A.U. applications for import of copper tubes, pipes and semis under (*a*) and (*b*) above will not be considered in cases where the end use of the goods manufactured by the SSI units is non-essential or of comparatively low priority, such as bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builder's hardware, Umbrela Ribs and handles etc.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART I—contd.		
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap.	A.U. applications from scheduled industries only will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. The limiting factor on licences will be value only. For the units in the non-scheduled sector SSI Units arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.
44	(*a*) Zinc or spelter unwrought, in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs.	A.U. applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of Directorate General of Technical Development and from units on the books of the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development and the Iron and Steel Controller. The requirements of non-scheduled units/SSI Units will be met from canalised imports.
44	(*e*) (*ii*) Lithographic Zinc Sheets Plates for making printing process blocks.	Applications from the Printing industry for import of Lithographic Zinc Sheets/plates will be considered for making process blocks on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
45	(*a*) Tin Block and tin scrap.	(*i*) Actual Users borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development other than utensil manufacturers, or the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta should make Actual User applications to the Directorate General of Technical Development. (*ii*) A.U. applications from scheduled industries other than utensil manufacturers only will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. (*iii*) The requirements of SSI Units and other small consumers including utensil manufacturers may be met from canalised imports. (*iv*) The requirements of utensil Manufacturing Units borne on the list of Directorate General of Technical Development may also be met from canalised imports on the basis of their requirements as certified by the State Directors of Industries. For this purpose utensil Manufacturers borne on the list of the D.G.T.D. are treated at par with SSI Units.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART I—contd.		
46	(*c*) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following *viz.*, wire, rod, section sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufacturers, *viz.*, rods and tubes cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	(*i*) (*a*) A.U. applications from S.S units for import of Brass pipes a tubes will be considered on the r commendation of the sponsoring a thority if the supplies are not ava able from stocks imported by t S.T.C. (*i*) (*b*) A.U. applications from S.S. Units for import of Brass semis suc as brass rods and sections will b considered upto 50% of the certifie requirements on the recommendatio of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) A.U. applications from Sugar I dustry for import of Brass Tubes w be considered by J.C.C.I.&E. (CLA New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agr culture, Directorate of Sugar an Vanaspati and in consultation wit the Directorate General of Technic Development. (*iii*) A.U. applications for the import Brass Caps will be considered fro manufacturers of Miniature Bulb (*iv*) A.U. applications from SSI Uni manufacturing Press Buttons will b considered for import of Phospho bronze wire and Brass strips on th recommendation of the sponsorin authority. (*v*) No applications for import of (Brass wire (0·44 mm and above) fo manufacture of Brushes for industri purposes, (*ii*) Brass Nipple wires fo the manufacture of cycle spokes an nipples, (*iii*) Brass wire netting fo silica sand, and (*iv*) Brass Bronz Rods for manufacture of Gas Welding brazing of frames, forks, handles an bars, will be considered.
47	Copper unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms etc.	A.U. applications from scheduled industries borne on the list of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by C.C.I on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. For the units in the non-scheduled sector/ S.S.I. units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	(*i*) Imports of Nickel will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users. (*ii*) Import of cast and rolled nickel Anodes will not be permitted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
ART I—contd.		
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, Semis and products threreof.	A.U.
52	Molybdenum metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	A.U.
art II :		
3	Raw manila hemp (fibre) . . .	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.& E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
4	Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre).	
5	Raw sisal fibre	
6	Aloe fibre	
7	Sisal yarn	
7-A	Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s. . .	(*i*) A.U. applications from Automobile and other industries for Jointing sheets falling under 7 (c)/II will be considered by the licensing authority concerned on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) Applications from Steamship Companies to meet their specialised requirements, will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendations of the D.G. Shipping.
7-B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	
8	Readymade boiler packing . .	
9(a) & (b)	Machined Steel balls above 9/16" dia.	A.U.
9(c)	Steel balls of sizes 9/16" dia. and below.	
11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	A.U. applications will be considered for the import of German Silver/ Nickel Silver Scrap from manufacturers of Utensils, Non-ferrous metal sheets and circles, Brass Copper and zinc alloys and other end products on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips, and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	(*i*) A.U. applications from Scheduled Industries will be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development for import of :— (*a*) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99·5% or more for the manufacture of A.C.S.R all Aluminium Conductors and covered Aluminium Conductors.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
		(*b*) Aluminium electrodes.
		(*ii*) The requirements of Small Sca Industries for Aluminium wire 10 will be met from canalised import
		(*iii*) A.U. applications from nor scheduled/small scale industries fo the import of Aluminium Electrode will be considered on the recommen dations of the sponsoring autho rity.
		(*iv*) A.U. applications from chemic Industry for imports of 34 gaug Aluminium Strips required fo making Antibiotic vial seals, wi be considered on the recommendatio of the sponsoring authority.
		(*v*) A.U. applications from bangl manufacturers in the small scal sector for import of finer varietie of Aluminium Foils viz. (i) both sides gold coloured, (ii) one side blue, other side white. (iii) one side green, other side white and (iv one side red, other side white, wil be considered to meet upto 25% of their requirements subject to a maximum of Rs. 500/- in each case on the recommendation of the spon soring authority.
43	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	(i) For the units in the non-scheduled sector/SSI Units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.
		(*ii*) Allocations in favour of Scheduled Industries will also be made for import of Aluminium under the Colombo Plan.
		(*iii*) The requirements of small scale units in respect of electrolytic aluminium wire rods will be met from stocks imported by the S.T.C.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
16(b)	Sintered Bronze, self lubricating Bushes and bearings (popularly known as oilite Bushes), and other sintered metal parts/components.	(*i*) A.U. applications from S.S.I. Units will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) A.U. applications from actual users other than small scale units will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. (iii) The imports of Oilite Bushes will not be allowed even as parts or components of any machinery. (*iv*) A.U. applications from S.S.I. Units for import of Brass Caps for manufacture of Miniature bulbs, will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
17 (i)	Cadmium, cobalt, manganese etc.	(*i*) Applications for import of platinum from essential users like manufacturers of instruments, Platinum Laboratory ware, thermocouples, resistance material and heating elements will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by the S.T.C. (*ii*) A.U. applications for zircon for use in ceramic industry and Rutile for use in ceramic and electric welding industry will be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development. Their import will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay in each case. (*iii*) A.U. applications from Aluminium and Alloy casting industry for import of Magnesium will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*iv*) A.U. applications for import of cadmium Anodes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*v*) A.U. applications from S.S.I. units for import of other metals falling under this sub-serial number will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART II—contd.	
17(a)(ii)	Welding electrodes made of alloys, not otherwise specified and rods etc.	A.U. applications for import of the under mentioned items will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority:— (*i*) Weld 'H' Colomoney wire. (*ii*) Nickel Wire. (*iii*) Fusebond Nickel Electrodes.
17(b)	Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.	A.U. applications will be considered for import of non-ferrous semi-manufactures in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
17(c)	Aluminium alloy items (other than used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	(*i*) A.U. applications for import of Aluminium and Aluminium alloy Pipes of sizes above 6" O.D. will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) A.U. applications from S.S.I. units for import of Aluminium crimped flat wire required for metallic coating to all types of articles, will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.
17(e)	Others	A.U. applications from Electrical Industry will be considered for import of bimetal strips on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
19(I)(i)	Ball berings of 1" in bore (internal) dia. and below as specified in Appendix 14(I) (a), 14(I)(b), and 14 (I)(c).	A.U.
19(I)(ii) to (viii)	Ball bearings etc.	A.U. applications will be considered from industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
19(1)(ix)	Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified and not shown under Appendix 14.	A.U.
19(2)(i)	*Roller bearings*:	
	(*a*) Cylinderical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5).	A.U.
	(*b*) Cylinderical roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14(5).	
19(2)(ii)	Component parts of roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers.	A.U.
19(3)(i) (a)	Taper roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6).	
	(*b*) Taper roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14(6).	A.U.
19(3)(ii)	Component parts of Taper roller bearing	

N.B.—The following basis will be adopted in considering A.U. applications for Ball, Roller and Taper Roller Bearings. The same basis will be followed for considering A. U. applications for components of specified Ball, Roller and Taper Roller Bearings :—

(*i*) Ball bearings of one inch bore (internal) diameter and below detailed in Appendix 14 (1)(a) of this book will not be allowed.

(*ii*) Ball bearings of one inch bore (internal) diameter and below detailed in Appendix 14(1)(b) of this book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements.

(*iii*) Ball bearings of 1" bore internal diameter and below detailed in Appendix 14(1)(c) of this Book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.

(*iv*) Ball bearings above 1" in bore internal diameter and upto and including 2" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (2)(a) of this Book will not be allowed.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
S. No. 19—*contd.*		
	(*v*) Ball bearings above 1″ in bo internal diameter and upto a including 2″ bore internal d meter detailed in Appendix (2)(b) of this Book may be allow upto 25% of the certified r quirements.	
	(*vi*) Ball bearings above 1″ in b internal diameter and upto a including 2″ bore internal d meter detailed in Appen 14(2)(c) of this Book may allowed upto 50% of certified requirements.	
	(*vii*) Ball bearings above 2″ b internal diameter and up and including 3″ bore inter diameter detailed in Appen 14 (3)(a) of this Book may allowed upto 25% of the certif requirements.	
	(*viii*) Ball bearings above 2″ b internal diameter and upto a including 3″ bore internal d meter detailed in Appen 14 (3)(b) of this Book may allowed upto 50% of the certif requirements.	
	(*x*) Ball bearings above 3″ in b internal diameter as detailed Appendix 14 (4)(a) of this Bo may be allowed upto 25% the certified requirements.	
	(*x*) Ball bearings above 3″ b internal diameter detailed Appendix 14 (4)(b) of this Bo may be allowed upto 50% of certified requirements.	
	(*xi*) Ball Bearings of non-restric sizes may be allowed upto certified requirements.	
	(*xii*) Cylindrical Roller bearings restricted types specified in A pendix 14(5) of this book may allowed upto 50% of the certif requirements	
	(*xiii*) Cylindrical Roller bearings nonrestricted sizes may allowed upto full certified quirements.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
ART II—contd.		
No. 19—*contd.*		(*xiv*) Taper Roller bearings of restricted sizes specified in Appendix 14(6) of this book may be allowed upto 50 % of the certified requirements. (*xv*) Taper Roller bearings of non-restricted sizes may be allowed upto full certified requirements.
(I)(a)	Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic of other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips etc.	(*i*) A.U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15. No A.U. licences will be granted for items mentioned in Appendix 15.
(I)(b)	Milling cutters, Gear cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	(*ii*) A.U. applications from SSI units for import of Slitting & Slotting Saws of thickness below 1/8" will be considered upto 25 % of their certified requirements on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
(I)(c)	Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	(*iii*) A.U. applications from SSI units for import of Adjustable type Hand Reamers will be considered upto 50 % of their certified requirements.
(2)(a)(i)	Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.	
(ii)	Wood working band saws.	
(2)(b)	Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood working tools not elsewhere specified.	
(3)(a)(i)	Files and Rasps.	
(3)(a)(iii)	Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.	
(4)(a)	Adjustable hand reamers, or expanding reamers.	
(4)(b)	Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	
(4)(c)	Carbide tipped drills and reamers.	
21(I)	Precision and measuring tools etc. .	(*i*) A.U. applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of grid gauges.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd. S. No. 21(1)—*contd.*		(*ii*) A.U. applications from Engineering & Textile Industries for import of precision and measuring tools other than those of banned type, will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. A.U. applications from Engineering industries in the non-scheduled sector including small scale industries will be considered by the concerned Licensing authorities at ports. (*iii*) No A.U. licences will be granted for the import of the following precision and measuring tools :— 1. Tool makers' surface plate squares steel square (other than adjustable) and dia makers steel squares. 2. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges. 3. Steel plain plug gauges. 4. Gap Gauges. 5. Straight Edges. 6. Sine Bars. 7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels. 8. Surface plate 2 × 3 ft. or smaller. 9. Angle Plates. 10. Cast iron cubes. 11. Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) tailors and dress makers tapes in 60" length marked in foot yard system and/or metric system and in 2 metric length in metric system only or marked in foot yard system as well as metric system. 12. Draftsman's Protractors. 13. Magnetic bases complete without dial Indicator. 14. Outside Micrometers :— 0"—1" ; 1"—2", 2"—3" 3"—4"; and corresponding metric sizes viz. 0-25 m/m; 25 m/m 50 m/m; 50 m/m 75 m/m and 75 m/m 100 m/m.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
S. No. 21(1)—*contd.*		
		(*iv*) The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures in the Ministry of Commerce, Government of India, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported.
24(c)	Nib slitting wheels.	A.U. applications for import of Nib slitting wheels of the under-mentioned sizes will be considered from manufacturers of Fountain Pens on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :— Diameter . 4" to 6" Thickness 0·004" to 0·007" Hole . 3/4"
25(d)	Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborandum Grain and powder.	(*i*) A.U. applications from manufactures of synthetic Gems and Graphite Crucibles for the import of carborandum powder will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of Stainless wares for the import of permissible grades of emery grain above No. 300 mesh will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. No. A.U. licences will be granted for import of emery grain and powder upto and including No. 300 Mesh.
26(1)	Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces.	(*i*) A.U. applications for import of Graphite crucibles for sizes over No. 100 will be considered on the recommendation sponsoring authority. (*ii*) A.U. applications from S.S.I. units will also be considered for import of graphite crucibles for sizes upto No. 100 where the indigenous graphite crucibles are not suitable for a particular end-use. The applications will be considered in consultation with the DC (SSI)., New Delhi. (*iii*) A.U. applications for import of crucibles other than Graphite crucibles, of all sizes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
26(2)	Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffle rings and stand for tilting furnaces.	
26(3)	Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces.	
26(4)	Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
28(4)	V. Belts, etc.	(*i*) A.U. applications will be considered for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Sections over 100" in circumference, on the following basis :— (a) Applications for import of V Belts having their inner circumference between 29" and 60" and corresponding to A.B. and C Sections of V Belts will not be considered. (*b*) For V. Belts detailed in Appendix 48 to this book, import may be allowed to meet upto 50% of the certified requirements. (*c*) V. Belts of sizes not covered by (a) and (b) above may be allowed upto full certified requirements. (*ii*) A.U. applications from cotton mills for import of Dixel Ropes, Dawsons Ropes and Tex Ropes will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (*iii*) A.U. applications from Jute Mills and Tea Gardens for import of Dixel Ropes and Dawsons Ropes will be considered by JCCI&E, Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities concerned. (*iv*) Licences for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of V Link Belting.
28(8)	Rubber covered conveyor belting. .	A.U.
	Steel conveyor Belts . . .	A.U. applications from manufacturers of safety razor blades for import of this item will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.
31(c)	Out board motors	(*i*) A.U. applications for import of this item for meeting the requirements of Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports. The applications should be made direct to the licensing authority. (*ii*) A.U. applications from Fishermen's Cooperative Societies for import of this item will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd		
32(b)	A. C. 3 Phase, Squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. etc.	(*i*) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by the C.C.I., New Delhi. (*ii*) A.U. applications from collieries for flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered by the JCCI, Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made through the sponsoring authority *i.e.* Coal Controller, Calcutta before 15-8-1965. (*iii*) A.U. applications from actual users other than collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at the ports if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by S.T.C. Full justification for import should be given and applications should be made through the sponsoring authorities before 15-8-1965.
32(c)	Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.	A.U. applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at the ports. Applications from Coal Mining Industry will, however, be considered by JCCI&E., Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given. Applications will be considered only if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C. Applications should reach the sponsoring authority concerned before 15-8-1965.
32(d)	Other types of motors . . .	(*i*) A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at ports. Applications from Coal Mining Industry will, however, be considered by JCCI&E, Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given. Applications will be considered only if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C. Applications should reach the sponsoring authority concerned before 15-8-1965.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd. S. No. 32(d)—*contd.*		(*ii*) A.U. applications from the Textile Industry for import of variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors which are not available locally and are required in the specialised types of textile machines will be considered by the JCCI, Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissionera and in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
32(e)	Parts of Motors	A.U. applications from manufacturers of fractional Horse Power motors for the imports of condensers and centrifugal switches will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.
32(f) 32(g)	Electric Generators Generating sets. }	A.U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of these items will be considered in consultation with the Central Water & Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965. The applications will be considered only if the supplies are not available from rupee sources.
32(h)	Parts of Generators	A.U. Full justification for import should be given.
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary etc.	A.U. applications from Vanaspati, Sugar industries for import of air compressors and spare parts of air compressors, will be considered by JCCI&E(CLA)., New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Dte. of Sugar & Vanaspati), New Delhi.
34(b)	Centrifugal pumps and or pumping sets— (I) With horizontal spindle— (*i*) Having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less. (*ii*) Having delivery out-let above 6" dia and upto and including 12" dia.	(*i*) A.U. applications for import of Pumps of the following description will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :— (*a*) Multi-stage Horizontal spindle pumps capable of working heads over 700 ft. (*b*) Pumps having stainless steel impeller.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
No. 34 (b)—*contd.*		(*c*) Pumps inside of which is coated with porcelain or lined with rubber or lead for specialised uses. (*d*) Pumps whose housing is made of steel. (*e*) Pumps other than (*a*) those used for handling water brine; or (*b*) those used in Sugar Factories. (*f*) Pumps used for handling milk. (*ii*) A.U. applications for the import of Pumps other than those given under remark (*i*) above will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with the D.G.T.D. (*iii*) A.U. applications for import of Pumps against remarks (*i*) and (*ii*) above will be considered only if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C.
34(c)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps.	A.U.
(1-4)	Articles of machinery, n.o.s. when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings and mines and quarries, etc.	(*i*) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI, Calcutta in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported. (*ii*) A.U. applications for import of safety equipments required for collieries will be considered by the JCCI & E, Calcutta in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (*iii*) A.U. applications for import of second hand machinery falling under S.No. 36 (1-4)/II will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applications should also be supported by a certificate from a firm of Consulting Engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second hand machinery sought to be imported should also be furnished.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
36(5)	Component parts as defined in import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by S.No. 68 of Part V.	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
37(1)(f)	Other jute mill stores covered by S.No. 37(1).	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) etc.	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
38-A(c)	Studio electric and projector bulbs .	A.U. applications from studios or the representative film associations for import of these items will be considered on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
38-A(f)	Other lamps	A.U. applications from the Coal Industry for import of sodium and Mercury Vapour Lamps will be considered on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta, by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta.
39(c)	Industrial and street light fittings etc.	A.U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame proof fittings" will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes etc.	(*i*) A.U. licences will be granted at the ports in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta or the Directorate General of Technical Development. (*ii*) A.U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under this S.No. and fire-bricks falling under S.No. 237/IV from composite steel units with electric furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by C.C.I., jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. (*iii*) A.U. applications for import of Tamping Paste will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
42	(*b*) Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses. (*d*) Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II. (*f*) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these. (*g*) Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these. (*h*) Air and Oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these. (*i*) Others.	A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if the supplies are not available from the stockists imported by the S.T.C. The licence for S.No. 42(d)/II where issued will not be valid for import of transformers of ratings upo 3000 KVA 57.5 KV.
43	(*d*) Paper insulated power cables.	(*i*) Actual User licences will be granted to Electrical Undertakings by C.C.I. New Delhi, in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. The Applications should be made by 15-8-1965. (*ii*) A.U. applications from Collieries will be considered by the J.C.C. I & E Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
43	(*e*) High Tension Insulators	(*i*) A.U. applications for import of Transformer Bushings & Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority and on the basis of a certificate from the sponsoring authority to the effect that the insulators will be used within 12 months from the date of issue of import licence. (*ii*) A.U. applications for import of the following will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. provided there is clear indication of justification for imports : — (*i*) Disc Insulators of above 18000 lbs. EMS. (*ii*) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of special types or designs of) below 66 KV.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
S. No. 43(e)—*contd.*		(*iii*) Import of the following type insulators will not be permitted
		(*i*) Disc Insulators of upto and cluding 18000 lbs. EMS.
		(*ii*) Pin Insulators (all types).
		(*iii*) Post insulators (all types in ing stacking units).
		(*iv*) Transformer Bushings and paratus Insulators upto and cluding 66 KV.
43	(*g*) Electrolytic copper wires etc. Others	(*i*) Applications from Actual User Copper sheathed electric cables quired for special uses with nece accessories and jointing equip will be considered on the recomm tion of the sponsoring authority. justification in support of i should be furnished.
45	(*c*) Insulated Copper winding wires and Strips of all kinds etc.	A.U. applications for import of En led and Super Enamelled C wire SWG No. 44, 45, 46 onward be considered on the recommend of the sponsoring authority.
45	(*d*) Resistance Wires. . . .	A.U. applications from SSI Unit import of Resistance Wires Euraka Wire, Nichrome wire, K wire and Dumet Copper wire, be considered on the recommend of the sponsoring authority.
46	(*d*) Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc., others.	A.U. applications will be consi for import of flame proof mining and flame proof mining telephor the J.C.C. I & E., Calcutta on t commendation of the spons authority.
48-A	Electric Exploders . . .	Licences will be granted by C New Delhi on the recommendati the Chief Inspector of Mines, bad.
53	Safety lamps and spare parts . .	(*i*) A.U. applications will be cons by J.C.C.I & E., Calcutta for lamps in consultation with Controller/Chief Inspector of A
		(*ii*) The import of Electric Safety T will not be permitted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

2	3
T III	
(B) Dyes Intermediates . . .	A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The intermediates for which import licences, where granted, will be valid are listed in the Annexure to Appendix 40 of this Book. The Import of the following items will not be permitted:— (*i*) Beta Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base). (*ii*) Diethyl Meta Aminophenol. (*iii*) Sulphanilic acid.
1,3& 4) Textile machinery .	(*i*) Licences will be granted to actual users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted would be valid for the components/spares of the particular machines licensed. Applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &E, Bombay. (*ii*) Requests from Actual Users for import of second-hand machinery would be considered, but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
2) (*a*) Wet processing and finishing machinery. (*b*, Plaiting, Stamping, Bundling, Baling and reeling machines. (*c*) Others.	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 35.
(5) Component parts excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III but excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of part V.	(*i*) Licences will be granted to actual unsers in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted would be valid for components/spares of the particular machines licensed. Applications will be considered by the J. CCI & E, Bombay. (*ii*) Actual user applications for import of (*i*) stainless steel, tubes, and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (*ii*) coir board washers, will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART III—contd.		
5	(1) Textile Machinery . . .	(i) Requests from Actual Users for import of second-hand mach will be considered by J.C Bombay in consultation with technical authorities concerned such requests should be accomp by a certificate from a firs consulting engineers in the coun origin indicating the age of the chinery, its present condition a expected life. Wherever po photographs of the second machinery proposed to be imp should also be furnished. (ii) A.U. applications will be consi by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consul with the Textile Commissioner s to Appendix 50 and Append (List A).
5	(1) (*d*). Shuttles	A.U. applications for import of loom shuttles will be considere J.C.C.I.&E, Bombay in consul with the Textile Commissioner, bay.
5	(1) (*k*) Card clothing and card accessories.	(i) A.U. applications from Cardin gine manufacturers only will be sidered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in sultation with the Textile Co sioner, for 50% of their eligi The carding engine manufac may utilise 1/2 of it for imp flexible (cotton) card clothing their full eligibility may be u for import of metallic card cl or any other type of special card ing other than flexible (cotton) clothing. (ii) A.U. applications for special of lickerin wire and philipson brushes will be considered by J.C Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay (iii) A. U. applications for woolle clothing and waste cotton card cl will be considered by J.C.C.I., B in consultation with the T Commissioner, Bombay.
5	(1)(m) Dobbies.	A. U. applications for import o dobbies will be considered by J.C Bombay in consultation with the tile Commissioner, Bombay.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
ART III—contd.		
1)(o)	Fancy Doubling machines. . .	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
1)(r)]	Heald Cords and heald knitting machines etc.	A.U. applications will be considered by the J. CCI & E, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
1)(u)	Grinding Rollers dead or traverse. .	A.U. applications will be considered by the J. CCI & E, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner Bombay.
1)(v).	Ring Travellers.	A. U. applications from Textile Industry will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
1)(w).	Textile machinery—Others . .	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (*ii*) Applications for import of Pick Counters from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay provided firm orders for equal number of Pick Counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved list of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
2).	Component parts of textile machinery.	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (*ii*) A. U. licences granted against this S. No. will be valid for import of all component parts of the textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues other than items which are specifically banned under the I.T.C. Schedule. But licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items in List (III) to Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
—A.	Machine Clothe	A. U. applications from Textile industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissoner, Bombay.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART III—contd.		
6(a)	Knitting Machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
6(b)	Knitting Machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.	
6(c).	Components parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (a) and (b) above (excluding hosiery needles).	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted through the Director of Industries of the State. The applicants should give the details of the spares required to be imported and the value thereof for each item.
PART IV		
15.	Plants, living, n.o.s.	A. U. applications for import of plants and bulbs of special types will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture. 'No Objection' Certificate from the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Department of Agriculture) under Destructive Insects & Pests Act should also be furnished by the applicants along with the import applications.
20.	Cashewnuts. . . .	A. U. applications including those from Small Scale units will be considered by D.C.C.I. & E., Ernakulam.
37.	Seeds, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding vegetable seeds.	(*i*) A. U. applications for import of cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie only will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Indian Council of Agriculture Research, New Delhi.
		(*ii*) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. These applications should be made through the State Directors of Agriculture.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV—contd.		
S. No. 37—contd.		(iii) Applications from Nurserymen for import of mother seeds for multiplication purposes will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendation of Indian Council of Agriculture Research, New Delhi. The applications may be considered on the following basis:— (1) The total value of a licence issued to each Nurseryman may not exceed Rs. 100/- in a year. (2) The import may be allowed in consultation with the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi and for such varieties as are recommended by them. Such seeds from which seed crop. cannot be raised may not be allowed. (3) Hybrid seeds may also not be allowed to be imported because true-to-type seeds will not be multiplied from them. (4) The importer will be equired to submit to the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi in due course of time the performance report of such seeds, the quantity of seeds multiplied and the manner of disposal of seeds. An understanding to this effect will be obtained from the licensee. (5) the quantity of individual variety that may be allowed will be :- Small size seeds . 2 Ozs. Large sized seeds . 4 Ozs. (iv) The State Director of Agriculture should certify that suitable facilities exist for good multiplication with the applicant. (v) Applications from nurseries and dealers for import of flower seeds will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. (vi) Applications for import of chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture.
38.	Copra or Coconut Kernel . . .	The requirements of soap manufacturers and copra crushers both in the scheduled and non-scheduled sectors will be met through canalised imports. The soap manufacturers may also be given the option to get palm oil in lieu of copra.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART IV—contd.	
43.	Wattle Extract..	A.U. applications will be consid the recommendation of the spo authority.
44.	Wattle bark.	
45.	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.	
56.	Wax all sorts, not otherwise spacified excluding Paraffin Wax, Microcrystalline Wax and Dry Battery Wax, red and black	Actual User applications for im import of 'carnauba wax', ve and sparmaceti wax, yellow oz wax, white ozokerite wax and wax, will be considered.
60.	Tallow.	(*i*) Applications from small scale tries manufacturing Metal Polis be considered for the imp Mutton Tallow on the recom tion of sponsoring authority basis of calculation of entitleme be that one ton of Mutton Ta required for manufacture of 10 of metal polish. (*ii*) A. U. applications for the im Mutton Tallow will also be con from manufacturers of fatty ac packings and jointings.
80(*a*).	Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	(*i*) A. U. applications from the Milk Supply Schemes will be dered by C.C.I. & E., New De consultation with D.G.T.D./M of Food and Agriculture, New D (*ii*) A packing of 50 lbs. and above deemed to be bulk packing. (*iii*) A. U. applications from smal units manufacturing ice-crea will be considered for the gr small value licences for imp skimmed milk powder by th licensing authorities on the reco dation of the sponsoring au The applications for import item from manufacturers of Bab in the Small Scale Sector may b sidered to meet their full requir on the basis of the recommenda the sponsoring authority.
97	China Clay	A.U. applications for special quali grades of china clay not genously available for the use of rubber, ceramic, paint and industries will be considered o recommendation of the spon authority. The applicants shou dicate the quality and specificati

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV—contd.		
No. 97—contd.		
		the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers.
99	The following building and engineering materials, namely :— Chalk, Lime and Clay.	A.U. applications for import of ball clay will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
122	Plumbago and graphite . .	A.U applications from manufacturers of Pencils, Graphite Crucibles and Carbon Black, for the import of Graphite will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay.
127	Natural Essential Oil, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding pine oil.	(*i*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of Aromatic Chemicals, flavouring essences, Perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, scents, Fruit Canning industries, Confectionery and Biscuits, Agarbattis, Scented and Chewing Tobacco, Cosmetics hair oils and Toilet Soap for the import of permissible oils, will be considered on the basis of past consumption on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
128	The following Natural Essential Oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.	
129	The following Natural Essential Oils, namely :— Almonds, bergamot, gajupatti, Camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, ottorose and peppermint.	
		(*ii*) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of the following oils :— (*a*) Lemon grass oil. (*b*) Palma rosa oil. (*c*) Sandalwood oil. (*d*) Eucalyptus oil. (*e*) Turpentine oil. (*f*) Volatile oil of mustard. (*g*) Cedar wood oil. (*h*) Vetiver oil. (*i*) Methyl salicylate. (j) Cumin oil. (*k*) Pepper oil. (*l*) Celery seed oil. (*m*) Cardamom oil.
		(*iii*) A.U. licences granted for Natural Essential Oils will also not be valid for the import of Orange oil unless specifically endorsed for the said oil.
130	Essential oils, synthetic	A.U. applications in respect of specialised compound will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV—contd.		
132(*a*)	Resinoids	(*i*) A.U. applications from Agarbatti manufacturers will be considered on restricted basis on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) A.U. applications from Small Scale actual users who blend perfumery compounds will also be considered for import of this item on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*iii*) No A. U. licences for the import of this item will be granted for use in the manufacture of Cosmetics, Hair tonics, Chewing tobacco, Pan massala, Betel spices, Perfumery, and Hooka tobacco. (*iv*) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Oleo-resin pepper, Oleo-resin capsicum and Oleo-resin ginger.
138	Glue, n.o.s. excluding belt dressing .	A.U. applications for import of special types of glues will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned.
143(*a*)	Chrome splits	A.U.
143(*c*)	Pickled hides etc.	A.U.
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted .	A.U.
150	Rubber raw	(*i*) Applications for import of Natural Rubber from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D. (*ii*) Synthetic Rubber is produced indigenously in adequate quantities and acutal user licences will not be granted for SBR, Poly butadiene and Poly-isoprene. (*iii*) A.U. applications for butyl rubber, acrylonitrile butadiene copolymer and Neoprene will be considered on the recommendations of the certifying authority (*iv*) Import of Reclaim rubber will not be allowed.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV—contd.		
151	Firewood	Applications from actual users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of fishing cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Only such types of wood may be allowed which are assessed by the Customs as Firewood.
154	Cork manufactures n.o.s. . .	A.U. applications from the sports goods industry for import of shuttle cock cork bottoms will be considered by the J.C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
157-158	Printing Paper, etc. . . .	(*i*) Applications from quality printers for import of art paper will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi. The applicants are required to furnish along with their applications, the additional information in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 75. NOTE.—Quality Printers are those :— (*a*) Who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/ Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers ; or (*b*) who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government ; or (*c*) who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of 'quality. Applicants not covered by (*a*) & (*b*) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.
159(*a*)	Paper including poster and stereo, and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts, n.o..s etc.	(*i*) A.U. applications for hand made paper will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) A.U. applications from the manufacturers of paper transfers for import of base paper *viz.*, Decalcomanis will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*iii*) A.U. applications for import of paper backed aluminium foils will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV—contd.		
159(*b*)	Filter paper	(*i*) A.U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities. (*ii*) A.U. applications for import of Filter paper/Filter aids for refining and reclaiming petroleum, Mineral oil and lubricants will be considered by C.C.I &E, New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (in regard to Petroleum, Oil and Lubricating industry) and D.G.T.D. (in regard to other industries).
160	Packing and wrapping paper . .	(*i*) A.U. applications from Tea industry for import of M.F. Tissue paper and any other type of packing paper will be considered by JCCI&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board. (*ii*) A.U. applications from Coffee industry for import of glassine paper grease proof paper, sulphite paper and butter paper, will be considered by JCCI&E, Madras on the recommendation of the Coffee Board. (*iii*) A.U. applications from Scheduled industries borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. (*iv*) A. U. applications from non-scheduled industries including small scale industries will be considered by the port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned for import of items and for use by the manufacturers of the end products, stated below :—
	Item	*End-product*
	1 Album Cover paper . . .	Photographic mounts.
	2 Art & Chrome paper (otherwise described as real art paper, coated art paper, art finished paper etc.)	Quality printing works and fine Screen multi-colour printing.
	3 Blackol Paper	Bottle cap washers.
	4 Bleached paper for drinking straws (drinking straw paper)	Drinking straws.
	5 Black paper	(*i*) wrapping of Photo sensitised paper. (*ii*) Lever films, clip films, ring films, and board paper clips.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART IV—contd.	*Item* — *End-product*
	S. No. 160—*contd.*	
6	Butter Paper, Glassine Paper, Vegetable Parchment paper and Grease Proof Paper.	(*i*) Ayurvedic medicines. (*ii*) Butter. (*iii*) Scented Supari. (*iv*) Confectionery including biscuits, cakes, nut slices, ice cream cones, cream wafers, wafer containers and bakery. (*v*) Packing of celluloid bangles. (*vi*) Transformers (*vii*) Cycle & Cycle parts and wrapping of Scissors, blades and razors (for purposes of Grease resistance only). (*viii*) Electrical auto cables. (*ix*) Gas mantles (bleached white glassine paper only). (*x*) Photo Sensitised papers (raw and black Glassine paper only). (*xi*) Paper bags. (*xii*) Window envelopes (Glassine paper only).
7	Crystal paper and Cereine paper	Bottle cap washers.
8	Baryta coated paper	Photographic sensitised paper.
9	Cartridge Paper	Waxing, Paper Trays, baking cases, ice cream cups and drinking straws.
10	Recording chart paper	Recorders, Pen recorders etc. used in conjunction with instruments.
11	Decalcomania paper	Paper Transfer or Transfer Labels.
12	Diavinyl Plastic Paper	Photographic Mounts and albums.
13	Filtter paper	Oil filters and for other industrial filteration purposes.
14	Kraft Paper	Paper sleeves and insulated tubes, gummed, tapes, corrugated boards, Textile tubes and cones.
15	Kraft Liner Paper and Grease Proof paper.	Corrugated Boards.
16	Leatherite Paper	Photo mounts and Photo albums.
17	Newsprint (coloured)	Paper caps and Amorces, and fire works (to be considered only if used in the process of manufacture and not for wrapping).
18	Sulphite Paper (MG) coloured or white (Sulphite Paper and Substance 30 grams per Sq. metre and above to be considered.)	Waxing purposes, for confectionery and biscuit packing, Ayurvedic medicines and paper bags.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	Item	*End-product*
PART IV—contd. S. No. 160—contd.	19. Sulphite Paper (creped) . .	Toilet Paper.
	20. Tissue paper	(*i*) Paper Napkins. (*ii*) Toilet Paper. (*iii*) Paper Hankies. (*iv*) Sanitary Towels and Compr Pads (only 16/18, gram/Sq. tissue paper to be considered). (*v*) Duplicating stencils. (*vi*) Bidis. (*vii*) Fireworks.
	21. Condenser Paper . . .	Paper condensers.
	22. Transfer Paper (unprinted) .	Paper Transfers.
	23. Vanlylite Paper . . .	Bottle cap washers.
	24. Unsensitised base paper (in reels)	Ferroprussiate, ammonia and ot Photo sensitised papers.
	25. Black centered art card . .	Playing cards.
	26. Lacquered boards . . .	Fibre Board Files.
	27. Cellulose Wadding . . .	Sanitary Towels and compr pads. *Note.*—In the case of new units ap for the above-mentioned item applications will be considere restrictive basis.
168(c)	Articles made of paper and papier mache etc.—others.	(*i*) As facilities for high-class pr are available in India, reques import of cheque books, draft and traveller's cheque form normally be refused. But re for import of security paper f printing of these forms in Indi be considered and licences g upto 75% of the best year's i of the applicant. (*ii*) In the case of foreign banks urance companies and tra agencies who have organisation number of countries and have p forms for international use, re for import of cheque books, forms and traveller's cheque will be considered and C Clearance Permits will b for import of these forms maximum of the average during the last three fi years.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

2	3
T IV—contd.	
)—*contd.*	(*iii*) Applications under remarks (i) and (ii) above should be made direct to the port licensing authorities concerned.
170/IV. Books	(*i*) Applications from actual users like libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. will continue to be licensed and the applicants may also furnish details in regard to books intended to be imported by them in accordance with Appendix 60 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis. (*ii*) Licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 250/- in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.
a) Raw flax, etc.	A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Applicant should furnish along with their applications documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58.
) Raw Jute	Applications from Jute Mills will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
Manufactures of wool, n.o.s. including felt etc.	A.U. applications from actual users will be considered by the J.C.C. I. & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
) Linen thread	A.U. applications from Machine Cloth manufacturers for import of certain specific quality of linen thread which is not manufactured indigenously will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART IV—contd.	
237	Fire Bricks	(*i*) A.U. applications for import o refractories other than fire cla bricks will be considered on th recommendation of the sponsorin authority. The permissible type of refractories which might be allowe are Silica, Basic i.e., Chromite Dolomite, Carbon refractories an the like. (*ii*) A.U. applications for import o Insulation Bricks under the Trad names mentioned below will b considered in consultation with th Directorate General of Technica Development:— 1. Vermiculite. 2. Diatomite. 3 Molar. 4. Poral. 5. Strechmal. 6. Magnesite. 7. Morgan Salamandor. 8. Ferro-clad. 9. Glanderg. 10. Superma. 11. Spenells. 12 Saxpavre 'D'. 13. Chrome. (*iii*) A.U. applications for impor of graphite electrodes falling unde S. No. 41-A/II and fire-bricks fal ing under this S. No. from composit steel units with electric furnace engaged both in steel castings an ingot making and which are born on the books of the Directorat General of Technical Develop ment, will be considered by C.C.I jointly in respect of these operation on the recommendations of th Directorate General of Technic Development.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART IV—contd.	
238	Building and engineering materials all sorts, not of iron, etc.	A.U. applications for refractory coatings and cements not manufactured indigenously will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, n.o.s. .	A.U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered. Imports of banned items like crockery, Sanitary ware etc. will not be allowed.
244	Sheet and plate glass . . .	(*i*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of mirrors for import of plate glass will be considered to meet their requirements upto 20% of the past consumption on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. A.U. licences where granted will also be valid for import of float glass. (*ii*) A.U. applications for import of plate glass for the manufacture of safety glass particularly for the wind-shield glasses will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*iii*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of cycle oil lamps and battery lamps will be considered for import of coloured Glass Sheets. Import of Plain Glass sheets will not be allowed for this purpose. (*iv*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of scientific apparatus will be considered for import of sheet glass of sizes below 12 oz. The sizes and thickness will be mentioned in the licences. (*v*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of cover slips and micro slides will be considered for import of sheet glass of 7/9 oz. and 9/11 oz. The sizes will be mentioned in the licence. (*vi*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of Photographic Plates will be considered for import of surface Glass sheets of sizes 10-12 oz. The sizes will be mentioned in the licences. The applications for sheet glass will also be considered from manufacturers of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART IV—contd.	
	S. No. 244—*contd.*	
		(*vii*) Import of silvered Glass will not be allowed to actual users.
248(c)	Glass and glassware, n.o.s. and lacquered-ware—Others.	A.U. applications will be considered for import of soft glass capillary tubing used in the manufacture of chemical thermometers, Clinical thermometers and industrial thermometers.
266i	Mercury	The requirement of actual users both in the scheduled/non-scheduled sectors for this item may be met through imports made by an agency approved by the Government.
286 (*a*)	Typewriters and parts thereof excluding type-writer ribbons—complete.	Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
288 (*a*)	Parts of sewing machines, etc. .	Please see Annexure to this Appendix.
290 (*a*)	Electronic valves	Please see Annexure to this Appendix.
(*b*)	Condensers.	
(*c*)	Resistances.	
(*d*)	Potentiometers, volume control, tone control.	
(*e*)	Loud Speakers.	
(*f*)	Component parts of wireless reception Instruments and Apparatus, etc.—Others.	
294 (*i*)	Motorcycles and Scooters . . .	Applications from approved manufacturers for import of Motor cycles/Scooters in C.K.D. condition will be considered by CCI., New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
303/IV	Photographic process plates and films	A. U. applications from S.S.I. Units will be considered for the import of these goods for use in the manufacture of calenders, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels, on the recomendation of the sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART IV—contd.	
304	Film strips and slides	Applications from educational institutions for import of Film Strips of Scientific and educational character will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education.
308 (*b*)	Parts of clocks	Please see annexure to this Appendix
325 (*d*)	Golf balls	A. U. licences will be issued to recognised clubs only by CCI&E, New Delhi.
325 (*g*)	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, etc.—Others.	(*i*) Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Applications will be considered only if the applicant produces letters from the indigenous manufacturers about their inability to supply the requisite type of goods within a reasonable period. (*ii*) A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of Nylon guts will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
330	Engraving Pictures (including Photographs and Picture postcards not otherwise specified).	Applications from Artists, Museums etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered by C.C.I., New Delni in consultation with the Ministry of Education, New Delhi. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified	
332	Specimens, Models and wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and models and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	Applications from Engineering and Technological Institutions for import of geological specimens and models for instructional purposes will be considered by CCI., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and models and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.	
	PART—V	
4.	Starch and Farina	Actual User applications from the Textile Industry for import of farina and farina dextrine will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
6.	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts, etc.	A. U.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART V—contd.	
7.	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	(*i*) A. U. applications from SSI Units for import of gum copal only required for the manufacture of paper and playing cards varnish, picture varnish and French Polish will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) A. U. pplications from SSI units will also be considered for import of raw gum base only required for the manufacture of jellies, sweets and chocolates on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
10 (*a*)	Sperm oil	A. U. applications from manufacturers of Pickers will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
13.	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	A. U. applications from S.S.I Units for the import of this item will be considered on restricted basis on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
14.	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form.	A. U. applications for import of Antimony ore will be considered from scheduled industries on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D.
29 (*a*)	Selenium and Selenium Dioxide .	A. U.
34—37(*d*)	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered from soap manufactures, manufacturers of printers' ink, writing ink and rubber goods, for import of raw materials specified in Appendix 29 to this Red Book. Licences, where granted, will be valid for specific items applied for as are covered by Appendix 29. Applications from actual users for items other than those listed in Appendix 29 will also be considered on the recommendaion of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) A. U. applications for the import for the following items will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :— (*i*) Heavy Naphtha No. 1. (*ii*) Monostral Fast Blue 3 RS. (*iii*) Monolite Fast Red BS Powder. (*iv*) Monolite Fast Scarlet RNS. (*iii*) A. U. applications from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearls and pearl essence will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*Contd.*

1	2	3
PART—V—contd.		
S. No. 34—37(d)—*contd.*		(*iv*) No licences will be granted to actual users for the following items:— 1. Phthalocyanine Blue. 2. Ultramarine Blue. 3. Prussian Blue. 4. Cement Colours. 5. Cuprous Oxide. 6. Chrome Colour and Brunswick Green. 7. Aluminium Paste, Powder. 8. Zinc Oxide. 9. Red Lead, Litharge with Lead. 10. Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dyestuffs. 11. Mica Powder. 12. China Clay. 13. Benzene, Benzol & Toluene. 14. Napthenate Driers. 15. Alkyd Resins, Pure and Modified Phenolic Resins and Maleic Resins. 16. Solvent Naptha (light and heavy) and Coal Tar Naptha. 17. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber. 18. Toluidine Red. 19. Dipentine. 20. Pine Oil. 21. Ethl Acetate. 22. Hydrate of Alumina and Glos White. 23. Lithopone. 24. Xylene. 25. Whiting. 26. P.G. Red Onide
34—37(*e*) Titanium Dioxide . . .		A.U. applications for import of Titanium Di-oxide will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority on the following basis :— (*i*) Import of Titanium Dioxide (Rutile and Anatase) may be allowed to actual users to the extent of half of their consumption during 1962-64 plus half of this quantity minus half the quantity of the pigments procured from indigenous manufacturer/supplier during 1963.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*Contd.*

1	2	3
	PART V—contd.	
	S. No. 34—37 (e)—*contd.*	(ii) In respect of new comers (i.e those who have not consume Titanium Dioxide in the pa or who have taken up th manufacture of an item for th first time which would requi use of Titanium Dioxide), th requests should be considere on mertis. Quantities whic are considered as reasonable fo their six months' consumptio may be allowed import.
	34—37(*f*) Lithopone	A.U. applications from manufacture of Rubber Rollers and other Rubb goods will be considered on th recommendation of the sponsorin authority.
	34—37 (*h*) Blanc Fixe	There is indigenous production baryts which is a good substitu for Blanc Fixe required for use in number of paint formulations. Hov ever, import of Blanc Fixe may b allowed on the recommendation of th sponsoring authority in cases whe applicants justify that the indigenou baryts would not serve their purpo and imported material i.e., Blan Fixe is necessary to maintain th quality of their manufacture.
	40 (*e*) Triple Superphosphate . . .	Applications from Sugar factories fo the import of Triple Superphospha will be considered by the J.C. I. & E. (CLA) New Delhi. Ap plications may be routed through th Ministry of Food and Agricultu (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate New Delhi.
	41 (*iv*) Rubber Battery containers 41 (*ix*) Rubber Battery separators	A. U. applications will be considere for import of Rubber Battery conta ners and Rubber Battery separators o the recommendation of the sponsorin authority. No licences will b issued for Battery containers of th sizes given in Appendix 76 of th book.
	41 (*v*) Rubber Thread	A. U. applications for import of rubber thread of over 60 gaug will be considered by the licensin authorities at ports on the recom mendation of the sponsorin authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART V—contd.		
42 (*a*) (*i*) Wood and Timber, all sorts, n.o.s. etc.		(*i*) A.U. applications from organised manufacturers of :— (*a*) Shuttles and other textile accessories excluding bobbins for jute industry and other jute mill wooden accessories, viz., box backs, lay races and loom lay blocks. (*b*) Cork manufactures. (*c*) Veneers! ; and (*d*) Sports goods. will be considered only for the special types of wood needed by them as indicated below :—
	(*a*) For the manufacture of shuttles and bobbins, picking sticks and other textile accessories.	Birch, Beach, Maple, Cornel, Persimmon, Douglas fir, compressed Oakwood
	(*b*) Cork wood industry.	Cork wood.
	(*c*) Veneer manufacturing industry.	Mahagony and Walnuts.
	(*d*) Sports goods industry.	Ash, willow, mulberry and beach wood.
		Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.
		(*ii*) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered to meet upto 75% of the certified requirements on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
		(*iii*) A.U. applications from the manufacturers of light cases and tools handles for import of Sundri Wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
		(*iv*) A.U. applications for the import of willow clefts from Sports goods industry will be considered by J.C.C.I. (CLA) New Delhi on production of evidence that willow clefts are not available indigenously.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART V—contd.	
42	(a) (i) Ornamental and decorative veneers .	A.U. applications from small sca industries manufacturing cabine for radios and clocks will b considered for the import of th item on the recommendation of th sponsoring authority.
42.	(a) (ii) Laminated Wood . . .	A.U. applications from manufactur ers of Bobbins and other Textı accessories will be considered on th recommendation of the sponsorir authority.
43.	Wood pulp	(i) A.U. applications from manufacture of Sanitary Towels and Compresse Pads in the small scale sector will b considered by the licensing authoriti at ports on the recommendation of th sponsoring authority.
		(ii) A.U. applications from schedul units will be considered by C.C.I New Delhi on the recommendatio of the sponsoring authority.
44.	Newsprint	Policy for this item has already bee announced *vide* Ministry of Com merce Public Notice No. 28-IT (PN)/65 dt. 21-4-1965.
45-A.	Paste Board, mill board, card boards and straw boards, all sorts.	A.U. applications will be considere only from essential consumers boards falling under this S. N Applications for ivory boards, fi boards from greeting or invitation ca manufactureas, straw board, mill boa card board (other than black centere grey board and single faced corrugate board will not be considered. Actu Users applying for import licenc for this item should also furnis exact specification of the stores soug to be imported by them for manu facturing purposes.
47.	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	(i) A.U. applications will be considere by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, in con sultation with the Textile Commis sioner, Bombay.
		(ii) A.U. applications for import topsol combing oil for the manufactu of wool tops will be considered by th J.C.C.I & E., Bombay from manu facturers of wool tops in consultatio with the Textile Commissioner, Bom bay.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART V —contd.		
54.	Delivery hose for trailer pumps.	A.U. applications from the fighting services only for import of hoses with a bursting pressure over 200 per sq. inch will be considered by the port licensing authorities. Applications for import of other types of hoses will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
55.	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber.	
65.	(1-4) (*iv*) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipments.	A.U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals New Delhi.
65.	(1-4) (*v*) (*b*) Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery—Other types.	(*i*) A.U. applications for import of compressors will be considered from fabricators for fabrication of refrigeration machinery of over 10 tons capacity against firm orders from the food preservation industry i.e., cold storages for fish, vegetables and fruits. A.U. applications will also be considered from Fruits and Vegetables Preservation industry including cold storages for import of essential components of air conditioning machinery such as compressors which are required for replacement purposes and are not available from established importers or fabricators. The applications under these provisions will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I&E (CLA) NewDelhi.
		(*ii*) The fabricators of cold storages should provide full particulars of their past performances, indicating how many cold storage plants have been fabricated by them during the previous 12 months, the number and value of compressors utilised for the purpose, full details of the parties to whom the cold storage plants have been supplied, etc. They should also furnish a detailed list of pending orders for the execution of which import of compressors is being applied for, indicating clearly the period by which such orders are to be completed.
		(*iii*) A.U. licences will be subject to the condition that the manufacturers of cold storage plants shall submit special quarterly returns to the DGTD and the JCCI&E (CLA) giving full details and the mannerin which the compressor

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART—V—contd.	
S. No. 64(1-4)(V)(b)—*contd*		
		imported by them have been util Such returns shall invariably accompanied by names and addr of customers to whom complete storage plants have been sold, ounts of payment received and charged for the compressors.
		(*iv*) Licences for the import of pressors shall be subject to the co tion that the profit margin on landed cost of the compressors not exceed 7½%.
		(*v*) No A.U. licences will be issue components for Air-conditioning for large buildings. However, a cations for such components for placement purposes from Laborat Hospitals and Nursing Homes be considered.
65.	(1-4) (*x*) Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.	(*i*) A.U. applications from Tob Industry for import of Tobacco drying plants and the following parts thereof will be considered b JCCI&E Madras :—
		(*i*) Galvanised wire mesh a (*ii*) Ball bearings of special (*iii*) L-Shaped Bulb thermom
		(*ii*) Requests from actual users import of second-hand machi would be considered but such quests should be accompanied certificate from a firm of consu engineers in the country of o indicating the age of machinery present condition and its exp life. Wherever possible, photogr of the second-hand machinery posed to be imported should al furnished. Applications will be sidered in consultation with Directorate General of Tech Development.
		(*iii*) A.U. applications for impor machinery for meeting the req ments of oil companies will be sidered by C.C.I & E.
		(*iv*) A.U. applications for impor single purpose or double pu machines casting Rs. 8,000 to 10, each for manufacture of watch will be considered by the lice authorities at ports on the re mendation of the sponsoring auth

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART V—contd.	
	S. No.6 5 (1-4) (×)—*contd.*	(*v*) A.U. applications from Tanning industry for import of Tanning machines will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with DGTD.
		(*vi*) No licences will be granted for import of machinery or parts required for setting up new factories to crush bones.
65	(5) (*iii*) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (*vii*) (*a*) and (*b*) /V.	(*i*) A.U. applications from Sugar industry for import of spare parts of machinery falling under this sub-item, will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.
		(*ii*) A.U. applications for import of engraved steel embossing rollers will be considered from Leather Cloth manufacturers in the small scale sector on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
		(*iii*) A.U. applications for import of Light Plated Flour Milling wire cloth will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
		(*iv*) A.U. applications for import of machine clothings, consumable stores and machinery parts will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
65	(6) (*a*) (*i*) Hand model type duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type)	A.U. applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
65	(6)(*a*)(*ii*) Duplicators, Power Driven	A.U. applications for import of spare parts of Power Driven Duplicators of imported makes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
67	(1) (*i*) Printing machinery etc.	(*i*) A.U. applications from Newspaper establishments and quality printers for import of printing machinery required only for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. The applications should be made by 31-8-1965. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 73 of this Red Book.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART V—contd.	
	S. No. 67 (1)(i)—*contd.*	NOTE : The quality printers are those :- (*a*) Who have been in the approv list of Director of Audio-Vis Publicity/Director of Publicati Chief Controller of Printing Stationery ; or (*b*) Who have been awarded m certificate either by the Cen or by the State Government (*c*) Who can produce outstand Specimens of the work done them which could be categori as work of quality. Applicants not covered by (*a*) and above should invariably furnish sp mens of the work done by them. (*ii*) A.U. applications for import Mono-type Key Board Paper Sp will be considered provided they accompanied by documentary evide to the effect that indigenous ma facturers are unable to supply th goods. (*iii*) Requests from Actual Users for import of second-hand machin would be considered but such quests should be accompanied b certificate from a firm of consult engineers in the country of or indicating the age of the machin its present condition and its expec life. Wherever possible, ph graphs of the second-hand machin proposed to be imported should be furnished. The applications be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical velopment. (*iv*) Applications from quality prin for import of raw materials such (*a*) Photographic plates and fil and (*b*) Highly polished copper sh will be considered by the licen authorities at ports.
67	(2) Component parts of printing and lithographic machinery.	A.U.
68	(*a*) Rubber Blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses, etc.	(*i*) A.U. applications from Textile M will be considered by the J.C.C Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

2	3
ART—V—contd.	
o. 68 (a)—*contd*	(*ii*) A.U. applications from Master Printers for import of this item will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. The applicants should produce evidence to show that they are unable to get their requirements from established importers.
(*b*) Rubber hoses required for the oil industry.	A.U. applications from oil companies will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
A Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	(*i*) A.U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturer's Associations for import of hosiery needles will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The import of sewing machine needles required by the hosiery industry may also be permitted within the face value of licences for import of hosiery needles in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
	(*ii*) A.U. applications from the manufacturers of hosiery needles for import of semi-finished components will be considered by the JCCI&E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
74 (*iii*) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	The import of tractor parts to established importers are meant for meeting the requirements of servicing and replacement of tractors in use in the country. But individual tractor owners sometimes find it difficult in procuring the requirement of specified tractor parts from the established importers. In cases where the individual tractor owners are unable to obtain the special requirement of tractor parts from the established importers, the request for grant of A.U. licences for import of tractor parts will be considered and A.U. licences for small values will be granted for import of spare parts of tractor needed essentially by the tractor owner. The application for import should be made direct to the port licensing authority concerned.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART V—contd.	
74 (*v*)	Power driven agriculture machinery excluding sheep foot rollers, tractors, rotary hoes and rotary tillers.	(*i*) A.U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The applications should be made to JCCI&E., Madras through the Coffee Board. (*ii*) Special requests from actual users for import of Power driven dusters and spares will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development/Ministry of Food and Agriculture.
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farm appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, etc.	A.U. applications from well known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered by JCCI (CLA)., New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The import of Pipettes as dairy appliance will not be permitted.
76(*a*)	Industrial sewing machines, etc.	Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers and Textile Mills for import of flat lock and chain lock machines will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of overlock machines will be allowed on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications through the Director of Industries of the State concerned. Applications from actual users for import of other types of industrial sewing machines (other than Over lock, Flat lock and Chain lock machines) will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
76 (*b*)	Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than 1/4 H.P.	(*i*) Actual User applications for import of Industrial Sewing Machines and spares thereof which are exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of over

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART V—contd.	
	S. No. 76(b)—*contd.*	lock sewing machines (on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis) and their spares (including those required for the existing machines of imported origin) will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissionr, Bombay. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications to J.C.C.I., Bombay through the Director of Industries of the State concerned. Applications from actual users for import of other types of industrial sewing machines (other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines) and spares thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (*ii*) A.U. applications from Hosiery Goods manufacturers for import of Flat Lock and Chain Lock industrial Sewing machines of more than 1/4 H.P. will also be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	78(iii) Tape and wire recorders—all sorts. and parts thereof	A.U. applications from studios for import of magnetic peforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay/Madras on the recommendation of the regional Advisory Committees on raw films.
	78(iv)/ Loud Speaker Components	(*i*) A.U. applications from Small Scale units maufacturing loudspeakers (Paper cone type) will be considered for the following components within a pack value of 75 paise per loudspeaker on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :— 1. Paper cones. 2. Spiders. 3. Fine enamelled copper wire (Thinner than 40 SWG). 4. Special adhesive. 5. Fine rivets. 6. Weather proof voice coil paper.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART V—contd.		
18(iv)—*contd.*		(*ii*) A.U. applications from Small Scal Units manufacturing loudspeaker (Pressure Unit type) will be con sidered for the following componen within a pack value of 40 paise pe loudspeaker on the recommenda tion of the sponsoring authority :— 1. Special adhesive. 2. Enamelled copper wire thinner tha 40 SWG. 3. Alluminium winding wire. 4. Voice coil lead wire.
78(iv)/V	Parts of Microphones.	A U.' applications from S.S.I. Unit manufacturing microphones will b considered for import of diaphragm and permanent magnets. So far a Eye pieces, objectives and sub-stag condensors are concerned, th actual users should meet their require ments from indigenous sources.
78(v)	Heating Elements	A.U. ahplications for the import o specialised requirements of heatin elements not produced indigenously will be considered on the recom mendation of the sponsoring authority
78(vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargres and parts thereof.	A.U. applicatons will be considered by the port licensing authorities o the recommendation of the sponsorin authority.
78(viii)	Yarn and Cloth Testing Machines including other types of textile testing machines.	A.U.. applications from textile industry for impo t of this item will be consi dered on the recommendation of th Sponsoring authority.
78(ix)	Electrical instruments, apparatus. etc.—Others.	(*i*) Actual Users' applications will b considered for import of the follow ing :— (*a*) Thermostatic electric controls fo the regulation of temperature o energy in-put in electrically heated system. (*b*) Specialised Electrical instru ments, apparatus. etc. suitable fo use in laboratories and hospitals Detailed specifications and justifica tion in support should be furnished.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART V—contd.		
S.No. 78 (ix)—*contd.*		
		(*ii*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of neon-signs for import of flashers and time switches will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.	A.U. (for Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously).
86(ii)	Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers.	A.U. applications for licences for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers will be considered. Such applications should be submitted to C.C.I. through the Directorate General of Technical Development.
87-88	Aeroplanes, and Aeroplane parts, etc.	Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distribuors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these serial numbers will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero-tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30 of this Red Book. Applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.
(1)(i)	Water Meters.	(*i*) A. U. applications from scheduled industries only for the import of this item may be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development.
		(*ii*) Licences issued for this item will be subject to the condition that the water meters imported should be calibrated only in litres and not in gallons.
(2)	Yarn cloth testing machines, including lap testing machines.	A.U. applications for import of testing machines used in textile industries will be considered by the JCCI, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
92 (3)	Surveying and Mathematical Instruments—Others.	A.U. applications for the asterisked items in Appendix 39 to the current Red Book will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
92(1)	Instruments, apparatus and appliances—Others.	(*i*) A.U. applications from Tobacco industry will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports for the import of Curometers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART V—contd.	
	S. No. 92(n)—contd.	(*ii*) Applications from factories fo import of specialised items of protec tive equipment falling under thi S. No. which are required for person use of workers, will be cosidered b the licensing authorities at ports. Ap plications should be made through th Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.
		(*iii*) A.U. applications from textile an textile accessories industries will als be considered by the JCCI, Bomba in consultation with the Textile Com missioner, Bombay.
		(*iv*) A.U. applications from the Sug industry for import of control an measuring instruments falling unde this Sub-S. No. will be cons dered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi o the recommendation of the Ministr of Food and Agriculture (Directora of Sugar and Vanaspati).
		(*v*) A.U. applications from units the tyre retreading industry fo import of tyre retreading moulds wi be considered on the recommendatio of the sponsoring authority.
		(*vi*) A.U. applications for import pressure regulators with or witho gauges will be considereed for sma values on the recommendation of t sponsoring authority.
93-94(a)(iv)	Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	A.U.
93-94(e)	Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	(*i*) A.U. applications for the import Surgical Adhesive Tapes, Plaster Paris bandages, Surgical Operatin Tables other than working on H draulic Principles, along with spares and accessories, Invalid Chairs, Fowler Beds, Sterlize Suction Operators and Incubato will be considered by CCI., Ne Delhi in consultation with the Dru Controller of India, New Delhi.
		(*ii*) A.U. applications from Hospita educational and technical institutio etc. for import of surgical and scien fic instruments will be considered CCI&E., New Delhi in consultati with the Drugs Controller of Ind New Delhi.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
ART V—contd.		
93-94(j)	Dental instruments, equipment and appliances etc.	A.U. applications from Hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi in consultation with the Drugs Controller of India, New Delhi.
98	Asbestos Raw.	A.U. applications from scheduled industries will be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder.	(*i*) A.U. applications from Moulders for the grant of licences for import of cellulose acetate flakes, nondigenous plasticisers, stabilizers, pigments and dye-stuffs required for compounding powder through the indigenous manufacurers will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The licence will not be valid for import of banned type of dyes/pigments in terms of Appendices 29 and 40 of this Book. The Letter of Authority will be issued in favour of the indigenous manufacturer for import of goods for mahing into moulding powder and the finished compound will be handed over by him to the licensee. (*ii*) A.U. applications will also be considered for import of Cellulose Acetate sheets with one sided matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making), on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose Acetate Propionate.	A.U.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap . . .	A.U. applications from actual users for import of cellulose acetate film scrap only will be considered.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.	A.U.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	A.U. applications for any special quality/grade of powder will be considered on the recommendation of sponsoring authority.
112	Phenol formal dehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	A.U.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART V—contd.		
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	(*i*) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) The licences will be valid only for the import of Virgin Moulding Powder and 1st Quality Standard Products and the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from the manufacturer/supplier abroading this respect.
113-A	Polivinyl Chloride sheets (unsupported)	A.U. applications for import of rigid P.V.C. sheets having Vicat softening point above 70°C will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
113-G	Polyvinyl Formal and Polyvinyl Acetol	A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
113-I	P.V.C. composition	(*i*) A. U. applications from SSI Units will be considered to meet the requirements of the applicants for two months on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) Import of Master Batchces will not be allowed against licences for this serial No. and that specific licences will be necessary for import of Master Batches.
113-J	Polythelene moulding powder . .	(*i*) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority for the import of Polyethylene Moulding Powder of high density (Linear) for the manufacture of industrial items where low density cannot serve the purpose. The import will be considered for the manufacture of the specified end products as detailed below. The import for the manufacture of unspecified end-products will be considered on merits. (*ii*) Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against Licences for this serial No. and that specific licences will be necessary for import of Master Batches.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

The details of end-products/industries for which applications for goods falling der S. Nos. 101/V, 101-C/V, 111/V, 112/V, 113-A/V and 113-J/V will be considered a en below :—

No. Part	Description	End-Product/Industry	Remarks
RT V—contd.			
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and Moulding Powder.	Screen Printers of Textiles (Screen making).	Applications will be considered for the grant of licences for import of cellulose Acetate Flakes, Plastcisers Stabilisers Pigments and dyestuffs required for compounding into moulding powder.
01-C	Cellulose Film Scrap.	(*i*) Acetate for Lacquers production.	Applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
		(*ii*) Bangles	Applications from new units will not be considered.
111	Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding powder.	(1) Electrical accessories.	
		(2) Plastic bobbins.	Applications from manufacturers of Plastic Bobbins for import of Standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered.
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	(1) Electrical Industry	Applications will be considered for import of tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods.
		(2) Bangles, Buttons and other consumer articles.	Applications will be considered for the import of Cast Phenolic Resinous sheets, tubes and rods from SSI units engaged in the fabrication work of tubes into bangles and sheets and rods into buttons and other consumer articles, on the basis of recommendation of sponsoring authority.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

S. No. & Part	Description	End-Product/Industry	Remarks
PART V—contd.			
113-A	Polivinyl chloride plastic sheets (un-supported).	Door Parts for Electrolus Refrigerators, Photo Albums, Production of industrial goods by vacuum forming or welding *i.e.* translucent light fittings; Refrigerator; Doors or trays or lining chemical tanks/vessels. Production of large sized pipes and fittings. Safety Helmets for the Navy and Army, Structural Engineers and Mines. Implements for Tea Industry, Safety Goggles, Protective Face Shields, Cylinders for Blue Print Reproduction Trays etc. Office/student file covers. (Import of these items will not be allowed for the end-products namely money purses, diary covers, book covers and novelties).	Applications will be co sidered only for t import of Rigid P.V.C sheets having vic softening point abo 70°C.
113-J	Polyethylene Moulding Powder.	Laboratoryware, medical equipment and parts needed for sterilization, canes for furniture and other industrial components and items.	(*i*) Applications fr Small Scale units w be considered for import of Polyethyle Moulding Powder high density of fi quality satandard gr only. (*ii*) Import of Mas Batches will not allowed against licen for this serial N and that specific licen will be necessary import of Master B ches.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
104	Diamonds industrial, Natural and synthetic in all forms, etc.		A.U. applications for import of Diamond Drill Bits will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black, carbon black, etc.		A. U. applications from Rubber Goods manufacturers will be considered for import of carbon black on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
110	Nickel Catalyst.		A. U. applications from Vanaspati Industry will be considered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati). The applicants should furnish the information regarding consumption of this item during the 3 licensing periods namely April '62-March, 1963 April '63-March '64 and April '64—March '65.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium		A. U. applications from fire works industry holding valid licences under the Explosives Act for import of this item will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports.
115	Stereo flongs		A.U. applications from newspaper industry for import of this item will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.
116(*ii*)	Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins		A.U.
116(*iii*)	Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.e.s. other than those covered by S. No. 116(*i*)/V and S. No. 116(*ii*)/V.		A.U. applications from small scale units manufacturing Advertisment materials Tanned Hides and Skins, Adhesive Tapes, Cork Discs and other products will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
	PART V—contd.	
118	Urea Formaldehyde Moulding Powder	A.U. applicantion from SSI units for specialised end uses or special grades of Urea Formaldehyde Moulding Powder will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applicants should indicate the specific end uses for which this item is required.
122(*i*)	Plastic materials, n.o.s.	(*i*) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority. (*ii*) A.U. applications from manufacturers of safety glass for import of plastic laminated sheets will be considered on the recommendaion of the certifying authority. (*iii*) No A.U. licences will be granted for import of Mylar Plastic Sheets.
122(*iii*)	Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth, Fulment, Tonsil, etc.)	(*i*) A.U. applications from theV anaspati Industry for import of activated bleaching earth for cotton seed oil only will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food & Agriculture. A.U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry will not be entertained for other oils like groundnut oil etc. (*ii*) A.U. applications for import of activated bleaching earth for bleaching deep coloured oils such as refined cotton seed oil, refined castor oil, refined palm oil, refined linseed oil and solvent extracted groundnut oil will be considered and licences granted on the basis of 1 % of the weight or quantity of such oil processed by the applicant during April '64-March '65.
122(*vii*)	Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	A. U. applications for import of special varieties of cellulose films will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The import of cellulose films plain transparent and mositure proof and heat sealing varieties is not permitted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART V—contd.		
122(*ix*)	Cryolite	A.U.
122(*xi*)	Flint stones for cigarette lighters	A.U. applicants from manufacturers of mechanical toys and lightening industry in the small scale sector will be considered for the import of this item on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
122(*xiii*)	Enamelled Frits	Enamelled Fits are manufactured by a number of enamelware factories for their own use. A.U. applications from enamelware manufacturers who have no facility for the manufacture of this item and who require this item for their use will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.
122(*xiv*)	Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteenous fibre tops.	A.U. licences for wool tops may be endorsed for import of this item to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner.
122(*xv*)	Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.	A.U. applications from small scale industries for import of Synthetic Fibre filter cloth other than that for textile purpose) will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authroity.
122(*xx*)	Dom nuts	(*i*) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*ii*) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for import of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
122(*xxii*)	Feathers . . .	A.U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered from the Sports Goods Industry by the J.C.C.I.&E. (CLA), New Delhi.
122(*xxv*)	Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s. .	A. U.
122(*xxvi*)	Vanadium Pentoxide Catalyst .	A.U. applications from manufacturers of sulphuric acid will be considered on the recommendation of sponsoring authority.
122(*xxix*)	Filter aids	(*i*) A.U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of this item will be considered by the JCCI&E (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No. 122(xxix)—*contd.*			(*ii*) A.U. applications from industries other than Vanaspati will be considered by the port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (*iii*) Please also see remark (*ii*) against S.No. 159(*b*)/IV in this Appendix.
122(*xxxi*)	Asbestos mantle yarn	. . .	A. U.
122(*xxxii*)	Glass mineral or slag wool	. .	(*i*) A.U. applications from small scale Industrial units for import of Glass mats, glass roving and glass fabrics for the manufacture of reinforced plastics will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring Authority. (*ii*) In order to prevent the import of mineral wool along with the Capital Goods, an import licence issued on package deal basis for capital machinery will be subject to the condition that the plant and equipment will be imported without the glass mineral or slag wool unless the insulation forms such an integral part of the equipment that may not be insulated in India. Even where the glass mineral or slag wool is to be imported as integral part of the equipment, the value of the glass mineral or slag wool should not exceed Rs. 5,000/-.
122(*xlii*)	Laboratory ware made of silica	.	A. U.
122(*xliii*)	Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and ceramic equipment for chlorine plants		A.U.
122(*xliv*)	Silicon	. . . .	A.U.
122(*xlix*)	Stamping foils (film-based)	.	(*i*) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority for the following end uses :— (*i*) Fountain Pens. (*ii*) Bangles. (*iii*) Plastic and Fancy leather goods

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART V—contd.		
S. No. 122 (xlix)—*contd.*		(*ii*) A.U. applications for import of this item from manufacturers of Pencil and Shoes will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
122(l)	Others	A.U. pplications from actual users for import of esssential items which are not produced indigenously will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities by the port licensing authorities concerned.

NOTE.—The abreviations (*i*) "D.G.T.D." stands for Directorate General of Technical Development, (*ii*) "D.G. Shipping" stands for Director General of Shipping, Bombay, (*iii*) 'S.S.I.' stands for Small Scale Industries (*iv*) S.T.C. stands for State Trading Corporation and (*v*) D.C. (SSI) stands for Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4

I. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of Sewing Machines*

Applications from approved assemblers of Sewing machines will be considered for import of the following parts of Sewing machines falling under S. No. 288(a)/IV, on the basis of Rs. 3 c.i.f. per machine:—

(i) Oscillating rock shaft.
(ii) Face Plate.
(iii) Arm Side cover.
(iv) Bobb in case.
(v) Needle Bar.
(vi) Pressure Foot.
(vii) Link with Stud.
(viii) Square roller.
(ix) Thread take-up lever.
(x) Shuttle.
(xi) Shuttle carrier with spring.

II. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of Radio Receivers, Transistor Radio Receivers, Amplifiers and Car Radios.*

Valve Type Radio Receivers

1. Small Scale Industries manufacturing valve radios, whose schemes for the manufacture of radios have been approved by the State Director of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components on the basis of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per radio set of 5 valves or above subject to the conditions shown against them:—

(1) Condensers all sorts, including gang condensers but excluding ceramic mica and paper capacitors. (Import not to exceed 25 per cent of the face value of the licence).
(2) Resistors all sorts excluding wire wound resistors.
(3) Trimmers and Padders.
(4) Litzwire.
(5) Coil Formers.
(6) Iron/Ferrite Cores for coils.
(7) The following three items and other hardware parts can be imported to the extent of 2½% of the face value of the licence:—
  (i) Connecting strips and lugs.
  (ii) Self-tapping screws.
  (iii) Nuts, rivets and washers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

(8) Insulating sleevings (Other than those made of P.V.C and varnished cloth).

Janta Radios (Low priced Sets)

2. In the case of low priced sets (Janta Radios) for which the selling price does not exceed Rs. 125 per set, the licences will be granted for the import of the above mentioned components on the basis of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per set.

3. A.U. licences for components of radio receivers can be utilised upto 2½ per cent of their face value for servicing of radio receivers.

4. A.U. licences granted for the import of component parts of valve or Janta Type radio receivers to small scale industries can be utilised for the import of components for the manufacture of transistor radio receivers over and above 50% of the face value of licences provided the prices of such sets do not exceed Rs. 250 per set including excise duty. This would mean that 50% value of the licence can be utilised for import of components for the manufacture of transistor radios irrespective of any price restriction while the value of the licence to be utilised over and above 50% should be for the sets having the prices not exceeding Rs. 250 per set including excise duty. The above concession will be subject to the following conditions:—

(i) Import of Thermistors, Loud-speakers, Coils, Transformers, Cabinets, Telescopic aerials and knobs will not be allowed.

(ii) Import of miniaturised varieties of capacitors, resistors, band change switches, volume controls and parts for coils and parts of miniaturised transformers may be allowed.

(iii) Import of hardware parts excluding telescopic aerials may be allowed for a value not exceeding 2½% of the total value available for import of components for transistoried sets.

(iv) Import of transistors and diodes may be allowed upto 15% of the total value available for import of components for transistorised sets.

Transistor Radio Receivers

1. Small Scale Industries exclusively engaged in the manufacture of transistor radio receivers and whose schemes for the manufacture of transistor radios have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of components and parts of transistors on the basis of Rs. 30 c.i.f. per transistor radio set, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) Import of Thermistors, Loud-speakers, coils, Transformers, Cabinets, telescopic aerials and knobs will not be allowed.

(ii) Import of miniaturised varieties of capacitors, resistors, band change switches, volume controls and parts for coils and parts of miniaturised transformers may be allowed.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

(iii) Import of hardware parts excluding telescopic aerials may be allowed for a value not exceeding 2½% of the total value available for imports of components for transitorised sets.

(iv) Import of transistors and diodes may be allowed upto 15% of the total value available for import of components for transistorised sets.

Amplifiers

1. Small Scale Industries manufacturing amplifiers whose schemes for the manufacture of amplifiers have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components on the basis of Rs. 25/- c.i.f. per amplifier subject to the conditions shown against them:—

(1) Valves—Import not to exceed 35 per cent of the face value of the licence subject to the condition that the following types of valves or their equivalents will not be imported against the licence:—

(1) EZ 80.
(2) EBC 81.
(3) EF 89.
(4) EL 84.
(5) ECH 81.
(6) EM 84.
(7) ECL 82.
(8) EBF 89.
(9) EL 86.
(10) ECH 83.
(11) UY 85.
(12) UBC 81.
(13) UF 89.
(14) UL 84.
(15) UCH 81.
(16) UM 84.
(17) UCL 82.
(18) UBF 89.
(19) EC 81.

(2) Condensers all sorts, excluding gang condensers, Ceramic paper and mica capacitors (Import not to exceed 10 per cent of the face value of the licence).

(3) Resistors all sorts excluding wire wound resistors.

(4) Volume/Tone Controls and Wire Wound Potentiometers (Import not to exceed 10 per cent of the face value of the licence).

(5) Vibrators.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

(6) The following three items and other hardware parts can be imported to the extent of 5 per cent of the face value of the licence:—

(i) Connecting strips and lugs.

(ii) Self-tapping screws.

(iii) Nuts, Rivets and Washers.

(iv) Valve sockets.

(7) Insulating Sleevings (other than those made of P.V.C. and Varnished Cloth).

2. A.U. licences granted to S.S.I. Units for import of components for the manufacture of amplifiers can also be utilised upto 2½ per cent. of their face value for import of spares for servicing of amplifiers.

3. A.U. licences granted to Small Scale Industries for the import of components and parts of amplifiers can be utilised for the import of components for the manufacture of transistorised amplifiers upto 100 per cent. of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—

(i) Import of the following components will not be allowed:—

Loud-speakers, Coils, Transformers, Cabinets, Aerials and Knobs.

(ii) Import of the following components may be allowed:—

(a) Miniaturised varieties of capacitors resistors and volume controls.

(b) Transistors and Diodes subject to the condition that the following types of Transistors and Diodes or their equivalents will not be permitted against the licence:—

(1) OA 70
(2) OA 79
(3) AC 125
(4) AC 126
(5) AC 128
(6) OA 72
(7) AF 114
(8) AF 115
(9) AF 116
(10) AF 117
(11) 2N 359
(12) 2N 360
(13) 2N 361
(14) 2N 362
(15) 2N 363
(16) 2N 609
(17) 2N 610
(18) 2N 611
(19) 2N 422
(20) 2N 464
(21) 2N 465
(22) 2N 466
(23) 2N 467
(24) 2N 631
(25) 2N 632
(26) 2N 633
(27) 2N 481
(28) 2N 482
(29) 2N 483
(30) 2N 484
(31) 2N 485
(32) 2N 486
(33) 2N 404
(34) 2N 417
(35) 2N 428
(36) SR 100
(37) SD 455
(38) IN 38
(39) IN 66
(40) IN 67
(41) IN 68
(42) IN 294
(43) IN 295
(44) IN 297
(45) IN 298

(iii) Import of hardware parts may be allowed for value not exceeding 2½ per cent of the total value available for import of components for transistorised sets.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

Car Radios

Small Scale Industries manufacturing Car Radios whose schemes for the manufacture of car radios have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components of car radios on the basis of Rs. 35 c.i.f. per set :—

(i) Component parts which are licensable to manufacturers of ordinary valve radios.

(ii) Special type of valves, transistors and diodes other than those specified above under amplifiers and thermistors other than the following types :—

(1) RLY Road Type.

(2) DLY Disc Type.

(3) BGX Bead Type.

(iii) Permeability turners, Band Switches and Ignition Suppressors.

(iv) Vibrators.

N.B.—(i) Owing to indigenous availability of various components, the number of components and the pack value per set allowed so far for the manufacture of the above mentioned articles, have been reduced. The entitlement of the applicants who were receiving licences at higher pack value will be correspondingly reduced.

(ii) No new schemes for the manufacture of valve type radio receivers, Janta Radios, Transistor radio receivers, amplifiers and car radios will be approved.

III. *Import policy for licensing for raw materials/components to manufacturers of Clocks.*

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector for import of component parts and raw materials for the manufacture of clocks and one-day-alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below :—

(A) PENDULUM CLOCKS

The Small Scale Industrial Units manufacturing pendulum type clocks may be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the total c.i.f. value of Rs. 4·50 per clock:—

(a) *Component parts*:

(i) Steel spring or spring steel strips for the first six months. Afterwards, spring steel strips only may be allowed;

(ii) Gong wire;

(iii) Suspension spring;

(iv) Lever.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

Import of gear trains may also be allowed if specially recommended by the State Director of Industries.

(b) *Raw materials:*

(i) Brass bars or rounds of special free cutting quality only;

(ii) Special steel strips, rods and wires;

(iii) Any other miscellaneous item such as clock oil, etc.

(B) Lever clocks:

The only extra item to be allowed import in the case of lever type clocks is the lever escapement assembly costing not more than Rs. 6·50 each. This will be in addition to the components and raw materials allowed for pendulum clocks.

(C) Electric Clocks:

No parts of electric clocks would be allowed to be imported. Import of raw materials would be allowed on the same basis as for mechanical clocks.

(D) Time Pieces:

(a) *Component parts:*

The following component parts may be allowed for import within the c.i.f. value indicated below :—

(i) Hair spring;

(ii) Balance wheel;

(iii) Balance staff;

(iv) Balance bearing screw;

(v) Escape wheel;

(iv) Lever;

(vii) Main and alarm springs.

Year	*C.I.F. value of Parts per Time-Piece:*
First	..... Rs. 2·50 per pack.
Second	..... Rs. 2·00 per pack.
Third	..... Re. 1·00 per pack.

(During the fourth year the import of component parts and raw materials may be allowed in consultation with the DC (SSI).

The consideration given for licensing of gear trains for clock industry may equally apply to the licensing of wheels and pinions required by the manufacturers of time-pieces.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

(b) *Raw Materials*:

In addition to the import of component parts as given above, import raw materials such as brass sheets, brass rods, free cutting steel and special steel, electroplating salts, chemicals, etc. may also be allowed upto Rs. 3·00 per time-piece.

(E) Watches :

No applications from small scale units for the import of component parts, raw materials, accessories and machinery items will be considered for the manufacture of watches.

2. No applications from new units for the import of raw materials, components or machinery will be considered for the manufacture of pendulum clocks, lever clocks, electric clocks and time-pieces.

IV. *Import Policy for import of raw materials for the manufacture of printing ink by small scale units.*

A.U. applications from small scale units manufacturing printing ink will be considered for the import of the items mentioned below. The entitlement of the unit for import of raw materials will be worked out on the basis of Rs. 500 per ton of production as recommended by the sponsoring authority.

List of items to be considered for import

1. Titanium Dioxide (Anatase).
2. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile).
3. Carbon Black.
4. Phthalocyanine green.
5. Pigment Dyestuffs other than those listed in Appendices 29 and 40.
6. Bronze Powder.

Extenders

7. Blane Fixe.

Drying Oils

8. Tung Oil.
   (a) Poppy seed oil.
   (b) Safflower oil.

Resins

9. Gum Arabic.
10. Melamine Resins.
11. Copal Gum.

Solvents

12. Diacetone Alcohol.
13. Methyl Isobutyl Ketone.
14. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

15. Ethyl Cellulose.
16. Ethylene Glycol.
17. Methyl Cyclohexanene.
18. Gilsonite.
19. Lecithin.
20. Magnesium Carbonate.
21. Borate of Manganese.
22. Tricresyl Phosphate.
23. Fanal Colours.
24. Synthetic Waxes.

V. *Import Policy for raw materials and consumable stores required by Fire Works Units.*

1. A.U. applications from S.S.I. Units manufacturing Fire Works will be considered for import of the following items as recommended by the sponsoring authority :—

Items	*End Product*
Paper and Allied Stores	
(a) Coloured sulphite paper.	Fire works other than paper caps.
(b) Yellow tea poster paper.	Do.
(c) Chromo Art Paper.	Do.
(d) Strand Paper (Below 30 grammes substance).	Do.
(e) Metal paper.	Fire works and paper caps.
(f) Crepe paper.	Fire works other than paper caps.
(g) M.G. Sulphite paper.	Paper caps.
(h) Zinc sheets.	Do.
Chemicals and Allied Items	
(a) Barium Nitrate.	Fire works other than paper caps.
(b) Gum Arabic/Gum Accacia.	Fire works and paper caps.
(c) Potato Dextrene.	Do.
(d) Red Phosphorous.	Paper caps.
(e) Antimony Sulphide.	Do.

2. Applications will be considered only from those units who possess licences under the Explosives Act.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, Haridwar. Digitized by eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

VI. Import policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of tape recorders.

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector will be considered for the import of the following components and raw materials for the manufacture of tape recorders within the pack value of Rs. 70 C.I.F. per tape recorder :—

(i) Tape recorder electric motor, 220 volts 50 cycles fractional h.p.

(ii) Recording and erasing heads.

(iii) Record level indicators.

(iv) Slide switches.

(v) Ferrite Core to be used with coils.

(vi) Valves and transistors (Import will be allowed only to the extent of 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted. Applications will not be considered for the import of valves which are manufactured in India including their equivalents).

(vii) Magnetic tapes (Import will be allowed to the extent of 10 per cent. only of the face value of the licence granted).

(viii) Special hardware (Import will be allowed to the extent of 1 per cent. of the face value of the licence granted).

(ix) Spares for servicing (Import will be allowed to the extent of 2½ per cent. only of the face value of the licence granted).

(x) Prototype tape recorder :—

Two prototype tape recorders (one complete and one in c.k.d. condition), subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 may be allowed within the value of licence subject to the condition that these are not resold by the tape recorder manufacturers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 5

Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of I.V.C. Numbers.

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6

(Section I—Paragraph 2)

APPLICATION FORMS

(A)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

*1. Name of applicant . . . .
Full Postal Address :—
(*i*) House/Shop No. . . .
(*ii*) Name of Street/Road . .
(*iii*) Name of Locality . . .
(*iv*) Name of State . . .
Telegraphic Address

†2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom. . . . .

3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees under the late Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time (Treasury Receipt to be attached).

4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.

5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—

(*i*) Description : Full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware, etc., list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, type-writers, sewing machines, radio, etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.

(*ii*) Quantity : Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.

(*iii*) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the I.T.C. licensing authority concerned.)

---

*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time.

†Applicants are required to obtain Inome-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or Districa where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters, Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and as Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licencing uthority and such registraton Nos. should be quoted on the application for licencing. or further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC (PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(*iv*) Indian Customs Tariff No. .

(*v*) Value c.i.f. in Rupees . .

(*vi*) Country of shipment . .

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given.

7. If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below :—

(1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.

(2) Description of goods.

(3) Country(s).

(4) C.I.F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.

(5) In case the quota certificates were issued after 1-4-1961, whether the original imports against which quota certificate is issued were made for use in the applicants' own factory/ establishment or for stock and sale.

8. General information to be furnished :—

(*a*) Date of establishment of business in India.

(*b*) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.

(*c*) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.

(*d*) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' *e.g.*, an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios, etc.' Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.

(*e*) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location):—

(*i*) In India.

(*ii*) Abroad.

(*f*) Has any application already been made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country ? If so, give details.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(*g*) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (*e*) or any of the gentlemen named in (*c*) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item or serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix 7 (1) of the current Red Book. If the Head Office has submitted one consolidated application for one item, please make a declaration that the Branches have not and will not make application for the same item during the same period to any other licensing authority.

(*h*) Whether the constitution/name of the firm has undergone any change or whether the firm has succeeded to any import quota rights of any other firm as a result of division of quota rights of the latter. If so, mention the changes in the constitution/name of the concern or its predecessor-in-interest, since their inception or 1st April, 1951, whichever is later in the statement below:—

(*i*) The Custom House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

) Full details of the enclosure attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.	Nature of the document
1	
2	

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/ou knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on th basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penal that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Certified that we..... with Head Office at .....
.....have for purposes of impo
.....and branches at.....
of..... from.....
selected as the common basic year and the quota certificate on which the licence is claime is based on the previous import in this common basic year.

Signature.....
Name in Block Letters.....
Designation.....
Residential Address .....

Date.....

NOTES

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the curre period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legit and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applic tions. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is n complete in all respects.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial mber of the I.T.C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling der different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order m the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the rds 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by words D. G. Supplies and Disposals 'CONTRACTS' or 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director he firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the n. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his ence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in ure.

(B)

RM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS (OTHER THAN THOSE FALLING UNDER THE CG LICENSING PROCEDURE) BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE BOOKS OF THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT.

PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant for use in the Licensing Office).

Particulars of applicant :

1. Name of the applicant . . .
2. Full Postal Address—
   - (*i*) House/Shop No. . . .
   - (*ii*) Name of Street/Road . .
   - (*iii*) Name of locality . . .
   - (*iv*) Name of State . . .
3. Telegraphic Address . . .
4. Address of location of factory . .

Particulars of application :

1. Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original) . . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . .
4. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given . . .
5. Is a letter of authority desired ? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .

(NOTE : Documentary evidence as required should be furnished).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—contd.

C. General Information to be furnished :

1. Date of Establishment of business in India . . . . . .
2. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company, Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . . .
3. Names of Directors, Partners, proprietor or Karta as the case may be .
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Name and locations) :—
   (i) In India . . . . .
   (ii) Abroad . . . . . .
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same S. No. or sub-item of Serial No. for the same period from any country in any category ? If so, give details . . . . .
6. Have any branches or associate companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ?
7. Is any branch/associate concern of applicant holding an Established Importer quota for particular item/items covered by this application ? If so, details of quota certificates/Established Importers licences may be given . . . . . .
8. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
9. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.) . . . . . .

PART II

(To be filled in by the applicant for use by the sponsoring authority).

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/components are required . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured .
3. Production capacity . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . . .
5. Estimated production in ensuing year .

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

6. Capital investment :

   (*i*) Machinery and equipment (Details of machinery to be attached). .

   (*ii*) Land and buildings or rent of premises . . . . .

7. Registration No. allotted by the State Director of Industries . . .

8. Particulars of raw materials/components and spare parts to be imported :—

Item and ITC S. No.	Quantity/Number	Value (c.i.f.)

9. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last three periods :—

Licensing period	No. and date and value of licence	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported	Description of goods

10. Actual sales of the manufactured products during the preceding year .

11. Value of exports, if any, of the manufactured products, during the preceding year . . . . . .

12. Stocks of raw material/components/spares applied for, on the date of the commencement of the period *i.e.*, on 1st April :—

   (*i*) Imported . . . .

   (*ii*) Alternate sources . . .

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

13. Expected arrivals of the goods applied for on the date of the commencement of the period against licences in hand

14. Period for which stock and expected arrivals are to last . . . .

15. Consumption of the imported material applied for during the 12 months :

Item	Quantity/Number	Value

(1) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods will be utilise only for consumption as raw materials/components or accessories in our factory and th no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(2) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/ on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any oth penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken, havi regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements or fac therein are incorrect or false.

Date :

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address .....

PART III

(To be filled in by the sponsoring authority in duplicate).

1. Particulars of goods recommended :

Item & ITC Serial No.	Requirements in Quantity/ Number as per installed capacity	Requirements in value (c.i.f.) as per installed capacity	Quantity/ Number re-commended for import	Value (cif) recommend-ed for import	End-use
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

2. (*a*) Whether the applicant is a new or existing unit . . . .

(*b*) If new unit, whether the industry is included in the List of banned Industries . . . .

3. (*a*) Whether the items recommended are licensable in consultation with DGTD/DC (SSI) or any other technical authority.

(*b*) If so, whether the clearance from the concerned technical authority has been obtained. (The No. and date of the reference of the technical authority may be given) .

*4. In the case of items available indigenously whether the applicant has produced evidence to show that indigenous manufacturer(s) are unable to supply . . . . .

5. In the case of items which are being imported by STC whether the STC have expressed their inability to supply the material (The No. and date of their letter may be quoted). .

Signature of sponsoring authority.

---

*This column should be filled in only wherever necessary in terms of the import policy in force.

NOTES :—

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS' LICENCES

AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta). State where factory is located.

Bihar.

Orissa.

West Bengal.

Tripura.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay). State where factory is located.

Maharashtra and the State of Gujarat, excluding Kutch and those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra.

Madhya Pradesh.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Export Madras). State where factory is located.

Madras.

Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntu Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.

AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Export Ernakulam). State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.

AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensin Area, Delhi)—

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Punjab.

Rajasthan.

AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Rajkot)—

Those Districts of Gujarat State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.

AREA 'G'

(Applications to be made to the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Ne Kandla)—

Kutch of Gujrat State and New Kandla.

AREA 'H'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam)

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

AREA 'I'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry Former French Establishments in India.

AREA 'J'

(Applications to be made to Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong)—

Assam.

Manipur.

N.E.F.A.

AREA 'K'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Bangalore)—

Mysore.

AREA 'L'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Export Panjim, Goa)—

Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

AREA 'M'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar)—
Jammu and Kashmir.

AREA 'N'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Kanpur)—
Uttar Pradesh.

(C)

Licensing Period .....

Code No.....

SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW-MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT.

(This application should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports through the Directorate General of Technical Development. Only two copies should be submitted, of which one will be retained by the Director General of Technical Development and the other passed on to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

A. Particulars of Applicant :

1. Name of the applicant . . .

2. Full Postal Address :—

   (*i*) House/Shop No. . . .

   (*ii*) Name of Street/Road . .

   (*iii*) Name of Locality . . .

   (*iv*) Name of State . . .

3. Telegraphic Address . . .

4. Address of location of Factory .

B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. (*a*) Name of the Industry . .

   (*b*) Name of product and the exact purpose for which the raw-material is required (preferably the function served by the raw-material in the manufacture of the product should be explained) . . .

2. Description of goods manufactured .

3. Production capacity separately for each store for which different raw-materials are desired to be imported

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

4. (*i*) Actual production in the last calendar year . . . .

NOTE : If there was stoppage of production for any period, indicate the duration of the period and the reasons therefor.

(*ii*) In the case of undertakings utilizing non-ferrous metals as raw-materials, indicate portion of the actual production mentioned against (*i*) above if any, achieved through assistance of raw materials/foreign exchange received from sources other than D.G.T.D.

5. Estimated production in the next calendar year . . . .

6. In the case of industrial undertakings intending to go into production for the first time or in the case of an existing industrial undertaking intending to go into substantial expansion of the production of existing article of manufacture, indicate :

(*i*) Value of (*a*) Imported plant and machinery required.

(*b*) Indigenous plant and machinery required

(*ii*) Value of letter of credit, if any opened for the import of plant and machinery and the date thereof . . . . .

(*iii*) Value of orders placed, if any, for the purchase of indigenous plant and machinery . .

(*iv*) Expected date of commencement of production/expansion of production of an existing article of manufacture . . . .

7. Factory No. allotted by the Directorate General of Technical Development . . . . .

C. *Particulars of applications* :

*1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom . . . .

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemptio Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applica is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcu by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madr and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certifica are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority a such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application of licences. For further pr cedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Not No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached) .

3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . .

(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed)

4. Particulars of raw-materials to be imported . . . . . .

5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months . . . . . .

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given . . . .

7. Is a Letter of Authority desired ? If so, name of the Firm in whose favour it is desired . . . . .

(Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contract on behalf of his principals should be enclosed).

). *Spare-parts* :—

CIF value of the spare-parts to be imported (list of spare parts indicating the quantities required to be attached) . . . . .

. *General Information to be furnished* :

1. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . . .

2. Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . .

3. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be .

4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :

(*i*) in India . . . .

(*ii*) broad . . . . .

5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country in any category ? If so, give details . . .

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details .

7. Is any Branch/Associate concern of applicant holding a quota certificate/E.I. licence for particular item/items covered by this application ? If so, details of such uota certificates/Established Importer Licence may be given.

8. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration certificate or the licence issued by late Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry . . .

9. The Custom House where the import licence, if granted will be registered .

10. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.	Nature of the document

11. Are you a member of the Indian Standards Institution ? . . .

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application h been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licen has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised on for consumption as raw-materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion there will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that my licence granted to me on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any oth penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the cas if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address .....

.....

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

NOTES

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.

(2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(3) Documentary evidence is asked for should be sent along with the application.

(4) Any special reasons in support of the application, may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(5) Application should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the applications should be clearly stated.

(6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	I. T. C. No. and Part.	Quantity (Weight/No./or other appropriate accounting unit)	5. Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.....(*Proforma*) invoice or other evidence from suppliers showing the correct c.i.f. value of goods to be produced.	Stocks (quantity) held by the applicant on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the import application is being made whether in his own godown, lying with the banks under the Produce Loans account or anywhere else.	Expected arrivals (quantity) on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the application is being made, against the licences in hand. (The information should include material to be received which might have been either in transit or ordered or yet to be ordered against the licences in hand).	Quantity consumed during the last three calendar years. (information to be furnished for each year separately)	Whether any application or request for enhancement of the quantity of the same material applied for in the previous period is pending with Directorate General of Technical Development or C.C.I. and if so, the details of the same.	Country of shipment	Remarks

Date.....

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(D)

APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

Deleted

(E)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AN HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in triplicate to :—

1. For all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Cap Goods), Bombay.
2. For all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery and machinery for coal mining and tea industry.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Cap Goods), Calcutta.
3 For other Capital Goods . .	Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Good New Delhi.
4. For Heavy Electrical Plant . .	Chief Controller of Imports (H.E New Delhi, through the Central W and Power Commission (Power Wi Government of India, Bikaner House, Sh jahan Road, New Delhi.

Particulars of applicant :

1. Name . . . . . .

Full Postal Address

(*i*) House/shop No.

(*ii*) Name of street/Road.

(*iii*) Name of Locality.

(*iv*) Name of State.

Telegraphic Address

2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any of the concern for which the goods are required. . . . . .

*3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities. .....

4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under late Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55; dated the 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time has been deposited (Treasury Receipt to be attached) . . . . .

* Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemp Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the ap cant is assessed or assesable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and C cutta by the Headquarters, Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax at Ma and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certific are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further p cedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Pu Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

. Country from which the goods are to be shipped . . . .

. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity). For Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the ITC Schedule the following particulars may be given in a separate Statement :—

(1) S. No. . . . .

(2) Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc. . . . .

(3) Manufacturer's name and address .....

(4) Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-Styled—'Classification of Machine Tool types' . . ..

(5) Country of origin . . . .

(6) Supplier's name and address . .....

(7) C.I.F. value . . . .

Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955,(*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI) .....

Value of goods (in Rupees) (satisfactory documentary evidence from foreign suppliers, *e.g.*, Proforma, Invoice, etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted) . .....

Name and address of the manufacturers .....

Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished) . . . .

Purposes for which goods are required :—

(*a*) Replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced? .....

(*b*) Expansion of existing plant; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ? . .....

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(*c*) New Industrial undertaking, if so, (*i*) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (*ii*) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking . .....

(*d*) In the case of (*b*) and (*c*) above please state whether the applicant's industrial undertaking is registered or licenced under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act 1951 with any conditions about export. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of the scheduled industry together with the conditions of exports stipulated . .....

If the applicant has only applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 but has not yet received the licence, please quote the number and date of the application. Also indicate the undertakings if any given by him for export of the finished products . .....

12. Where are the goods to be installed or used . . . .

13. Do the goods covered by this application form a complete order or only an instalment ? If the latter, state :

(*a*) the extent of the instalment. . .....

(*b*) the extent of the full order . . ..

(*c*) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued .....

14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ? . .....

15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ? . . . .

16. Is the importation of goods to be made against any foreign share Capital ? If so, furnish evidence to show that the terms and conditions of foreign collaboration have been approved by the Government of India . .....

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application *e.g.*, for the commencement of the proposed industry of location of the proposed factory ? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority . .....

The details of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should be furnished . . .

8—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India should be furnished, wherever possible . .....

(a) Raw materials require for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained . . ..

(b) Whether the machinery to be imported is (*a*) second hand and reconditioned or (*b*) new. If (*a*) proposed certificate from the suppliers of a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished . . . .

(*c*) Quantity of steel required for setting up the project under each major categories (*i.e.* plates, sheets, structurals, bars, rods etc.) and the period over which delivery is required for the same.

Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning units is and/or will be required, if so, has any licence there for been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Full details and specifications of any cold storage plant/air conditioning unit/refrigeration or cooling or chilling equipment which might have been included in the item applied for should be given. Also state how it is essential . . . .

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Appendix 6—contd.

21. Applicants for H.E.P. should supply the information on the following points :—

(1) What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for ;

(2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggering is possible . . . . .

(3) Date of advertising the Public tenders;

(4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers;

(5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers ; and

(6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.

22. In cases where the value of application for capital goods / H.E.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole (exceed Rs. 5 lakhs) the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate :

(*a*) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.

(*b*) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.

(*c*) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

be fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.

(*d*) The total cost of the scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes.

(*e*) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.

(*f*) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increased production.

(*g*) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.

(*h*) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented.

(*a*) Is the applicant willing to undertake the export of the product referred to in item 14 ? .....

(*b*) If the answer to (*a*) is 'no' the reasons therefor. .....

(*c*) If answer to (*a*) is 'Yes' the following information may be furnished:

(*i*) What is the expected annual quantum of production in terms of weight/nos. or other units and value ? (Where the proposal is to set up a new plant the total production and where the proposal is to add to the existing machinery, both the existing production and additional production expected should be mentioned) .....

(*ii*) Has the applicant taken any steps either for export or for finding a foreign market for the finished products ? To which currency areas and/or countries, does he hope to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

export? Are there definite contracts with foreign buyer's? In case there is a collaboration agreement, does this cover export of the Indian products? (If so, the exact terms of the agreement covering the export aspect should be mentioned) .....

Export Guaranteed.

(*iii*) Indicate the quantum of the product which the applicant is prepared to undertake definitely to export to specific countries (give quantities in the same items as in (*i*) above and also the F.O.B. value and specify yearly break up over the number of years during which exports will be definitely guaranteed by the applicant).....

Year	Country to which Export proposed	Unit	Quantity	Value

(*iv*) The present level of export by the applicant of the product, if any (in the same units as above and F.O.B. value) . . . . .

(*v*) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and CIF value of each raw material of imported origin (country-wise) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same units as above). .....

(*vi*) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and ex-factory price of each raw material of indigenous origin (in case the raw material is itself manufactured from imported material this fact and particulars thereof should be mentioned if known to the applicant) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same unit as above). . . . .

24. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

25. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.

S.No.	Nature of the document

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

I/We hereby declare that the aove statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Signature .....
Name in Block Letters .....
Designation .....
Residential Address .....

Date .....

Notes

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.

(2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of an import licence in future

(7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneoulsy in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Industry Government of India, New Delhi.

(F)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name of the firm . . . .

   Full Postal Address :

   (*i*) House/Shop No. . . .

   (*ii*) Name of Street/Road .

   (*iii*) Name of Locality . . .

   (*iv*) Name of State . . .

2. Description of goods . . .

3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule . . . .

4. Quotas Certificate No. and date held on any country (Quota Certificate sought to be revised to be enclosed). If no Quota Certificate is held on any country, say 'No'.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents. A certified copy of each of the documents duly signed should also be furnished .

6. General information to be furnished :

(*a*) Date of Establishment of business in India . . . .

(*b*) Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. or partnership or proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern .

(*c*) Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietors or Karta . .

(*d*) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and Locations) : Furnish name of the Bank in which you have a Bank account together with the number of Accounts, if any .

(*e*) Has any application been made by the applicant for fixation of quota for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No. If so, give details, basic year chosen and letter No. and date containing the decision of the authority to whom the application was made with the same set of documents. . . .

(*f*) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (*d*) or any of the gentlemen names in (*c*) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No. If so, give details and the basic year chosen. Also declare that a common basic year has been chosen.

(*g*) Mention the changes in the constitution/name of the concern since inception or 1st April, 1951 whichever is later in the statement below :—

Date of change	Brief Nature of change	No. and Date of Communication sanctioning transfer of quotas

7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or refixation of quotas (if necessary this inforation may be given in a separate statement).

8. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.)

S. No.	Nature

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand the any Quota certificate granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statement or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Station.....

Date.....

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters .....

Designation.....

Residential Address .....

ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS.

STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS.

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc., (*i*) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. (*ii*) I.D.F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (*iii*) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account) (*iv*) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.	C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs (Rupees).	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(*a*) No. of documents	(*b*) Date of importation				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (x) of the note below

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters .....

Designation.....

Residential Address .....

Date.....

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

NOTE :—

(i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of these Import Trade Control Regulations, *i.e.*, without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.

(ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.

(iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders for D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.

(*iv*) Figures of imports made as Actual Users for consumption of the goods in the Actual Users own factory/establishment against a licence or under O.G.L. or otherwise should not be included for the purpose of calculation of best year's imports.

(v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.

(vi) Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

(v i) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

(viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

(ix) Imports made against 'Replacement licences', Import of casual nature *e.g.*, imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quotas.

(x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the irrigation Project licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

(G)

DELETED

(H)

APPLICATION FORM FOR LICENCES UNDER THE EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME.

1. Name of applicant . . .
   Full Postal Address :—
   (*i*) House/Shop No. . . .
   (*ii*) Name of the Street/Road .
   (*iii*) Name of locality . . .
   (*iv*) Name of State . . .
   (*v*) Telegraphic Address . .
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom . . . .
3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing Payment of the requisite fees required under late Commerce and Industry Ministry Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time. (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. (*a*) Whether the application is preferred on monthly/quarterly/half yearly/yearly basis . . .
   (*b*) The month/quarter/half year/year for which the application is made

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(*c*) Date/dates on which payments were received in respect of each consignment . . . .

(*d*) Whether the application is preferred in time *viz.* month/quarter following the export . . .

5. (*a*) Whether the applicants, name has been registered under the E.P.S., if so

(*i*) the authority by whom registrration was made . . .

(*ii*) No. and date of certificate of registration . . . .

(*iii*) Date of application for registrration . . . .

(*b*) The date on which the last application was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authorities to whom it was made .

6. (*a*) Items of exports for which registered . . . . .

(*b*) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule . . .

7. (*a*) Full description of raw-materials to be imported . . . .

(*b*) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule . . . . .
Part and Serial No.

(*c*) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees .

(*d*) Country(s) of Shipment . .

(*e*) Country(s) of Origin . .

(*f*) The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered . . . . .

8. Category of Exporter (*i.e.*, Manufacturer or Merchant) . . .

9. Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export . . .

10. Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the products .

11. Particulars of licences, if any, obtained under any other Scheme .

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

12. Information to be furnished in case of application against past exports—

(*a*) Description of goods exported (please furnish invoices with connected relevant shipping documents, etc.) . . . .

(*b*) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs authorities . . . .

(*c*) F.O.B. value of payment received during the preceding month/quarter/half year/year (in rupees)

(*d*) Bank Certificate (as per *proforma* enclosed) with No., date and the name of the Bank) . . .

(*e*) Details of licences obtained in the previous 12 months under E.P.S. and details of imports made against each licence . . .

(*f*) Details of Exports against these licences (licence-wise). If no exports have been made the reasons therefor may be given

(*g*) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation, or for import licence under any other scheme . . .

(*h*) Whether the exports have been made on consignment/approval basis . . . .

13. In the case of applications on loan basis the following particulars may be furnished :—

(*a*) Original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers in respect of the supply.

(*b*) Bank Certificate showing capacity to do business in the line (Name and address of the Bank whose certificate has been furnished, should also be given).

(*c*) Whether the applicant is in receipt of any advance licences under the same scheme, in respect of which export obligations have not yet been fulfilled. If so, their particulars and the present position .

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

GENERAL INFORMATION

14. (*a*) Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .

(*b*) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern .

(*c*) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.

(*d*) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated 'by major heads', *e.g.*, applicant engaged in the manufacture of or dealing in Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios', etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given. . .

(*e*) Details of branches or associated companies (Name and Locations)—
(*i*) In India.
(*ii*) Abroad . . . . .

(*f*) Has any application been made in this quarter/month against payments received in the preceding quarter/month/period for any other or similar items under the E.P. Scheme ? If so, give details . . . . .

(*g*) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (*e*) or any of the gentlemen named in (*c*) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details. . . .

(*h*) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.

(*i*) Whether the exports are effected through any foreign agents .

(*j*) Commission actually paid to the foreign agents (value and rate should clearly be indicated) .

(*k*) How this commission is paid to the foreign agent . . .

(*l*) Whether any application has been made against these export documents under any link, barter or other similar deal . . .

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(*m*) Details of the shipments effected against any link, barter or such other deal (to be clearly specified).

15. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.	Nature of the document

I/We hereby declare :—

(*i*) that no other application for import entitlement has been made or will be m in future to the sponsoring authority/licensing authority on the basis of the exp covered by this application ;

(*ii*) that the consignment/parcel has not been returned and that in case it is recei back in future, an intimation to this effect would be sent to the concerned licens authority at the earliest ; and

(*iii*) that the statements given/made in this application are true and correct to best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licen granted to me/us on the basis of the above statements furnished is liable to cance tion in addition to any other penalty that the Governemnt may impose hav regard to the circumstances of the case, after it is found that any of the stateme or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address .....

Date.....

BANK CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the following bills covering exports of ..... to foreign countries drawn by M/s..... have been negotiated and proceeds received by us as per exchange control regulation approved manner. We also certify that payments hereof have/have not been recei in non -convertible Rupee Account or under any special bilateral trade agreement.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
S. No.	Invoice No.	Date of exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading Postal Receipt and/or Railway Bill No. and date	F.O.B. value of goods	Country/ Countries to which exports have been made	Date on which payment was received	GR/PM HP For No. an date

(SIGNATURE OF MANAGER/AGENT/AUTHORISED OFFIC

Official Stamp.

NOTE :—The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should the seal stamp of the Bank.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 6—*concld.*

(I)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS (REPEAT LICENSING SCHEME)

Deleted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 7

AFFIDAVITS/CERTIFICATES—FORMS OF

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules a Procedure, 1964.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 8

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9

(Section I—Paragraph 8)

EXTENSION OF BASIC PERIOD TO INCLUDE THE FINANCIAL YEARS 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60, 1960-61 and 1962-63.

LIST A

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1952-53

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers, etc.	5 (1)-III
Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	82/IV
Wines	83/IV
Brandy, gin and whisky	84/IV
Spirits excluding essences containing spirit, etc.	85/IV
Parts of clocks	308(*b*)/IV
Chemicals (excluding Caustic Soda, Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder, Soda Ash and any other chemical item specified in Lists 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'I', 'J' and 'K' of this Appendix)	22,31/V
Rubber thread	41 (*v*)/V
Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following:—	
(2) (a) Slide rules	92(*g*)/V
(b) Prismatic Compass	
(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses	
(d) Drafting machines;	
(e) Plane table equipment ordinary and techometric;	
(f) Theodolites	
(3) Others	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST B

List of items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quota has been extended to include the year 1953-54

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof	17(*i*)/I
Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified	17(*iv*)(*e*)/I
Belt cement	27/II
Marine type diesel engines	30(*a*)/II
Condensers	46(*c*)/II
Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates	21(*a*)(*ii*)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines	87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the following :—	
Calcium Gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free)	87, 109/IV
Cinematograph films, exposed	117/IV
Stoves and parts thereof (not made of aluminium)	268 (*b*)/IV
Motor cycles and scooters	294(*i*)/IV
Liquid Paraffin	17(*b*)/V
Aromatic Chemicals	22-31/V
Treadle Printing Presses	67(1)(*ii*)/V

LIST C

List of Items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quota has been extended to include the year 1954-55

Other iron and steel roofing nails, K.K. nails, etc.	25 (*d*)/I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following, *viz.*, wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, *viz.*, rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold	46(*c*)/I
Iron and Steel screws all sorts:—	
Wood screws, of the following description:—	54(*a*)/I
(1) Countersunk, Head Wood Screws, Lathe pointed.	
(2) Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws.	
(3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws.	
(4) Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter Wood Screws.	
(5) Large Head Coffin Screws.	
(6) Square Head Coffin Screws.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
(7) Dowell Screws.	
(8) Laying-in-Screws.	
(9) Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.	
Iron and Steel screws of the following description:—	54(*c*)/I
(1) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.	
(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s.	7A/II
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s.	7B/II
Steam Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing	8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes	9(*d*)(*i*)/II
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc. etc.	17(*c*)/II
Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood working tools not elsewhere specified.	20(2)(*b*)/II
Files and Rasps	20(3)(*a*)(*i*)/II
Emery wheel dressers	20(3)(*a*)(*ii*)/II
Glass cutting or writing diamond tools	20(3)(*a*)(*iii*)/II
V. Belts	28(4)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Alligator type)	28(17)/II
Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type	30(*e*)/II
Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	34(*e*)/II
Pickers	37(1)(*b*)/II
Electric Insulations including presspahn paper (electrical grade), but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets	38/II

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
lectrical Instruments and accessories, etc.	39(*a*)/II
ortable Instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron oltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, etc.)	39(*b*)(i)/II
hermocouples and pyrometers	39(*b*)(iii)/II
htning arrestors and high voltage fuses	42(*b*)/II
ectric motor starters	42 (*c*)/II
ectric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—Transformers of rating not covered by S. No. 42(*a*)/II	42(*d*)/II
Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units, etc.	42(*e*)/II
r and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc.	42(*f*)/II
r and oil circuit breakers upto 11 K.V., etc.	42 (*g*)/II
r and oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V., etc.	42 (*h*)/II
ectric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—others	42(*i*)/II
igh tension insulators	43(*e*)/II
etal clad (or otherwise) clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch face units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut outs	45 (*b*)/II
inding wires and strips of all kinds	45 (*c*)/II
ectrical instruments etc.—Others	45(*d*)/II
il soluble dyestuffs	1-B/III
auliflower seeds	36 (*a*)/IV
ambier	46(*b*)/IV
ovisions and oilman's stores—Others	78-79(*viii*)/IV
rugs and medicines:—	
(*i*) Chloramphenicol.	87-109/IV
(*ii*) Chlortetracycline.	
(*iii*) Oxytetracycline.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Printer's Ink	123/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	180(*a*)/IV
Hardware, iron mongery and tools, etc.	275(*a*)/IV
Printing type	280/IV
Printing materials—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture	281/IV
Wireless instruments apparatus	289/IV
Electronic Valves	290(*a*)/IV
Condensers	290(*b*)/IV
Resistances	290(*c*)/IV
Potentiometers Volume Control Tone Control	290(*d*)/IV
Loud Speakers	290(*e*)/IV
Component parts of Wireless Instruments—Others	290(*f*)/IV
Gramophone motors and parts	309(*c*)(1)/IV
Sound boxes and parts	309(*c*)(2)/IV
Automatic brakes and parts	309(*c*)(3)/IV
Gramophone parts:—	
Record changers, Record players, Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof	309(*d*)/IV
Duplicators, power driven	65(6)(*a*)(*ii*)/V
Complete lifts	70(*i*)/V
Parts of lifts	70(*ii*)/V
Agricultural implements, namely, wheeled and Crawler tractor upto and including 50 D.B.H.P.	74(*i*)/V

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*concld.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Agricultural implements, namely, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74(ii)/V
Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof	76(*b*)/V
Auto rickshaws	86(*i*)/V
Scientific Instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94(*f*)/V
Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof, microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinells' microscopes and parts thereof	93-94(*g*)/V
Laboratory balances and weights and parts thereof	93-94(*h*)/V
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder	101/V
Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials	112/V
Asbestos mantle yarn	122(xxxi)/V

LIST D

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1955-56

PART I

Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon)	11(*a*)*
Bifurcated rivet	24(*a*)
Boot and Shoe Grindery	36(*c*)
Ship chains	38(*a*)
Copper wrought in the following forms, *viz.*, rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets, including those cut to shape and size	41(ii)
Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	42
Zinc or Spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulation including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, *viz.*, zinc perforated sheet cut to sizes—	
(*a*) Zinc or Spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and Slabs.	44(*a*)

*Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
PART I—contd.	
Tin block and Tin scrap	45(*a*)
Brass, Bronze and similar alloys unwrought etc.	46(*a*)
Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bar and ingot bars	47
Monel metal unwrought	50
PART II	
Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing	9(*d*)(*ii*)
Electronics made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing	16(*a*)
Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin nonferrous metals, not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloys in 1 and 5 oz. Packing, aluminium, leadwinged glazing bars and magnesium powder; but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	17(*a*)(*i*)
Welding electrodes made of alloys not otherwise sepcified; and rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding, etc.	17(*a*)(*ii*)
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust	24(*a*)(*i*)
Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust	24(*a*)(*ii*)
Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings	25(*b*)
Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder	25(*d*)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
PART II—concld.	
(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffle rings and stands for tilting furnaces (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces	26
Endless flat belts, etc.	28(11)
Double Bolt Belt Fasteners	28(13)
Spare parts of diesel engine—Others	30(*f*)(*iii*)
Generating sets	32(*g*)
Penumatic plants	33
Compressors. Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine	33-B
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, etc.	36(6)
Studio electric and projector bulbs	38-A(*c*)
Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, ferro-alloy and non-ferous metals, Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Elerctrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrode paste and Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks for use in Electric Furnaces	41-A
Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of Electric transmission system	43(*c*)
Safety lamps and spare parts	53
PART III	
Delustring agents other than titanium oxide	1(*c*)(*iv*)
Brass reeds	5(1)(*c*)(*ii*)
PART IV	
Fish, maws, etc.	7
Dates	21(*b*)
Cardamom, Cassia, Cinnamon	26(*a*)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
PART IV—concld.	
Nutmegs	28
Mace	29(*a*)
Cutch	46(*a*)
Gum and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin	49(*a*)(*i*)
Dammer including unrefined Batu	49(*a*)(*ii*)
Wax, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding paraffin wax, microcrystalline and dry Battery wax, red and black	56
Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding anti-fouling compositions)	109
Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere	87, 109
Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof	87,109
Thiacetazone excluding preparation thereof	87,109
Cinematograph films, not exposed	116
Pine Oil	124
Cotton fabrics, n. o. s. containing more than 90% cotton	188
Cotton fabrics n.o.s.	193
Cotton fabrics (mixed)	194
Italian of sateen weave	195(*a*)
Velvets and velveteens	195(*b*)
Others	195(*c*)
Domestic refrigerators complete	284(*a*)
Needles for all types of sewing machines	288(*b*)
Auto attachments	294(*ii*)
Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films	303
Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.	305
Artificial teeth	307
Fishing hooks	325(*a*)
Table tennis (ping pong) balls	325(*b*)
Postage stamps, whether used or unused	334
PART V	
Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule	6
Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding olibanum and frankincense	7
Sperm Oil	10(*a*)
Metallic ores, all sorts, except ores and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore in lump, powder or concentrated form	14

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
PART V—contd.	
Gilsonite	15(*e*)
Barium nitrate	22, 31
Rare gases	22, 31
Postassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide of potassium and sodium	22, 31
Non-processed elemental Sulphur	25 (*a*)
Processed sulphur (all grades)	25 (*b*)
Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	29(*a*)
Borax	31
Explosives, namely:—Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting roburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonator and Blasting fuses	39
Boot and shoe manufatcuring machinery	65 (1—4)(*i*)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	65 (1—4)(*iv*)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Other types	65 (1—4) (*v*) (*b*)
Parts of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators	65 (5)(*ii*)
Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration	65(5)(*iii*)
Other office machines	65(6)(*a*)(*iii*)
Machines or parts of machines—Others	65(6)(*b*)
Roller composition	67(1)(*iii*)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (*i*) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	67(2)
Trailer pumps	71(*b*)
Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Sheep Foot Rollers.	74(*iv*)
Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Roilers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74(*v*)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*concld.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
PART V—contd.	
Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc.	75
Public address equipments—Amplifiers, Loud Speakers, etc.	78(*iv*)
Heating elements	78(*v*)
Rectifiers and battery chargers	78(*vi*)
Others—Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.	78(*ix*)
Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-voilet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment	79
Gas masks and refills	92(*e*)
Micro eardrum hearing aids	92(*m*)
Instruments etc., not otherwise specified	92(*n*)
Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94(*e*)
Squash balls	95(*b*)
Cellulose acetate butyrate and Cellulose acetate propionate	101-A
Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black	106
Stereo flongs	115
Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s. other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V and S. No. 116(ii)/V	116(*iii*)
Fluorspar in lump or powder form	122(*ii*)
Cryolite	122 (*ix*)
Filter candles	122(*xxiv*)
Vanadium catalyst	122(*xxvi*)
Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding.	122(*xxvii*)
Filter aids	122(*xxix*)
Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants	122(*xliii*)
Petroleum Coke	122(*xlv*)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST E

ist of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
PART I	
*Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars	16-A
*Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size	17(*ii*) (*a*)
*Oil line pipes and tubes	17 (*ii*) (*e*)
*Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes	17 (*ii*) (*d*)
*Mechanical tubing (welded), etc.	17 (*ii*) (*e*)
*Mechanical tubing (seamless)	17 (*ii*) (*f*)
*Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	17 (*iv*) (*b*)
*Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	17 (*iv*) (*c*)
*Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	17 (*iv*) (*d*)
Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire)	29
PART II	
**Hearing aid batteries	46-A (*c*)
**Diaphragms or electrolytic cells	46-A (*d*)
PART III	
Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents	1 (*c*) (*i*)
Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products)	1 (*c*) (*iii*)
**Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts	1 (*f*)
PART IV	
Cloves all sorts, whether ground or unground	27
**Wattle extract	43

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST E—BASIC PERIOD 1956-57—*concld.*

Description	S. No. and Para of I.T.C. Schedules
1	2
PART IV—concld	
**Wattle bark	44
**Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark	45
**Hides and skins, raw or salted	144
Motor Vehicle parts (List III items)	293, 295 and 297
Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof	308(*e*)
PART V	
Citric Acid	22, 31
**Yarn cloth testing machines, including lap testing machines	92 (*d*)
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	119
**Sillicon	122 (*xliv*)

Notes :

(*i*) In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing jurisdiction of ITC Organisation *vide* Public Notice No. 63-ITC(PN)/57, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.

(*ii*) In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.

LIST F

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1957-58

PART I	
*Malleable Iron pipe fitting, n.o.s.	17 (*ix*) (*a*)
Machine Screws, Set Screws and Machine studs	22 (*a*)
Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, etc. —Others	22 (*b*)
PART II	
Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	17 (*b*)
Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or stellite solid or ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20(1)(b)/II or S. No. 20(1)(c)/II.	20 (1) (*a*)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST F—BASIC PERIOD 1957-58—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
PART II—concld.	
Milling Cutters, Gear Cutter, End Mills, Slitting Saws, Taps, etc., etc.	20(1) (*b*)
Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere	20(1) (*c*)
Other machine worked saws	20(2)(*a*)(*iii*)
**Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws	20(3)(*b*)(*i*)
Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	20(4)(*a*)
Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	20(4)(*b*)
Carbide tipped drills and reamers	20(4)(*c*)
Precision and measuring tools:—Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc.	21(1)
Fractional horse power motors	32(*a*)
Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	33-A
**Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids	34(*a*)(*i*)
**Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type	34(*a*)(*ii*)
Other lamps	38-A(*f*)
**Electric Carbons	46(*b*)
PART III	
**Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C. (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L. Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite	1(*a*)
Optical Whitening Agents	1(*c*)(*ii*)
Industrial Enzymes	1(*d*)(*ii*)
Coal tar dyes	1-B
Component parts of Textile Machinery	4(5)
Component parts as defined in import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	5(2)
Machine cloth	5-A
PART IV	
Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding	9
Ivory, unmanufactured	14
Milk foods for infants	74

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST F—BASIC PERIOD 1957-58—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
PART IV—concld.	
**Methyl Salicylate excluding preparation thereof	87, 109
Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof	87, 109
Mineral oils	105-106
**Plumbago and graphite	122
Natural Essential Oils, etc.	127—129
Resinoids	132 (*a*)
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157
Printing paper, all sorts, n.o.s. which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S.N. 44 of Part V	158
Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art paper, all sorts, n.o.s excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper	159(*a*)
Filter paper	159(*b*)
Packing and wrapping paper	160
Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons complete	286(*a*)
Parts of typewriters, excluding typewriter ribbons.	286(*b*)
**X-Ray films.	302
Watches and parts thereof	308(*d*)
**Empty Gelatine Capsules	337
PART V	
Greases, all sorts not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax	8
Farinaceous and patent foods, etc.	12(*a*)
Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres	17(*a*)
White Oil	17(*b*)
Lubricating oil, that is, oils such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer	20

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST F—BASIC PERIOD 1957-58—*concld.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
PART V—concld.	
Chemicals, n.o.s.	22 - 31
Harmless food colours	3 - 47 (*a*)
**Sulphate of Potash	30(*c*)(*ii*)
**Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants	65(1—4)(*viii*)
Spare parts of—	
(*i*) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above	65(5)(*i*)(*f*)
(*ii*) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P.	65(5)(*f*)(*ii*)
(*iii*) Film Studio Equipment	65 (5)(*f*)(*iii*)
**Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines)	68 (*a*)
Tape and wire recorders, all sorts	78(*iii*)
Specalised vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted *e.g.*, Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-Ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).	86(*iv*)
Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	93-94(*a*)(*iv*)
Other optical instruments, equipments and appliances, and parts thereof	93-94(*c*)
Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made of rubber and/or made of glass including laboratory glassware	93-94(*d*)
Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods and tubes	101-D
**Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder	104
Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	113

NOTES :—(*i*) In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1957-58,

(*ii*) In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing jurisdiction of ITC Organisation *vide* Public Notice No. 63-ITC(PN)/57, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1957-58.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST G

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quo has been extended to include the year 1958-59

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter	9-(*a*) & (b)/II
Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned types	1-B/III
**Card clothing and card accessories	5(1)(k)/III
Tetracycline	87, 109/IV
Sera, Vaccine, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccine, Antirabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine	87, 109/IV
Cyanoco balami (Vitamin B-12) excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Glycero Phosphates, excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Medicinal Contraceptives namely Form tablets	87, 109/IV
Pre-focussed types of bulbs	250 (*c*)/IV
Domestic refrigerators:—Parts thereof	284(*b*)/IV
Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified	310/IV
Blanc fixe	34-37(*h*)/V
Ultramarine Blue	34-37(*i*)/V
Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	65(1-4)(*vii*)(*a*)/V
Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, etc.	65 (1—4) (*vii*)(*b*)
Printing and Lithographic materials, namely presses, etc.	67(1)(i)/V
Hearing aids and parts	78 (i)/V
Pressure gauges	92(k)/V
Pyrotechnic aluminium	114/V
Feathers	122(xvii)/V
Machine Tools	Part VI

Note :—In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open Gen Licences the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1958-59.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST H

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1959-60

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes	17(*iii*)/I
**Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types	20(2)(*a*)(*i*)II
Part of petrol and kerosene engines	31(*b*)/II
Sealed beam units, all types	38-A(*e*)(*ii*)/II
Betelnuts	30/IV
Gum Arabic	48/IV
Artists' Brushes	324(*a*)/IV
** Rubber contraceptives	41(*i*)(*b*)/V
Giant motor, motor cycle, tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes, and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes	41(*ii*)/V
Tractor and off-the road tyres, tubes, flaps, etc.	41(*iii*)/V
Machinery required for other industries and Undertakings	65(1—4)(x)/V
Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	74(vi)/V

Note :—In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1959-60.

LIST I

List of items for which the basic period for establishment for quota has been extended to include the year 1960-61

Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(I) (a), 14(1) (b) and 14 (1) (c)	19(I)(*i*)/II
Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(I) (a), 14 (1) (b) and 14(1) (c)	19(I)(*ii*)/II
Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(2) (a), 14(2)(b) and 14 (2) (c)	19(I)(*iii*)/II
Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2) (a), 14(2) (b) and 14(2) (c)	19(I)(*iv*)/II

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST I—BASIC PERIOD 1960-61—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b)	19(I)(*v*)/II
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b)	19(I)(*vi*)/II
Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b)	19(I)(*vii*)/II
Cylindrical roller Bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5)	19(2)(i)(a)
Cylindrical roller Bearings not specified in Appendix 14(5)	19(2)(i)(b)
Component parts of Roller Bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers	19(2)(*ii*)/II
**Taper roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)	19(3)(*i*)/(a)II
**Taper roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14(6)	19(3)(i)(b)
**Component parts of Taper roller bearings	19(3)(*ii*)/II
**Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes	169/IV
**Books printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169/IV of I.T.C. Schedule	170/IV
Garage Tools	275(*b*)/IV
Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*) (*b*)/V	65(5)(*ii*)(*a*)/V
Leader films	92(*b*)/V
Dental instruments, equipment and appliances, and parts thereof n.o.s.	93-94(*j*)/V

Note :—In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1960-61.

LIST J

List of items for which the basic period for establishment for quota has been extended to include the year 1961-62

Nickel Catalyst	110/V

LIST K

List of items for which the basic period for establishment for quota has been extended to include the year 1962-63.

Motor Vehicle parts (consolidated quota)	293, 295 & 297/IV
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and/or tractor-drawn agricultural implements.	74 (iii)/V
Laboratory-ware made of Silica	122(xiii)/V

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 10

Deleted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11

Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1965—March 1966

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI the Import Trade Control Schedule (vide Schedule A attached) a divided into two main categories, *viz*:—

(a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, an

(b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falli in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter V the Handbook of Rules and Procedure 1964 as amended. The impo policy for Machine Tools which do not come under the category Capital Goods scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

3. Hitherto, the licensing authority for Machine Tools was t Development Officer (Tools) in the Directorate General of Techn cal Development. With effect from April 1965—March 1966 perio the licences for Machine Tools will also be issued by the Impo Trade Control authorities as indicated in the succeeding paragrap

4. Machine Tools other than those mentioned in Schedule 'B' this Appendix will be licensed to Established Importers. T applications should be made by Established Importers to the pc licensing authority concerned in Form 'A' given in Appendix 6 this book and the application should be accompanied by five li of items in the proforma given in the annexure to this append The quota licences for Machine Tools will be granted for impo from the U.S.A. under US-Aid during April 1965—March 19 Licences granted to Established Importers during the current peri would be valid for import of complete Machine Tools only to t extent of 92 per cent of their face value. The balance 8 per ce could only be utilised for import of spare parts of permissil Machine Tools to be authorised by the licensing authority. It expected that importers will stock sufficient spares for Machi Tools to keep the machines supplied by them running. The poli and procedure for the import of Machine Tools by Establish Importers under US-Aid will be announced separately.

5. In addition to the provision for grant of licences for imp of Machine Tools from U.S.A. under US-Aid in para 4 above, qu licences will also be issued to Established Importers for import spare parts of permissbile Machine Tools as specified in Sched 'A' to this appendix from General Area on a quota of 1¼% of h of their best year's imports of complete Machine Tools.

6. Applications from Established Importers for licences for i port of Machine Tools and spare parts of permissible Machine To

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

should be submitted separately in duplicate in the prescribed Form 'A' along with a treasury receipt showing the payment of application fee on the value applied for.

7. The applications for licences for spares of such Machine Tools as are banned will be considered in consultation with the Development Officer (Tools) in the Directorate General of Technical Development. The import of second-hand Machine Tools will not be allowed for stock and sale.

8. The Actual Users in the small scale sector should submit their applications for permissible Machine Tools valued upto Rs. 5,000/- to the port licensing authority concerned, in the prescribed Form 'B' as given in appendix 6 to this book. The applications should be submitted through the sponsoring authority concerned. The sponsoring authority will forward the application to the licensing authority with his recommendation to be given in Part III of the application form.

9. The applications from Actual Users in the small scale sector for import of permissible Machine Tools exceeding Rs. 5,000/- in value and applications from other Actual Users for import of Machine Tools of any value will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The application should be made in Form 'E' given in appendix 6 and should be accompanied by a list of items in the proforma given in the annexure to this appendix. The applications should be made through the sponsoring authority concerned. The sponsoring authority will forward the application to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports with his recommendation.

10. Applications from Actual Users for import of second-hand Machine Tools must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information:—

(i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Maker's name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.

(ii) Year of make.

(iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.

(iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.

(v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.

(vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

equests for issuing of import licences for second-hand Machine ools, subject to the condition that the requisite Chartered Engineer's rtificate would be produced to the satisfaction of the licensing

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

authority before shipment is effected, would also be considered on merits in consulation with Development Officer (Tools).

11. Established Importers can also make applications on behalf of Actual Users for import of Machine Tools required by them. Such applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. The licences will be granted in the name of the Actual Users with a letter of authority in favour of the importing house.

12. It will be necessary for the applicants to indicate from which particular country they propose to obtain the equipment. As the funds available for such licensing from different countries vary and cannot always be used for imports from other countries, importers should when specifying the stores of supply also indicate alternative sources from which the equipment could be made, if possible, in order of preference. In case, the country of supply is not indicated, there is a delay in the disposal of the application.

13. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues if available should be sent along with the application.

14. Licences will be granted to meet the specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and other Government Undertakings.

15. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S.&D. and Railway contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In the case of US-Aid licences validity will be governed by the terms and conditions of loan. In other cases, licences will have a validity of eighteen months from the date of issue.

16. All Actual Users whether scheduled industries borne on the register of the Directorate General of Technical Development scheduled industries not borne on the register of the Directorate General of Technical Development, non-scheduled industries and small scale units should include their requirements for import of spare parts of Machine Tools in their consolidated applications for import of raw materials, components and spare parts in the appropriate prescribed application form. No separate application from actual users for spare parts of Machine Tools will be entertained.

17. Applications for import of spares for machine tools will also be entertained by the licensing authority concerned from manufacturers' sole selling agents other than the quota holders of the machine tools, for servicing machine tools already imported. The will be based on the past utilisation of such import licences received by them only in case such new-comers are ineligible to establish their regular quota as per I.T.C. policy. The intending new-com

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

le selling agents may submit their applications under this provi- on in Form 'A' not later than the 15th August, 1965. The follow- g particulars should also be furnished with the application:—

(i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;

(ii) Licences in hand on the date of application;

(iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;

(iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and

(v) Average imports of Machine Tools/spares against licences granted during (a) April—September, 1960, (b) October, 1960—March, 1961, (c) April—September, 1961, (d) October, 1961—March 1962, (e) April—September, 1962, (f) October, 1962—March, 1963, (g) April—September, 1963 and (h) October—March, 1964.

18. The licensing authority will at his discretion discontinue suing licences for such types of machine tools as have been licensed sufficient quantity during the current licensing period.

19. The last dates for submission of applications by Actual Users d Established Importers will be the same as given in Section I this book.

SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrad- g and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any andard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This ll include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small ols:—

1. *Milling Machines.*
   (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
   (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
   (3) Universal Milling Machines.
   (4) Thread Milling Machines.
   (5) Others.
2. *Cutting off and Sawing Machines.*
   (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
   (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
   (3) Band saw type machines.
   (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
   (5) Others.
3. *Grinding Machines.*
   (1) Internal grinding machines.
   (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(3) Surface grinding machines.
(4) Thread grinding machines.
(5) Tool and cutter grinding machine all types
(6) Twist drill grinding machines.
(7) Centreless grinding machines.
(8) Lapping and Honing machines.
(9) Others.

4. *Drilling Machines.*
(1) Bench type drilling machines.
(2) Pillar type drilling machines.
(3) Radial drilling machines.
(4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
(5) Others.

5. *Lathes.*
(1) Bench lathes.
(2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
(3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
(4) Capstan lathes.
(5) Turret lathes.
(6) Automatic lathes.
(7) Relieving lathes.
(8) Wheel turning lathes.
(9) Others.

6. *Furnaces.*
(1) Electric furnaces.
(2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
(3) Oil fired furnaces.
(4) Others.

7. *Boring Machines.*
(1) Horizontal boring machines.
(2) Vertical boring machines.
(3) Jig boring machines.

8. *Hammers and Presses.*
(1) Drop Hammers.
(2) Hydraulic Hammers.
(3) Pneumatic Hammers.
(4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
(5) Steam Hammers.
(6) Arbor presses (hand operated).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(7) Hydraulic presses.
(8) Moulding presses.
(9) Drawing presses.
(10) Mechanical Power presses.
(11) Press Bending brakes.
(12) Punching and Shearing presses.
(13) Others.

9. *Broaching Machines.*
(1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
(2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
(3) Others.

10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*
(1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
(2) Gear hobbing machines.
(3) Gear planing generators.
(4) Gear shapers.
(5) Rack cutting machines.
(6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
(7) Others.

11. *Shaping Machines.*
(1) Crank drive shapers.
(2) Gear drive shapers.
(3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
(4) Others.

12. *Planing Machines.*
(1) Double housing type planing machines.
(2) Open side type planing machines.
(3) Crank planers.
(4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*
(1) General purpose slotters.
(2) Puncture slotters.
(3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*
(1) Circular Shears.
(2) Guillotines.
(3) Plate bending machines.
(4) Slitting and cropping machines.
(5) Plate straightening machines.
(6) Others.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*
    (1) Bolt threading machines
    (2) Nut tapping machines
    (3) Pipe threading machines
    (4) Screwing machines
    (5) Thread rolling machines
    (6) Tapping machines
    (7) Others.
16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*
    (1) A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types
    (2) Automatic Arc welding machines.
    (3) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
    (4) Resistance welding machines including butt and sp welding patterns.
    (5) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
    (6) Gas cutting and welding torches.
    (7) Acetylene generators
    (8) Others.
17. *Wood Working Machines*
    (1) Circular saw benches
    (2) Band sawing machines
    (3) Mortising machines.
    (4) Planing and moulding machines.
    (5) Sanding machines
    (6) Others.
18. *Miscellaneous Machines*
    (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
    (2) Centring machines.
    (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
    (4) Die casting machines.
    (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
    (6) Etching machines.
    (7) Filing and sawing machines
    (8) Heading machines.
    (9) Metal spraying machines
    (10) Pipe bending machines
    (11) Polishing machines.
    (12) Sand and shot blast plant
    (13) Rolling mills.
    (14) Reeling machines

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(15) Wire drawing machines.
(16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
(17) Tool tipping machines.
(18) Tube making machines for roling mill plant.
(19) Rivetting machines.
(20) Magnetic separators.
(21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
(22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
(23) Core making machines.
(24) Moulding machines.
(25) Others.

19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*
(1) Lathe chucks.
(2) Magnetic chucks.
(3) Drill chucks.
(4) Dividing heads.
(5) Vices, machines.
(6) Jigs and fixtures.
(7) Others.

SCHEDULE B TO MACHINE TOOL APPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be ied to Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be planted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be ied; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be sidered provided full justification is given. Applicants should t contact indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then y if indigenous machine cannot do the job, should they apply for import licence:

1. Centre Lathes:
(i) Bench lathes.
(ii) Conepulley type.
(iii) All Geared Head type upto 13" height of centre.

2. Single Spindle Automatic Bar Machine upto 25 mm. bar capa-, with tooling and accessories.

3. Drilling Machines:
(a) Hand operated bench type.
(b) Power operated:
(i) Bench type.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(ii) Pillar type upto 2" dia. drilling capacity.

(iii) Radial type upto 2½" drilling capacity in steel.

4. Milling Machines:

(i) Horizontal vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions (excluding other special types):

(a) Table size 1600×355 mm.

(b) Longitudinal traverse 1200 mm.

(c) Cross traverse 320 mm.

(d) Vertical traverse 450 mm.

(ii) Tool and die miller.

5. Grinding machines:

(i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.

(ii) Universal cylindrical type upto 350 mm swing and 1350 mm between centres.

(iii) Tool and cutter grinders swing dia. on cutter head upto 310 mm.

(iv) Surface grinders, mechanical type, table size upto 18"×6".

(v) Swing frame grinder, wheel size upto 24".

(vi) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine of wheel dia. size 12".

6. Boring Machines:

(i) Unit head type, single and double ended.

(ii) Vertical turret type, max. dia. upto 48".

7. Shaping machines—all sizes.

8. Slotting machines upto 16" stroke.

9. Planing machines—all types upto 5'×5'×20'.

10. Sawing machines:

(i) Reciprocating Hacksaws upto 12" capacity.

(ii) Metal cutting band saws, horizontal type, upto 9" dia.

(iii) Combination Bandsawing and Filling Machines 18" throat×12" work height.

11. Power Hammers:

(i) Electro Pneumatic type upto 1 ton capacity.

(ii) Friction Drop type upto 1 ton capacity.

(iii) Mechanical, Spring type.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

12. Sheet Metal Machinery:
    (i) Mechanical Power Presses upto 150 ton capacity.
    (ii) Hydraulic presses upto 100 ton capacity.
    (iii) Press brakes (capacity 74 to 100 tons).
    (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width and 1/8" thickness of sheet.
    (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines upto 36" width.
    (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
    (vii) Round seaming machines upto 1 gln. capacity.
    (viii) Universal nibbling machines upto 8 mm sheet thickness.

13. Welding Machines:
    (i) Spoto welders (excluding portable types).
    (ii) Transformer arc type upto 300 amps.
    (iii) Motor generator arc type upto 400 amps.

14. Furnaces—all types.

15. Pneumatic tools:
    (i) Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto 1½" hot rivets).
    (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto ¼" cold rivets)
    (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 3½" stroke).
    (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 8" wheel).
    (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 6" wheel)
    (vi) Die Grinders.
    (vii) Drills (capacity upto 1¼" diameter).
    (viii) Impact Wrenches (capacity upto 1¼" dia. bolt).
    (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1").

16. Portable Electric Tools:
    (i) Drills upto 1¼" capacity.
    (ii) Grinders upto 6" dia. wheel.
    (iii) Angle grinders.
    (iv) Die grinders.
    (v) Sander.
    (vi) Valve seat grinder.

17. Wood Working Machines:
    (i) Band Saw.
    (ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Diameter of Saw Blade upto 600 mm table size upto 800/1500 mm.
    (iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300/350 mm.
    (iv) Surface Planers and Jointer Planing width upto 300 mm.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 11—*concld.*

(v) Thicknessing Machine.
(vi) Spindle Moulder.

18. Miscellaneous Machines :
(i) Polishing Machines.
(ii) Barbed Wire Manufacturing Machines.
(iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
(iv) Plastic injection moulding machines upto 5½ oz. cap.
(v) Plastic extruders for Polyethylene lay flat film.

19. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 180 lbs.

20. Wire Drawing Machines capacity upto 20 BWG.

21. Wood Screw manufacturing machines.

22. Sand Moulding Machines :
(a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915/635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.
(b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220/760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.

23. High Frequency Plastic Welding and Embossing Machines for PVC sheets—Input capacity upto 1·4 Kw.

24. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.

25. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines upto 6″ cap.

26. Machine Tools Accessories :
(i) Lathe Chucks :
(a) 4 Jaw upto 24″ diameter.
(b) S. C. Geared Scroll upto 12″ diameter.
(ii) Drill Chucks.
(iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
(iv) Machine Vices, Plain, upto 8″ Jaw.
(v) Drill Sleeves.
(vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
(vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
(viii) Tool post grinder.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 11

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
S. No.	Quantity along with full specification of machine tool and electric motors, etc.	Manufacturer's name and address.	Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-standard classification of machine tool type.	Country of origin.	Supplier's name and address	CIF Value

APPENDIX 12

Deleted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 13

(Section I—Paragraph 6)

Open General Licences

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUST
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 2/61, DATED THE 28TH FEBRUA
1961 AS AMENDED REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Cen
Government under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act,
(XVIII of 1947) in supersession of Open General Licence No.
published with the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Imp
Trade Control Order No. 3/58, dated the 31st March, 1958, is publis
for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO.

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imp
and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in In
and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Governm
hereby gives general permission for the importation from
country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until furt
notice of the following:—

(i) Free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250/- in favou
individuals or institutions;

(i) (a) free gifts of trade catalogues and circulars upto
value of Rs. 250;

(i) (b) free gifts of books containing technical know h
literature for construction work, and manuals contain
manufacturing processes and scientific data by indust
cerncerns for their own use upto the value of Rs. 250;

(ii) Blue prints and Drawings (including Micro-films wh
are photographic reductions thereof) relating
Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings
which are supplied free of charge and are of no c
mercial value; and

(iii) any goods included in Schedule I to the Import (Cont
Order, 1955, and which:—

(A) are bona-fide technical and trade samples supplied
of charge, not exceeding Rs. 500 in c.i.f. value in
consignment, or *bona fide* advertising matter, supp
free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in
consignment, excepting "vegetable seeds" falling un
Sr. No. 36 and "new drugs" as defined in rule 30-A of
Drugs Rule 1945, falling under Sr. Nos. 87 and 109 of I
IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule:

Provided that such samples or advertising matter
not sold by the importer; or

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 13—*contd.*

(B) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use:

Provided that:—

(1) the defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed, or surrendered to or vested in the Government for such action as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House; or

(2) the shipments of such goods are made within six months from the date of clearance of the previously imported goods from the Customs House and the following documents are produced before the Customs authorities, namely:—

(a) original letter from the foreign suppliers stating that such goods are being supplied free of cost;

(b) a survey certificate issued by Llyods Agents or any other authorised insurance surveyors that the goods were actually received in defective condition and required replacement; and

(c) evidence to show that the goods found defective or otherwise unfit for use have actually been returned to the manufacturer or consignor or have been destroyed in the presence of the Customs authorities or surrendered to or vested in the Government for such action as they deem fit.

Provided further that where there is a guarantee period for the previously imported goods, being machines, and such guarantee period is more than six months, shipments of the goods, being machines or parts thereof, in replacement of the goods previously imported are made within the guarantee period and the following documents are produced before the Customs authorities, namely:—

(a) original letter from the foreign suppliers stating that such goods are supplied free of cost;

(b) a certificate from a qualified engineer to the effect that the machine or part thereof is considered unfit to be used for the purpose for which it is intended;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 13—*concld.*

(c) evidence showing the date of previous importation of the machinery and the period of guarantee given by the foreign manufacturer or supplier;

(d) evidence to show that the machine or part thereof, found defective or otherwise unfit for use, has actually been returned to the manfacturer or consignor or surrendered to or vested in the Government for such action as they may deem fit.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (1) (a)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II— *List of Ball Bearins of 1" Bore (Internal) diameter and below.*

I.S.I. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
	Bore	Outside Diameter.	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BAIL BEARINGS			
Light Series—Metric Sizes.			
10 BC02	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12 BC02	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15 BC02	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17 BC02	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20 BC02	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25 BC02	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes.			
20 BC03	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N. B.—The ban relates to standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (1) (b)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II—

List of Ball Bearings of 1" Bore (internal) diameter and below.

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
Medium Series—Metric Sizes.					
10 BC03			10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12 BC03			12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15 BC03			15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17 BC03			17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25 BC03			25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
Light Series—Inch Sizes.					
—	LS 5	RLS 4	1/4"	1·5/16"	3/8"
—	LS 7	RLS 5	5/8"	1·9/16"	7/16"
—	LS 8	RLS 6	3/4"	1·7/8"	9/16"
—	LS 9	RLS 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
—	LS 10	RLS 8	1"	2·1/2"	5/8"
Medium Series—Inch Sizes.					
—	MS 8	RMS 6	3/4"	2"	11/16"
—	MS 10	RMS 8	1"	2·1/2"	3/4"
Narrow Series—Inch Sizes					
—	S 3	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
—	S 7	EE 5	5/6"	1·3/8"	9/32"
—	S 8	EE 6	3/4"	1·5/8"	5/16"
—	S 9	EE 8	7/8"	1·7/8"	3/8"
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
Light Series—Metric Sizes					
17 BA 02			17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
Special Bearings—Mertric Sizes					
—	N 1025	EL 9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
—	N 797	L 17	17 mm	40 mm	10 mm

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14(1) (b)—*concld.*

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Self Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.					
—	ULS 5	RL 4	½"	1·5/16"	3/8"
Angular Contact Bearing—Light Series—Inch sizes					
	LS 10 ACD	ALS 8 A	1"	2·½"	5/8"
Double Row Self Aligning all Journal Bearing—Light Series—Metric Sizes					
BS 02	U 110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

I be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and ditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (1) (c)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

Restricted types of ball bearings of 1" bore (internal) diameter and below.

I.S.I. No.	Bearing Dimensions.				
	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Medium Series—Inch Sizes					
—	MS 7	RMS 5	5/8"	1·13/16"	5/8"
—	MS 9	RMS 7	7/8"	2·1/4"	11/26"
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch sizes.					
—	EW 5/8	B 5	5/8"	1·3/32"	9/32"
—	EW 3/4	B 6	3/4"	1·5/16"	9/32"
—	EW 7/8	B 7	7/8"	1·1/2"	3/8"
—	EW 1	B 8	1"	1·5/8"	3/8"
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
17 TA 11			17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
20 TA 11			20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
25 TA 11			25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes					
—	W 3/4	0 6	3/4"	1·17/32"	5/8"
—	W 7/8	0 7	7/8"	1·21/32"	5/8"
—	W 1	0 8	1"	1·25/32"	5/8"
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes					
15 TA 12			15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
17 TA 12			17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
20 TA 12			20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
25 TA 12			25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
25 TA 13			25 mm	52 mm	18 mm
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.					
—	MW 3/4	T 6	3/4"	1·9/16"	23/32"
—	MW 7/8	T 7	7/8"	1·13/16"	3/4"
—	MW 1	T 8	1"	2"	3/4"

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (1) (c)—*concld.*

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Light Series—Metric sizes.					
BAO2			20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
Medium Series—Self-Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearing—Metric Sizes.					
BSO3			25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
Special Bearing—Metric Sizes.					
—	N 7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.					
—	UT 130 E	1506 E	1″	62 mm	16 mm
Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.					
—	ULS 8	RL 6	3/4″	1·7/8″	9/16″
—	ULS 9	RL 7	7/8″	2″	9/16″
—	ULS 10	RL 8	1″	2·1/4″	5/8″

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

l be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported as per conditions pre-bed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (2) (a)

S. No. 19/II

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS			
Light Series—Metric Sizes.			
30 BC02	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 BC02	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes			
30 BC03	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N. B.—The ban relates to standard bearings only. Import of Extra Precision and Heavy Duty bearings will be considered on merits.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (2) (b)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS			
Light Series—Metric Sizes			
35 BC02	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 BC02	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BC02	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 BC02	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes			
35 BC03	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 BC03	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 BC03	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 BC03	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
Medium Series—Inch Sizes			
— MS 12½ RMS 11	1·3/8"	3·½"	7/8"
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS			
Light Series—Metric Sizes			
35 BA02	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14(2) (c)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Haffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS—					
		Light Series—Metric Sizes			
..	140 W	..	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		Light Series—Inch Sizes			
	LS 11	RLS 9	1·1/8"	2·½	5/8"
..	LS 12	RLS 10	1·¼"	2·3/4"	11/16"
..	LS 12½	RLS 11	1·3/8"	3"	11/16"
..	LS 13	RLS 12	1·½"	3·1/4"	3/4"
..	LS 13½	RLS 13	1·5/8"	3·1/2	3/4"
..	LS 14	RLS 14	1·3/4"	3·3/4"	13/16"
..	LS 14½	RLS 15	1·7/8"	4"	13/16"
..	LS 15	RLS 16	2"	4"	13/16"
		Medium Series—Inch Sizes.			
	MS 11	RMS 9	1·1/8"	2·13/16"	13/16"
..	MS 12	RMS 10	1·¼"	3·1/8"	7/8"
..	MS 13	RMS 12	1·1/2"	3·3/4"	15/16"
..	MS 13½	RMS 13	1·5/8"	4"	15/16"
..	MS 14	RMS 14	1·3/4"	4·1/4"	1·1/16"
..	MS 14½	RMS 15	1·7/8"	4·1/2"	1·1/16"
..	MS 15	RMS 16	2"	4·1/2"	1·1/16"
		Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.			
30 BSO2			30 mm	62 mm	1 mm
40 BSO2			40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BSO2			45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		Medium Series—Metric Sizes			
30 BSO3			30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
		Medium Series—Inch Sizes			
..	MSN 14		1·3/8"	4·5/8"	1·1/8"
		Light Wide Series—Metric Sizes			
..	U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
..	U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (2) (c)—*contd.*

I.S.I. No.	Haffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions: Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
TA11			30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
TA11			35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
TA11			40 mm	60 mm	19 mm
TA11			45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
TA11			50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.					
	EW 1·1/8	EW 1·1/8	1·1/8″	1·3/4″	3/8″
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Metric Size					
TA12			30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
TA12			35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
TA12			40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
TA12			45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
TA12			50 mm	70 mm	22 mm
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes					
	W 1-1/8	0 9	1·1/8″	1·29/32″	5/8″
	W 1-1/4	0 10	1·1/4″	2·3/32″	23/32″
	W 1-3/8	0 11	1·3/8″	2·7/32″	23/32″
	W 1-1/2	0 12	1·1/2″	2·11/32″	23/32″
	W 1-5/8	0 13	1·5/8″	2·15/32″	23/32″
	W 1-3/4	0 14	1·3/4″	2·11/16″	3/4″
	W 1-7/8	0 15	1·7/8″	2·13/16″	3/4″
	W 2	0 16	2″	2·31/32″	3/4″
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes					
TA13			30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
TA13			35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
TA13			40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
TA13			45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
TA13			50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes					
	MW 1-1/8	T 9	1·1/8″	1·1/4″	7/8″
	MW 1·1/4	T 10	1·1/4″	2·1/2″	1″
	MW 1½	T 12	1·1/2″	2·7/8″	1·1/8″
	MW 1¾	T 14	1·3/4″	3·5/16″	1·1/4″
	MW 2	T 16	2″	3·11/16″	1·3/8″

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDLIX 14(2) (c)—*contd.*

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Heavy Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sixes					
35 TA14	. . . .		35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
Inch sizes					
	HW 1½	VH 12	1·½"	3·½"	1·¾"
Light Series—Double Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
		52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
Medium Series—Double Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.					
		54308 U	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch size.					
	UT 140 E	1508E	1·¼"	80 mmm	18 mm
	UT 145 E	1509 E	1·½"	85 mm	19 mm
	UT 155 E	1511E	2"	100 mm	21 mm
Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Size.					
	..	2508 E	1·1/4"	80 mm	23 mm
	..	2509 E	1·1/2"	85 mm	23 mm
		2511 E	2"	100 mm	25 mm
Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
	UT 140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	UT 145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	UT 155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
	..	2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	..	2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
	..	2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
40 BA03	.		40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50 BA03	.		50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
45 BA04	.		45 mm	120 mm	29 mm

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (2) (c)—*concld.*

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions. Bore	Outside diameter.	Width
Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.					
	ULS 11	RL 9	1·1/8″	2·½″	5/8″
	ULS 12	RL 10	1·¼″	2·¾″	11/16″
	ULS 13	RL 12	1·½″	3·¼″	3/4″
	ULS 13·½	RL 13	1·5/8″	3·½″	3/4″

All the above bearings with special fatures such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination o items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14(3) (a)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3"

I.S.I. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
	Bore	Outside Diameter.	Width
Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearing Light Series—Metric Sizes.			
60 BA02	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearing—Light Series—Metric Sizes.			
55 BC02	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove,

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (3) (b)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3"

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
55 TA11			55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
60 TA11			60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
70 TA11			70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.					
55 TA12			55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
60 TA12			60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65 TA12			65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.					
—	W 2 1/4	0 18	2·1/4"	3·11/32"	7/8"
—	W 2·1/2	0 20	2·1/2"	3·23/32"	1"
—	W2·3/4	0 22	2·3/4"	4·1/32"	1"
—	W 2.7/8	0 23	2·7/8"	4·5/32"	1"
—	W 3	0 24	3"	4·3/8"	1·1/8"
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
60 TA13			60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
75 TA13			75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.					
—	MW 2·1/4	T 18	2·1/4"	4·1/4"	1·11/16"
—	MW 2·1/2	T 20	2·1/2"	4·3/4"	2"
Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.					
—	UT 175 E	1515 E	2·1/2"	130 mm	25 mm
—	UT 185 E	1517 E	3"	150 mm	28 mm
Metric Series.					
—	UT 175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Inch Sizes.					
—		2515 E	2·1/2"	130 mm	31 mm

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14(3) (b)—*Concld.*

I.S.I. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
	Bore	Outside Diameter.	Width
Metric Size			
2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
Light Series—Double Row Self—Aligning Small Bearings—Metric Sizes.			
75 BS02 . . .	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.			
— U 175 W 2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14(4) (a)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3″ IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Journal Bearing Light Series—Metric Sizes.					
3S 02 . . .			85 mm	150 mm	28 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and itions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14(4) (b)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric sizes.					
80 TA11			80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
100 TA11			100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—inch Sizes.					
	W 3·1/4		3·1/4"	4·13/16"	1¼"

N. B.—(*i*) The dimensions shown against all adapter ball bearings as shown in Appendix 14 (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix 14 (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted imports irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value of restriction for any single type of Adapter Bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words ceilings under the face value of each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimeter size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter ball bearings.

(*ii*) In addition to the two makes given in the appendices, viz., Hoffmann and SKF ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes and specific types mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as restricted types and will be licensed within the restricted imports.

(*iii*) Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or Foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14(5)

S. No. 19(2) (i) (a)/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside diameter	Width
Cylindrical Roller Bearings—Metric Series					
25 RN02			25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30 RN02			30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 RN02			35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 RN02			40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 RN02			45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 RN02			50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
30 RN03			30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 RN03			35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 RN03			40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 RN03			45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 RN03			50 mm	110 mm	27 mm

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 14 (6)

S. No. 19 (3) (i) (a) /II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. NO. 19/II.

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside diameter	Width
Tapered Roller Bearings—Metric Sizes.					
		30204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		30205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		30206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		30209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		30302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
		30306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
		32306	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm
		32211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		32212	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
		32214	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 15

(Section II—S. No. 20/II)

AS FOR WHICH THE ACTUAL USER LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS ALLING UNDER S. No. 20 OF PART II WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF

(i) Milling cutters of all types (excluding gear cutters and gear hobs, inserted type milling cutters).

(ii) End Mills of all types.

(iii) Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size.

(iv) Fret or Piercing Saws.

(v) Reamers 3/64" dia and above.

(vi) Chasers/Dies for Die heads.

(vii) Steel Files (excluding needle files and jewellers' files) and rasps.

(viii) Slitting and slotting saws.

(ix) Twist Drills and reamers 3/64" and above (excluding Carbide tipped).

(x) Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine operated).

(xi) High speed Steel Tool Bits.

(xii) Band Saw Blades for Wood Working.

(xiii) Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters.

(xiv) Tungsten carbide wire drawing dies (excluding sizes above $\frac{3}{4}$" dia. and sections other than round).

(xv) Metal working Bandsaw blades.

(xvi) Huntington type grinding wheel dressers.

(xvii) Butt welded tools.

xviii) Diamond wire Dies.

.—Attention is invited to the remarks against S. No. 20/II in Appendix 4.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 16

(Section II—S. Nos. 45/II and 48/II)

LIST I

V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES FALLING UNDER S. No. 45 OF PART II—LIST I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts g of the types given below:—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with sp flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with sp fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compoun
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathe
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figur shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity ductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth c nuity conductor.
14. Single-round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armo (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough ru sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional areas of the core b upto ·007 sq. inch.)

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glace cotton and artificial braided and workshop type.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types en below:—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core, single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core, lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

T OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires of 250 volt grade having a cross ional area upto 1/15 (·06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core leadalloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

10. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto 15 sq. inch).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes :—

(a) Having cross sectional area 1/5 (·2) sq. inch.
  (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.

(b) Having cross sectional area upto 3/10 (·3) sq. inch.
  (1) Circular twin (flexibled) tough rubber sheathed.

(c) Having cross sectional area upto 1/2 (·5) sq. inch.
  (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
  (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
  (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
  (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (bare).

(d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
  (1) Single core/circular twin/3-core taped braided and compounded.
  (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
  (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed
  (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 17

(Section II—S. No. 6/III)

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 6 OF PART III WHICH CANNOT ORDINARILY BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR THIS ITEM—LIST OF.

(a) Hand Driven Machines (Socks and Stockings).
Circular Knitting Machines.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circualr Plain Rib Machine.

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical strips in two colours and knop design in self colour.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine.

(7) Circular Muffler Machine.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine.

(9) Circular Plain Round Machine.

(10) Circular Knee Cap Machines.

(c) Circular Machines (Underwears).

(1) Plain Round Machines (Hand driven).

(2) Plain Inter-lock Machines.

(3) Loopwheel Machines upto 32 GG.

(d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.

(4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.

(5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on doubt stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.

(6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

(e) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).

(1) Non-sinker plainweb machines—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabrics from machines of gauges up to 22 including cylinders of such machines; but machines with 24 gauge, 26 gauge and 28 gauge cylinders will be allowed provided firm orders have been placed for supply of equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner. Spare cylinders of 24 gauge will not be allowed to Hosiery Manufacturers, but will be considered to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Cylinders of 26 gauge and above to the Hosiery Manufacturers will be considered for the replacement purpose for the similar type of cylinders in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, provided the necessity of replacement has been duly certified by the State Authorities concerned. But import of cylinders of 26 gauge and above may not necessarily be on gauge-to-gauge basis provided cylinders of permissible gauges are imported by hosiery manufacturers against the machinery entitlements. Import of cylinders of 26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manfacturers will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The import of cylinders for hosiery machines will not be allowed to Established Importers.

(2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.

(3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.

(f) Braiding Machines.—A.U. applications for special types only will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(g) Plain Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I. (Hand-driven).

In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1965—MARCH 1966.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source. The import of Micro-Crystalline wax will, however, be allowed and canalised only through a Government agency against the licences specifically issued for this product.

(b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. Nos. 8/V)—Licences will be granted to the Established Importers and the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi and import of only special types of greases which are not manufactured in the country will be allowed. The imports of the following types of greases, which are at present available with the indigenous manufacturers, will not be allowed :—

1. Soda Base Greases.
2. Lime Base Greases.
3. Aluminium Base Greases.
4. Graphite Greases.
5. Lithium Base Greases.

The above restrictions on imports will not apply to the Ball and Roller bearing greases, Aviation speciality greases and Special grades of greases which are not currently manufactured in the country, irrespective of their Base.

(c) Petroleum Jellies (Petrolatums)—Licences will be granted to the Established Importers and the Oil Companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) Separate licences for each of the following items will be granted to the Established Importers and the Oil Companies on an

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi :—

(i) Transformer Oil.
(ii) Switch Oil.
(iii) Insulating Oil.
(iv) Cutting Oil.
(v) Mineral Colza Oil.
(vi) Shock Absorber Oil.
(vii) Flushing Oil.
(viii) Penetrating Oil.
(ix) Leather Oil.
(x) Heat Transfer Oil.
(xi) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricant
(xii) Aviation Specialities.
(xiii) Corrosion Preventives.
(xiv) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulator
(xv) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
(xvi) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
(xvii) Special paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciali papers.
(xviii) Quenching Oils.
(xix) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
(xx) Aromatic Mineral Oil—Rubber Plasticisers.
(xxi) Mineral Oils Emulsions Mould Lubricants.
(xxii) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, and
(xxiii) Dust Preventtives Oils.

While submitting applications for the import of Transformer O Switch Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that th will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdi tion the sales of these products are made, statements of the sal and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of t succeeding month to which they relate failing which the applicati for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by t Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importe of Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil and Switch Oil will be requir to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings a manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gea and the sale will be subject to the condition that they w obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchas by them will neither be used for any purpose other than in t

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

ectrical industry nor sold or transferred to any other party. The iporters will forward these undertakings from the buyers in iginal to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction e sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales required in para 9 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the test Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where e Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or nere the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of eir Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transfor- er Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the iporters furnish along with their applications detailed specifica- ons of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving lour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens osed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the strument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure id down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence d the oil imported will be required to conform to these ecifications.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid raffin of U.S.P./B.P. specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile bre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given Section II of this Book.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils Not Otherwise Specified lling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. schedule, is also bject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum d Chemicals, New Delhi.

Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Licences for imports of lubricating oils will be granted to Estab- hed Importers and the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the commendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New elhi.

The importers of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and reases are also required to submit to the Ministry of Petroleum d Chemicals, New Delhi, two quarterly returns giving (i) their tual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks d sales during the quarter in the proformae prescribed, by that inistry for this purpose before the end of the following month of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences a liable to be suspended. The defaulting companies will not entitled for any back period licences. If any further details a required, the same may be had direct from the Ministry of Petr leum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

5. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral O N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish alo with their respective import applications full details of the va licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the ti of the commencement of the licensing period for which the applicati is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbe the value of the licences granted, and the description and value the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This inf **the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This inf** mation should also invariably be furnished direct to the Ministry Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

6. If any import of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of P V of the I.T.C. Schedule has been made by the applicants in b without packing in the past, they should intimate to the Ministry Petroleum and Chemicals, direct and actual imports made dur each of the last two licensing periods (both quantity and C.I value); similar information regarding their packed imports dur these periods should also be indicated separately to that Minist The required information should reach the Ministry of Petrole and Chemicals, latest by the 30th September, 1965.

7. Import of White Oil excluding Liquid Paraffin of B.P. or equivalent specification will be canalised only through a Gove ment agency, against the specific licences issued for this produc

8. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V sho conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60°C (Red W No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) minimum of 140°C. The import of spindle oil of a lower visco will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling un S. No. 20/V.

9. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Liquid Paraffin and White Oil will be required to submit to State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the Und takings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will use the oil for adulteration purposes, with a copy thereof (with the undertakings) to the Director General of Health Servi

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 18—*concld.*

linistry of Health, New Delhi by the 15th of the month succeeding ıe month to which it relates, failing which action will be ıken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which ıe information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the linistry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

10. Applications for imports of CRUDE* OILS will also be nsidered in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and hemicals, New Delhi. Licences for Crude Oils will be granted to e Refining Oil Companies importing the articles in bulk without icking on the recommendation of that Ministry and will be subject the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own efineries.

11. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Con- oller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106.—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8.—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(b) & (c)]:—

For Greases and Patroleum jellies.

III. Serial No. 17.—Part V of the Schedule:—

(i) For Transformer Oils.
(ii) Switch Oils.
(iii) Insulating Oils.
(iv) For the remaining items.

N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the ferent sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for *hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same er, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications de by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20.—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4).—

For Lubricating Oils.

12. Preference will be given to the importers who can import plies at most economic prices.

N.B.—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of ocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no pyoducts have been added other than e previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19

(Section II—S. Nos. 87, 109/IV)

DRUGS, MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1965—MARCH 1966.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List II, but past import of items shown in List II, if imported within the basic period, will count for computation of consolidated quota for drugs and medicines. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III. However, in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under general drugs and medicines, which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered, if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past import of that item.

2. Licences will be granted on a quota of 5 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of Drugs and Medicines falling under this S. No. excluding items 1 to 42 in List III and S. No. 31 (b)/V. These licences will be valid only for import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Quota licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in list II & III.

4. Quota licences granted for items specified in List III of this Appendix will also be valid for import of drugs and medicines included in List I (Essential List) of this Appendix. However, quota licences granted for 'Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines and 'Homoeopathic medicines' will not be so valid.

5. A.U. applications from Hospitals, Clinical, Pathological and Analytical laboratories and other recognised institutions for import of essential equipments and accessories including Surgical and Scientific instruments, and special drugs and chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling. Applications should be submitted to the C.C.I. E through the State Health Department who will certify the essentiality of the stores proposed to be imported.

6. Applications for additional licences from established importers of surgical ligatures and sutures (S. No. 93-94 (e)/V) and drugs and medicines (S. No. 87, 109/IV) for import of surgical ligatures are

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

sutures may be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi against the ceiling for drugs and medicines. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and should indicate in their applications particulars of their Drug Import Licence Number, the value of the quota licences granted to them during the previous two periods, the extent to which the licences have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices of the items proposed to be imported.

7. *Import of free samples of drugs and medicines* :—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bonafide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix subject to the following conditions :—

(1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;

(2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand):

(3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and

(4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not to be sold".

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned. Only one Custom Clearance Permit will be issued to a firm wherever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

8. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by C.C.I., New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi through the Drugs Controller, India.

9. With a view to ensure that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, Actual user applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the port licensing authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner duly supported by the necessary essentiality certificates from the State Drugs Control Authorities as per list given in Annexure IV. The applicants should give full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish information as required in Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26th October, 1957 reproduced in Annexure V to this Appendix. The additional information required in terms of para 2(iv) of this Public Notice should, however, be furnished in the revised proforma given in Annexure III to this Appendix. Applications complete in all respects should be made so as to reach the Port licensing authority concerned by the 15th August 1965.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

10. In order that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure special apparatus, instruments and equipment required for the manufacture of drugs and medicines and also chemicals and reagents required for testing the raw materials and finished products, actual users' applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the Port Licensing Authorities on the basis of essentiality certificate granted by the State Drugs Control Authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit applications for import of these special apparatus, reagents, chemicals, etc., in the usual form supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for import of these special apparatus, etc. applied for.

11. Quota licences granted for List I and List III items will not be valid for imports of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. and G.R. qualities excepting Diagonostic Agents which are specified in Annexure VI to Appendix 19.

12. The provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

LIST I

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are sepecifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that drugs and medicines or preparations thereof which are covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or the Rules thereunder should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeias :

Absorbable Gelatin Sponge.

Acenocoumarol.

Acetylcholine excluding preparations thereof.

Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Mepacrine and its preparations.

Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.

Active principles of Digitalis.

Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.

Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof

Alphachymotrypsin.

Aluminium Glycinate excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

Aminopterine Sodium.

Amiphenazole.

Amyl Nitrite.

Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding anaesthetic ether, ethyl chloride, procaine hydro-chloride and procaine hydrochloride preparations).

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-histaminic drugs in bulk other than Meclizine Hydrochloride and Buclizine Hydrochloride.

Apomorphine Hydrochloride.

Atropine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.

Benactizine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Bemegride.

Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.

Bretylium Tosylate.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromoisovalerylurea excluding preparations thereof.

Busulphan.

Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum excluding preparations thereof.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal excluding preparations thereof.

Carbimazole.

Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.

Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorambucil.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Chlorhexidine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof.

Chloroform excluding preparations thereof.

*Chlorpropamide excluding preparations thereof.

*Chlorpromazine excluding preparations thereof.

*Chlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof.

Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Chorionic Gonadotrophin.

Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof.

Citrated calcium carbimide.

Citrovorum Factor.

**Cocaine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Colchicine excluding preparations thereof.

Corticotrophin (ACTH).

Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof.

Crotamiton excluding preparations thereof.

Cyclophosphamide.

Cycloscrine.

Decamethonium Iodide.

Dental anaesthetics in cartridges and in solution form in bottles excluding ethyl chloride, Procaine Hydrochloride and Lidocaine.

Dexamethasone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Decamethonium Iodide.

**Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Diisopropyl flourophosphate.

Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).

Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure VI.

Dimethyl Tubocurarine Iodide.

Disulphiram.

Ergot alkaloids excluding preparations thereof.

Erythrityl Tetranixrate.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

*Ethionamide.

Estradiol and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ethyl Biscoumacetate excluding preparations thereof.

Ext. Felixis Mas.

Firbrinolysin (Human).

Flaurescein soluable excluding preparations thereof.

Furaltadone.

Gallamine Triethiodide.

Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.

Guaical Glyceryl Ether.

Glyceryl Trinitrate.

Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.

Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.

Homatropine hydrobromide excluding preparations thereof.

Human Gamma Globulin.

Hydantoin and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Hyaluronidase.

*Hydrochlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof.

Hyoscine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding prepartions thereof.

Imipramine.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.

Insulin, all sorts, excluding injection of insulin (plain) injection of protamine Zinc Insulin and Injection of Globin Insulin.

Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Isoxsuprine.

Kaolin light, pharmacopoeial grade excluding preparations thereof.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Leptazol excluding preparations thereof.

Levaterenol Bitartrate.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Lobeline and its salts.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Manno-Mustine.

Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.

Medicinal contraceptives excluding foam tablets.

Dl-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Mephenesin excluding preparations thereof.

Mephenesin carbomate.

Mercaptopurine.

Mercurial diuretics excluding preparations thereof.

**Methadone Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Methocarbamol.

Methohexital Sodium.

Methoin excluding preparations thereof.

Methotrexate.

Mustine Hydrochloride.

Nalorphine and its salts.

*Neomycin sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Neostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Nitrofurantin.

Noradrenaline excluding preparations thereof.

Normal Human Blood Plasma.

Octyl Nitrite.

Oil of Chenopodium excluding preparations thereof.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Aresenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol

Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.

Ouabain.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Oxytocin.

Paracetamol excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Paradione.

Paraldehyde.

Pempidine Tartrate.

Penicillinase in a form for parenteral administration.

Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrite.

Pentalonium Tartrate.

**Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

*Phenformin excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine excluding preparations thereof.

Phenindione excluding preparations thereof.

Phenyl Butazone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Picrotoxin injection.

Pilocarpine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, excluding preparations thereof.

Propantheline Bromide.

Physostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Phthalyl Sulphathiazole excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

*Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin).

*Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk).

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Primidone.

Probenecid.

Procainamide.

Prochlorperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Procyclidine Hydrochloride.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Progesterone excluding preparations thereof.

Promazine Hydrochloride.

Propantheline Bromide.

Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate Sodium excluding preparations thereof.

Protamine Sulphate.

*Pyrazinamide.

Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Reserpine excluding preparations thereof.

Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom excluding Anti venom serum.

Serum Gonadotrophin.

Sodium Benzoate excluding preparations thereof

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Spironolactone.

Streptokinase—Streptodornase.

Sulphacetamide and its Sodium salt excluding preparations thereof.

*Sulphadimethoxime excluding preparations thereof.

*Sulphafurazole excluding preparations thereof.

Sulphaguanidine excluding preparations thereof.

*Sulphaphenazole excluding preparations thereof.

Stibophen excluding preparations thereof.

Succinyle choline chloride.

Succinyle choline bromide.

Suramin.

Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof

Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof. (Quot licences issued for Drugs and Medicines will not permit impo of Caffeine or Methyl Theobromine).

Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine excluding preparations thereof

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

*Thioridazine.

Tolazoline Hydrochloride.

*Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.

Tretamine.

*Trifluoperazine.

Triflupromazine excluding preparations thereof.

Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride.

Trimethadione.

Tribromethyl Alcohol.

Thio-Tepa.

Thrombin.

Thrombokinase.

Trypan Blue.

Tuberculin.

Tubocurarine chloride.

Vasopressine injection.

Vitamins excluding :—

(1) Vitamin A its esters and their preparations;
(2) Cod and fish liver oils and preparations thereof;
(3) Nicotinic Acid Nicotinamide and preparations thereof;
(4) Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B-12) and preparations thereof;
(5) Vitamin 'C' (Ascorbic Acid and its salts) and preparations thereof;
(6) Vitamin B 6 (Pyridoxine) and preparations thereof.
(7) Vitamin K (Menadione) and preparations thereof.
(8) Preparations of vitamins other than those covered by 1 to 7 above.

Warfarin Sodium.

N.B.—The c.i.f. prices of the following items covered by list I shall not exceed the prices shown against each:—

Name of the items	Maximum c.i.f. prices at which imports to be allowed
Chlorpropamide excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 50/- per kg.
Chlorpromasine excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 115/- per kg.
Chlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 30/- per kg.
Ethionamide	Rs. 275/- per kg.
Hydrochlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof	Rs. 50/- per kg.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Name of the item	Maximum c.i.f. prices at which imports to be allowed
6. Neomycin Sulphate excluding preparations thereof	Rs. 248/- per kg.
7. Phenformin excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 105/- per kg.
8. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin)	Re. 0·20 per dose.
9. " " (Salk) . . .	Re. 0·67 per dose.
10. Pyrazinamide	Rs. 150/- per kg.
11. Sulphadimethoxine excluding preparations thereof	Rs. 100/- per kg.
12. Sulphafurazole excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 56/- per kg.
13. Sulphaphenazole excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 55/- per kg.
14. Thioridazine	Rs. 215/- per kg.
15. Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 20/- per kg.
16. Trifluoperazine	Rs. 285/- per kg.

**Imports will be permitted against the imports certificates issued by the Narcotic Commissioner.

NOTE.—Request for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licence may be addressed to the licensing authorities at the ports indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the quota licence, to the licensing authorities at the ports with a copy to the D.G.H.S., New Delhi. While submitting applications for endorsement the following information should be furnished:—

(1) Value of quota licence held; and

(2) Quantities and values upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.
4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
6. Bismuth Oxychloride.
7. Bismuth Citrate.
8. Bismuth Salicylate.

. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

9. Buchu leaves.
10. Calcium Chloride.
11. Camphene.
12. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
13. Chromic Acid.
14. Chloral and chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
15. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline.
16. Ethyl Chloride.
17. Ethyl Ether and Anaesthetic Ether.
18. Ferrous Sulphate.
19. Galenicals of Belladonna excepting spread plasters of Belladonna.
20. Glycerin.
21. Hydrochloric Acid.
22. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
23. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
24. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
25. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
26. Nitric Acid.
27. Potassium Acetate.
28. Potassium Bromide.
29. Potassium Citrate.
30. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
31. Santonin.
32. Sodium Bromide.
33. Sodium Sulphate.
34. Sodium Phosphates.
35. Sodium Acetate.
36. Sodium Citrate.
37. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
38. Strychnine and its salts.
39. Sulphathiazole tablets.
40. Sulphadiazine tablets.
41. Sulphapyridine tablets.
42. Sulphadimidine tablets.
43. Tonic or medicated wines.
44. Zinc Oxide.

LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs and cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

NOTE:—The terms 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulations such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments, etc., etc.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	(*a*) Antibiotics, the following namely :—		
	(*i*) Chloramphenicol . . .	Nil	A. U. applications from manufacturers will be considered by the Port Licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi and D.G.T.D. upto a maximum of 20% of their certified requirements provided the applicants have shown proof of having purchased 80% from indigenous sources.
	(*ii*) Chlortetracycline .	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from manufacturers will be considered by the Port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi. (2) Applications for import of this item from non-traditional sources of supply will be considered by the port licensing authorities. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
	(*iii*) Oxytetracycline	Nil	
	(*iv*) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.	Nil	(*iv*) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.
	(*v*) Tetracycline	Nil	
	(*b*) (*i*) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk		(*b*) (*i*) A. U. applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			Applicants must state the value of licences received during the two previous periods, the extent to which they have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices at which the antibiotics are proposed to be imported.
	(j) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled	Nil	Applications from Sole Agent of manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi. Applicants must state the value of licences received by them during the two previous licensing periods, the extent to which such licences have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices at which the antibiotics are proposed to be imported. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
2	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
3	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
4	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummite.	Nil	
5	Ammonium chloride .	Nil	
6	Anti-leprosy drugs . . .	Nil	
7	Chloroquine Salt . . .	2½%	Licences will be valid for import in bulk only.
8	Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following only—		
	(*a*) (*i*) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium. (*ii*) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection. (*iii*) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethul ester Hydrolodide. (*iv*) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monosterate. (*v*) Procaine Penicillin in oil. (*vi*) Penicilin dressings. (*vii*) Dibenzulethylene dismine Dipenicillin G.	5%	Licences will be valid for the import of 'Procaine Penicillin 'G' in oil with 'Aluiminium monosterate' in bulk only.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	(*b*) (*i*) Penicillin tablets (*ii*) Penicillin Lozenges (*iii*) Penicillin ointments	Nil	
	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—		
	(*i*) Crystaline Penicillin Sodium Crystali Penicillin Potassium ; (*ii*) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine ; and (*iii*) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous)	Nil	
10	Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free)	2½%	Licences will be valid for import in bulk only.
11	Chlorbutol	Nil	
12	Carbarsone	2½%	Licences will be valid for import in bulk only.
13	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof	Nil	
14	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and and Unani medicines.	15%	(*i*) The licence will specify the nam of 'Crude Drugs' to be importe Applications should, therefo be accompanied by detailed li one for crude drugs shown Annexure I and the other f crude drugs shown in Annexure to Appendix 19. Import of cru drugs shown in Annexure I can made upto the full face value licences issued for this ite The items covered by Annexure can be imported upto 25% of face value of the licence, subject the condition that the value any individual item of crude d does not exceed 10% of the f value of the licence with exception of certain ite which can be imorted o upto the percentages shown the foot-note of Annex II. (*ii*) A. U. applications f Actual Users will be co dered by the port licens authorities in consultation with State Drugs Control Authori The applicants should specify name of the crude drugs des to be imported.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(*iii*) Requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned. Such requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the licence to the licensing authorities at the ports.
15	Caffeine and its salts . .	5%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only and will exclude caffeine salts.
16	Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations.	10%	(1) Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhydrous of injectable grade in bulk only. (2) Applications from Actual Users like hospitals and Established Importers (who may have imported this item in retail or bulk packings) having firm orders from Actual Users like hospitals will also be considered by the port licensing authorities. Licences to Actual Users like hospitals will be granted with a letter of authority in favour of any established importers of the choice of the applicant. In the case of applications from established importers, licences may be granted on the recommendations of the Drugs Controller (India). The licences under this provision will be issued subject to the following condition :— "This licence is intended to cover orders booked by the applicants on behalf of Actual Users and supplies against such imports will be made to those Actual Users at prices to be determined by the licensing authority".

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(3) A. U. applications from small scale Pharmaceutical units for import of Anhydrous Dextrose of injectible grade will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
17	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate	Nil	
18	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
19	Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof	7½%	
20	Ferrous gluconate	Nil	
21	Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
22	Homoeopathic medicines	75%	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeo pellets and lactose. (ii) Quota licences can be utilise for the import of special types o phials which are used for bot ing and storing Homoeopathi medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valid fo import of homoeopathic med cines intended for extern applications, but this restrictio will not apply to import o Succus Cineraria Martion and Mullain oil. (iv) Preparations claiming to b Homoeopathic medicines bu which contain drugs in ther peutic or prophylactic dosag as specified in non-Homoe pathic Pharmacopoeias will n be allowed import again this entry.
23	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide	Nil	
24	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
25	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.	Nil	
26	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will considered in consultation wi the Directorate General Technical Development. (2) Licences for Malt Extra cannot beused for import drugs and medicines contai ing malt extract.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
27.	Menthol excluding preparations thereof	Nil	
28.	Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof. . . .	Nil	
29.	Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
30.	Nikethamide	Nil	
31.	Para Amino Salicylic Acid, Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	2½%	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Actual Users should approach the indigenous manufacturers for the requirements of Sodium P.A.S.
32.	Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
33.	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.	Nil	
34.	Streptomycin and its salts . .	Nil	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government and distribution to Actual Users will be made in accordance with the directions of the Directorate General of Technical Development.
35.	Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.	5%	(1) The basic period will be upto 1958-59. (2) The potency of Tetanus Anti-toxin should not be less than 3000 I.U. per ml and that of Diphtheria Anti-toxin not less than 1000 I.U. per ml. (3) The C.I.F. price of Tetanus and Diphtheria Anti-toxin if imported in bulk should not exceed Rs. 140.0 per million units and if imported in ampoules should not exceed the following rates :— (*i*) Ampoules of 1500 I.U. not more than 25 Paisa each; (*ii*) Ampoules of 10,000 I.U. not more than Rs. 2/- each; (*iii*) Ampoules of 20,000 I.U. not more than Rs.3.90 each;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(*iv*) Ampoules of 25,000 I.U. not more than Rs. 4.75 each;
			(*v*) Ampoules of 50,000 I.U. no more than Rs. 8/- esch.
36.	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
37.	Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.	7½%	Quota licences will be vail for import of these items i bulk only.
38.	Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof.	12½%	
39.	Thymol excluding preparations thereof	Nil	
40.	Tri-calcium phosphate	Nil	
41.	Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	A. U. applications will be con sidered in cosultation wi the D.G.T.D. and Dru Controller (India).
42.	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE I

[Please see remark (i) against item 14 of List III]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1	Alpina Galanga wild	Galangal or Kulinjan.
2	Agaric, White	Gharikum, Gherakum.
3	Bamboo Camphor	Banslochan.
4	Beaver castoreum	..
5	Atropha accuminata Royle or Indian Belladonna	Belladonna leaves and roots.
6	Brunella Vulgaris Linn	Austakhadus, Ustukhudus.
7	Burn Jasaf	..
8	China Roots	Chob Chini.
9	Colchicum Sweet	Suranjan or Suringaran-i talk.
0	Cubebs	Kabab-chini.
1	Ephedra vulgaris Hookf	Khanda, Kharna, Kunawar, Jaunsar
2	Gentiana dahurica Fisch	Gul-i-ghafis
3	Harmal (Paganum Harmal)	Syrian Rue.
4	Hyoscyamus leaves (Henbane)	..
5	Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizyphus Sativa Gaertn)	Unnab.
6	Jalap Roots	Jalapha.
7	Juniper Berries	Haubera Ahoober.
8	Lavandula stoechas Linn	Dharu, Alapharjana haru
9	Manna	Shir Khisht.
0	Mimosa Pudica Linn	Lajalu, Lajwanti.
1	Myrtus Communis Linn	Habulas dana.
2	Nepeta olliaris Benth	Zufa, Makhna.
3		Nakhuna.
4	Onasma bractaatum wall	Gaozaban.
5	Orchis Mascula Linn	Salab.
6	Pellitory Roots or Pellitory (Anacyclus Pyrethrum DG).	Akarkara.
7	Peony Rose	Ud-Salap.
8	Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Pseudalhagi Bieb.) Desv.	Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa.
9	Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Resin)	Rumi Mustaki.
0	Podophyllum hexandrum Royb	Ban Kakri.
1	Prunus mahaleb Linn	Priyangu, Mahaleb.
2	Rhus succedanea Linn or Pistacia Integerrima stew Ex-Brandis.	Kakda Sing.
	Star Anise of China (Illicium verum Hookf).	..
	Shilajeet Stone	..
	Siaymbrium irio Lynn	Khubkalan.
		Todri.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd*

ANNEXURE II

[Please see remark (i) against item 14 of List III]

No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
**1	Achatina Fulica (shell of land snail).	Nakhala.
**2	Arsenic disulphide	Munsell or Manashila.
**3	Astragalus Sarcacola Dycock.	Gujara, Guzad, Anzarrot.
4	Amber gris (Ambra grasea)	Ambar.
**5	Broken Coral Reeds	Praval; Monga.
**6	Centaurea hehau Linn	Bahaman Safed.
7	Commiphera Myrrha (Nees) Engl.	Hirabol.
**8	Cinnamomum zeylanieum Blume.	Kalmi-Dalchini.
9	Cinabar	..
10	Croton seeds, Croton tiglium Linn	Dantee beeja, Jamalgota.
**11	Crude Resin Pinus Succiniferra.	Kharuba.
**12	Dorema Ammoniacum D. Don.	Ushaka.
13	Galmusdraco.	Dragon's Blood, Kriadukhi.
**14	Garcinia hanburyi Hask	Usare revanda, Kankantha.
15	Glycyrrhiza Roots.	Mulethi.
**16	Long Pepper (Piper Longum Linn)	Pipli; Pimpli; Pipa.
**17	Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg).	Jai Phal.
**18	Oak galls, Quercus infectoria Oliv.	Maya-phala, Majuphala.
**19	Pearl, real (Medicinal).	Moti.
20	Senega Root.	..
21	Embelia ribes Burnf.	Baberang, Vaivarang.
**22	Saffron.	..
23	Scammony rasin.	Sakmunia.
24	Silicate of Lime.	Hijrate-Hau.
25	..	Satharpathi.
26	Withania coagulans Dunal.	Panir Dodo (Paner bad).
**27	Yellow Orpiment.	Hartal.
*28	..	Bhimseni Baras.
29	..	Fala-Fali.
**30	..	Zahar Mohra.

N.B.—*Bhimseni Baras will be allowed to be imported only upto 2-1/2% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

**These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & Unani medicines.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE III

(Please see Para 9 of this Appendix)

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity	C.I.F. value thereof	Quantitative consumption thereof during 12 months before the date of application	End products or products for which the item applied for is required	Stock in hand on 1-4-1965	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE IV

(Please see Para. 9 of this Appendix)

LIST OF STATE DRUGS CONTROL AUTHORITIES

S. No.	Name of the State	Office address of the Drugs Co. Authority
1	Andhra	Director, Medical Services, Andhra, Hyderabad (Deccan).
2	Assam	Director of Health Services, Assam, Shillong.
3	Bihar	Director of Health Services, Bihar, Patna.
4	Gujarat	Director, Drugs Control Administration, Gujarat State, Ahmedabad-16.
5	Kerala	Drugs Controller, Kerala Dte. of Health Services, Kerala, Trivandrum.
6	Madhya Pradesh	Drugs Controller, Madhya Pradesh, Directorate of Health Services, Moti Bungalow Indore.
7	Maharashtra	Director, Drugs Control Administration Maharashtra, 127, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay.
8	Madras	Director of Medical Services, Madras State, 79—81, Mount Road, Madras.
9	Mysore	Director of Public Health, Mysore State Seshadri Road, Bangalore.
10	Orissa	Director of Health Services, Orissa, Bhubaneshwar.
11	Punjab	State Drugs Controller, Punjab Dte. of Health Services, General Hospital Building, Sector 26, Chandigarh.
12	Rajasthan	Director of Medical and Health Service Rajasthan, Jaipur.
13	Uttar Pradesh	Director of Medical and Health Service Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.
14	West Bengal	Assistant Director of Health Services, Directorate of Health Services, Mitra Building 8, Lyons Range, Calcutta.
15	Delhi	Superintendent, Medical Services, Delhi Administration, 15, Alipur Road, Delhi.
16	Himachal Pradesh	Director of Health Services, Himachal Pradesh, Simla-4.
17	Manipur	Director of Medical and Health Service Manipur, Imphal.
18	Tripura	Superintendent, V. M. Hospital and Health Directorate, Tripura, Agartala.
19	Jammu & Kashmir	Drugs Controller of Jammu and Kashmir State, Srinagar.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE V

(Please see Para. 9 of this Appendix)

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, DATED 26TH OCTOBER, 1957.

SUBJECT:—*Import of raw materials required by the Pharmaceutical Industry during October, 1957—March, 1958.*

Attention of the importers is invited to provisions contained in Appendix XIX to the current Red Book which detail the import policy for Drugs and Medicines for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.

2. Representations have been received that some hardship is being experienced by the Pharmaceutical industry in regard to the procurement of basic drugs required by some of the manufacturing units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. With a view to ensure that the Pharmaceutical industry is enabled to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, it has been decided to consider A.U. applications on an *ad-hoc* basis from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. Such manufacturing firms should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to C.C.I., New Delhi duly supported by the necessary Essentiality Certificate and giving full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish the following information:—

(i) Source of procurement of the items concerned in the past and efforts made to secure supplies from these sources.

(ii) Extent of quota, if any, held by the applicants and the value of quota licence expected to be received by the applicant for the items applied for, for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.

(iii) Typed copy of the Manufacturing Licence held under the Drugs Act.

(iv) Additional information as per *proforma* attached.

3. The last date for submission of these applications will be 15th December, 1957 and applications received after that date will not be considered.

4. Scheduled industries will continue to receive licences under the normal procedure.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Proforma attached to Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26-10-57

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity thereof	C. I. F. value thereof	Quantitative consumption thereof during		End product or products for which the item applied for is required	Stocks in hand on 1-10-1957	Remarks
			July-Dec., 1956	Jan-June, 1957			
1		3	4	5	6	7	8

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE VI TO APPENDIX 19 OF THE RED BOOK FOR APRIL 1965—MARCH 1966 LICENSING PERIOD

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents as specified in List I of this Appendix".

(A) All Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India excepting those substances which are specified or banned elsewhere in the Red Book.

(B) *Biological Diagnostic Agents*

(1) Agglutinable Suspensions.

(2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—

(i) Anti 'A' Sera.

(ii) Anti 'B' Sera.

(iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.

(3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.

(4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely:—

(i) P. P. R. Antigen.

(ii) Kahn Antigen.

(iii) Wassermann Antigen.

(5) Horse Serum.

(6) Species Precipitating Sera.

(7) Streptococous grouping Sera.

(8) Viral Antigens & Sera.

(9) The following Agents, namely:—

(i) Antistreptolysin 'C'.

(ii) Bovine Albumin.

(iii) Coomb's Serum.

(iv) Immune Flouresent Reaction Regents.

(v) Streptolysin 'O'.

(C) *X-Ray Diagnostic Agents*

Those X-Ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest ditions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the .S.P., the National Formulary of the U.S.A., the National Formu- ry of India and the following:—

1. Calcium Ipodate.

2. 3-5-diido-4-pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.

3. Iodoalphionic Acid.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 19—*concld.*

4. Phenobutiodil.
5. Propyl Docetrizoate.
6. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate
7. Sodium Ipodate.

(D) *Stains used in the dignosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination.*

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishman's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain.

NOTE.—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported in packings not exceeding 25 gm except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gm.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 20

ARTISTS' MATERIALS—LIST OF

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists prepared canvass boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Letraset (Instant lettering).
12. Modelling tools.
13. Oil colours.
14. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"×20 yds) and 379/BH (60"×20 yds).
15. Pastels without wooden covering.
16. Palette knives.
17. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
18. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
19. Rubber erasers.
20. Stable hair brushes.
21. Scraper boards.
22. Stag screens.
23. Tracing papers and rolls.
24. Water colours including poster colours.
25. Water colour boxes.
26. Wash brushes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 20—*contd.*

NOTE 1.—Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials will be considered from recognised Art Societies/Associations.

NOTE 2.—Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence issued for these Artists materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised altogether for the import of the followig:—

Item No.	*Name of the Item*
17	Photo-mount—paste and dry mounting tissues.
24	Water colours including poster colours.
29	Water colour boxes.

NOTE 4.—Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes. water colour tablets, water colours in tubes, oil colours and oil colour in tubes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 2:

Deleted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 22

Deleted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 23

Export Promotion Scheme

This will be published separately.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 24

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 25

[Section II—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1965—March 1966.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.

2. Air blow guns.

*3. Armature testers, or growler.

*4. Axle alignment tester or gauge.

4-A. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.

5. Battery terminal lifters.

6. Brake adjusting tools including—
   (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
   (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
   (c) Hydrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
   (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes.

6-A. Break drum lathe.

7. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and riveting equipment.

8. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.

9. Brake Bonding Machine.

10. Brake burnisher.

*11. Brake efficiency tester.

12. Brushing tools including power brushing grinder and power reamer drive.

*13. Battery cell tester and battery service kits including battery terminal cleaners.

*14. Cam angle testers including specific tools required for servicing transistorised distributors and measuring gauge for measuring breaker point tension.

15. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

*16. Condenser and resistance tester.

*17. Coil and ignition tester.

*18. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (circsca moving coil technometer).

18-A. Clutch alignment and testing tools.

19. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.

20. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reame and camshaft lobe Grinder.

21. Complete Hydramatic and Automatic Kit and complete pow steering tool kit.

22. Cotter pin extractor.

23. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.

24. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).

24-A. Clutch Disc Aligning tools.

25. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.

26. Crankshaft Balancer, Crankshaft portable grinder.

27. Crankshaft grinders and spare parts.

28. Cross rim wrenches.

28-A. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools a tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshiel

29. Cylinder Bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replac tools.

29-A. Cylinder block, cylinder head and manifolds surf grinder.

30. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.

31. Door handle tools.

32. Decarbonising brushes.

*33. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, f consumption tester—gas per mile.

*34. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscilograph type).

35. End Play gauge for camshaft.

36. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adopters or col and accessories thereof.

37. Flange tools.

38. Fender spoons and hammers including magnetic hammers

39. Flexible file and holder.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

40. Feeler gauge.

41. Flaring tools.

42. Greasing adapter, batteries couplings.

43. Gear flushers.

*44. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.

45. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating.

*46. Head light testers.

47. Hydrometer.

48. Jacks, hydraulic, manually operated, above 10 ton capacity also recirculating ball hammer Jacks and specific Jacks used for raising transmission, rear axle and crank type jacks for lifting engine assemblies.

49. Link separators.

50. Lubricators.

*51. Magneto test bench.

52. Magneto winding tester.

*53. Magneto charger and charging blocks.

*54. Magneto synchroscope.

55. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.

56. Mica under cutters and spare currets.

57. Nut runner including broken bolt extractors, manual or power operated. Also spinner, speedier and power Nut runners.

*58. Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.

*59. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment including lapping compound.

*60. Nozzle testing outfit.

61. Nipple forming and repair tool.

62. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).

63. Piston Pin tools also Piston pin Guide Reameys, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/ Knurling equipment.

64. Piston Tools including Piston ring file, Piston vice. Ring Grove cleaners, Ring Grone Depth Gauge, V Blocks, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.

65. Puller press Hydraulic and Puller plates including Ram and Pump with high pressure hose.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 25—*concld.*

66. Pliers: Brake shoe spring cutter pin (special type) lamp bulb battery terminals Circlip water pump also combination piller, pin or dragonal cutter nose plier (Bend and straight) vice grip plier and shap-ring plier, hose clamp plier, spare hooks for the brake shoe spring plier.

67. Pullery gear and shaft adapters.

68. Puller gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheels and battery terminals, (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated).

69. Piston measuring gauges.

70. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Revers flushing equipt.

*71. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (power hand operated.

72. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).

73. Ratchet adapters.

74. Ring expander (piston ring) also ring wrenches and cylinde head wrenches.

75. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brac

76. Ring compressor.

77. Ridge reamer.

78. Rim wrenches.

79. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.

80. Screw extractors and also thread repair tool.

81. Spark plug hole rethreader.

82. Spring lubricator.

83. Spindle and spring perch.

*84. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition light also spark pl capping tool and spark plug testing screw driver.

85. Sleeve inserter.

86. Steam cleaners.

87. Stud removers (extractors).

*88. Toe-in-gauges.

89. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure ja and hoists used for straightening body panels and chas members.

89-A. Torquometers.

90. Tyre valve pull-out tools.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 25—*concld.*

91. Tyre demounting equipment and mounting equipment both for passenger and commercial vehicles.

91-A. Tyre and tube weld master with accessories.

92. Tube cutters also spare blades and cutters.

93. Tube benders (manually or Hydraulically operated).

94. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).

*95. Timing light including power timing light spares.

*96. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.

*97. Vacuum fuel pump testers.

98. Valve Grinding tools including—

(a) Valve grinding reamers.
(b) Valve spring measuring tool.
(c) Valve seat cutters.
(d) Vibro centric stone sleeves.
(e) Self-centering pilots.
(f) Valve guide cleaners.

99. Valve grinder.

100. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.

101. Valve grinder bits.

102. Valve refacing and reseating tools.

103. Valve cotter gun.

104. Valve guide cleaners.

*105. Valve advance retard tester.

106. Valve guide drivers.

*107. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel alignment equipment and also electronic wheel aligning Equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.

*108. Wheel balancer.

109. Wrench with torquometer.

110. Wrenches, half moon tappet drain plug (crank case) including O. H. Valve adjusting tool.

NOTES.—(i) Licences that may be issued under US(AID) will be subject to the condition that at least 10 per cent. of their face value should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in this Appendix.

(ii) Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26

(Section II—S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV)

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS—LICENSING POLICY FOR

Licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed. But in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under consolidated quota for Motor Vehicle parts which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2. Import policy for import of Motor Vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List III of this Appendix, from USA under U.S. Aid will be announced later.

3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above (Motor Cycles, Scooters and Auto Rikshaws are not to be taken into consideration as a part of the fleet) will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100 per cent. of half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 25 per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 350 per diesel driven vehicle, which ever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports. Applications under this provision will also be entertained from Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members with a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, which are duly registered with the State Registrar of Co-operative Societies. The basis of A.U. licensing to such Co-operative Societies will be the same as is applicable to Fleet owners having a fleet of 25 vehicles or above. The applications from Fleet owners and Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members should also be accompanied with a certificate regarding the number of vehicles owned by them from the State Motor Transport Authority/Regional Transport authority. It may be clarified that individual members of Co-operative societies of transport operators are required to furnish IV Registration/Exemption numbers. Such licences could be endorsed for the import of built-up diesel or petrol engines to replace similar engines on existing vehicles, subject to the condition that each actual user does not import more than six engines during a licensing period.

The Fleet owners owning a Fleet of 25 vehicles or above who will be entitled to receive A.U. licences for Motor vehicle parts under this Para will be those who own a Fleet of 25 vehicles or more. It

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

however, added that passenger cars meant for private use will not qualify for such A.U. licences. Money lenders who have advanced loans for purchase of vehicles which are being run by individual operators will not be eligible to receive licences as Fleet owners under this Para. The Fleet owners will be required to give an undertaking that they will utilise the Motor vehicle parts imported against the licences for the maintenance and servicing of the vehicles for which the licence has been obtained.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Directorate General of Technical Development.

5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities and public utility bodies like B.E.S.T. undertaking can apply for List III items in case they have no licence/licences of adequate value for those items. Such requests will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual User licences.

Upto 5 per cent. of the face value of AU licences issued to Fleet owners and Cooperative Societies can be utilised for import of the permissible Thinwalled Bearings specified against item 13 of List III of this Appendix.

6. Upto 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearing/Self Aligning Bearings/Roller and Taper Roller Bearings including Barrel type of bearings used on motor vehicles not specified in Appendix 14 to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers) and (iv) Clutch and Release Bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts as well as against licences issued for list III items without restrictions.

NOTE.—The provision for import of Ball bearings made in para. 6 above is meant only for Ball bearings used on motor vehicles.

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Aircraft spare (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports o these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specifi licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in List I of this Appendix. Imports of these items will not be permitte against the provision for import of spare parts if any, made agains any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

8. Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers whether specifically adopted for use on motor vehicles or not, will be allowed clearanc to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehic parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

9. Upto 4 per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilise for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix 25. Parts of suc permissible types of garage tools, which are not classified elsewhe under any other Serial Number and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule a are not otherwise banned, can also be imported against the licenc for Motor Vehicle parts within the face value of 4 per cent.

10. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised f the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynam lamps i.e. dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in conta with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle pa under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 a 297/IV.

11. Upto 2½ per cent. of the face value of licences for mot vehicle parts can be utilised for import of automotive tachograp

12. Quota licences for Motor vehicle parts and licences issu for individual items in List III given in Appendix 26 will be va for the import of Spare parts of Auto rickshaws which are int changeable with Motor cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allo ed to be imported against such licences.

LIST I

Licences issued for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 2 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of follow items and component parts thereof:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter more than 0·250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radia hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bu and air borns, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with w screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-pe tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mo lings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sea

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

rips for traffcator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear rip roof opening, (17) Sidle strip roof opening, (18) Strip steer- ig column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, (20) Hose pipes other han brake hose pipes, (21) Mascots and motifs, (22) Ashtrays, 23) Auto Fans, (24) Car heaters, coolers and radios, (25) Rear ghts and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of Motor cars, 26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view and udguard mirrors, (29) Number plates, (30) Hand or Foot Tyre nflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported gainst licences for Motor Spare parts], (31) Frames of Motor Cycles d Scooters and Three wheelers, (32) Sun shade or sun visor, 3) Wind Screen Glass excluding Laminated curved safety glass t to size and shape, (34) Licence holder, (35) Rubber beading, 6) Canvas beading and (37) Circlips, Star washers and spring shers.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair- k, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise r kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth r upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, el cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete in parts.

V. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamos used on Motor rs, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps).

VI. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pres- re plates (*i.e.* those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those clutch assembly).

VII. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron ackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted chassis or chassis frames.

VIII. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.

IX. Head Lamps and parts thereof.

LIST II

Items for which not more than 3 per cent. of the licences issued Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of t IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
2. Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape.
3. Dynamo pulleys.
4. Hub caps and wheel covers.
5. Brake Drums and Huks.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

6. Wire Harness.
7. King Pin (King Pin with or without thrust bearing and shims).
8. Locks specially adapted for Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps; Motor Cycles and Scooters.
9. Component parts of items 1 to 8 above.
10. Commercial vehicle wheel.
11. Toughened curved glass.
12. Body components (sheet metal components only).
13. Wheel and Rims.
14. Tie Rod Ends and drag link ends.
15. Fuel and oil hoses.

LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipment falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34, 36 and 46 of Part II S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87/88/V and the provision made in remark (10) (d) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II of the Red Book.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 7 of this Appendix.

3. Licences granted for items specified in List III will also be valid for import of other motor vehicle spares not mentioned in Lists I, II or III of this Appendix.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

NOTE.—2. The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings, Valves, Filters, Cylinder Liners, Gaskets, Spark Plugs, Thin-Walled Bearings and Fuel Injection Equipment referred to in List III of Appendix 2 pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only.

Sl. No.	Articles	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Brake linings in any form.	Nil	Please see remark (*d*) against S. No. 74 (*iii*) in Section II.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
2	Clutch facings in any form .	Nil	Please see remark 10 (*d*) against S. No. 74(*iii*)/V in Section II.
3	Cylinder liners . . .	5%	Not more than 33⅓% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less. *Note.*—Quota licences issued to Established Importers for Spare parts of Agricultural Tractors S. No. 74 (*iii*) V may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners specifying the part number, dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India.
4	(*a*) Electric horns . .	Nil	
4	(*b*) Horn Relays . . .	Nil	
5	Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air, Fuel or Lubricating Oil.	Nil	Please see remark 10 (d) against S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V in Section II.
6	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	5%	(1) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders. (2) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of elements and delivery valves of fuel injection equipment, of which not more than 7½% can be utilised for the import of elements and delivery valves with a maximum outside diameter 21 mm. However, the above restriction will be applicable only to Bosch type Fuel Injection Equipments and will not be applicable to the special type of Fuel Injection Equipments namely G.M., Yanmar & Rustom Engines.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(3) Not more than 75% of th face value of quota licenc can be utilised for impo of nozzles and parts thereof, which not more than 10% c be utilised for the import nozzles having a maximu outside diameter of mm. However, the abo restriction will be applicab only to Bosch type Fuel Inje tion Equipments and will n be applicable to the spec type of Fuel Injection Equi ments namely G.M., Yanm & Rustom Engines.
			(4) Quota licences will not valid for import of bodies a racks of single cylinder pur and bodies of nozzle hold of non-integral type.
			(5) Applications from Act Users for the import of bod and racks of single cylin pumps and bodies of noz holders of non-integral ty will be considered in consul tion with the Directorate Ge ral of Technical Developme However, not more th 2 sets under each part num subject to a maximum of 6 s to an application during one licensing period could issued.
			(6) The Project Authorities, N tionalised Transport Com nies and Port Trusts will allowed to import this it against licences held by th for spare parts of mo vehicles (S. Nos. 293, 295 a 297/IV) and Diesel Eng (S. No. 30/II) to meet th *bona fide* requirements. T concession will be upto a f value of not more than Seventy-five Thousand o by one actual user and o once during the licens period and this is subject the same face value restrict mentioned in the previ remarks.
			(7) Past imports of Fuel inject equipment of Diesel Engi of all types including the R

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.
			(8) Applications from Actual Users/Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for the following items in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development :—
			(*a*) Fuel Injection Epuipment where pump, nozzle and nozzle holder is one unit and always of single cylinder type (similar to Cummins of G.M.C. type) and parts thereof.
			(*b*) Distributor type of pump and parts thereof with the exception of nozzle holder and nozzles.
			(*c*) All single cylinder pump with a plunger diameter of 21 mm and above or a fuel injection capacity of more than 1 cc(m) (Cubic centimetre) per stroke. Parts of pumps, nozzles and nozzle holders will not be permitted on these additional licences.
			(9) Please also see remark 10 (*c*) against S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V in Section II.
7.	Gaskets	1½%	Jointings cut to specific shapes and sizes used on internal combustion engines would be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this item under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.
8	Piston rings	Nil	(1) This Serial No. covers all types of piston rings for 6″ dia. and below and Piston rings of above 6″ dia. used on motor vehicles.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(2) Piston rings (both of 6″ dia and below and over 6″ dia will be allowed to be import ed when they are importe with :—
			(*a*) original equipment eith c.k.d. or assembled;
			(*b*) fitted to piston when im ported as complete pist assemblies under item N (9) below.
			(3) Please also see remark (*b*) against S. No. 74(*iii*)/V Section II.
9	Piston Assemblies . . .	5%	(*i*) Not more than 60% of face value of the quota licen can be utilised for import aluminium piston assembl with 6″ diameter and less.
			(*ii*) Applications from Gover ment projects and State Tra port organisations for imp of complete piston assembl of vehicles against their A licences will be considered consultation with the Dire torate General of Techni Development. Such peren ssion where granted would endorsed on their A.U. licen for the specified parts dicating Part No., the si respective quantities and be limited to not exceeding sets under any part during any licensing peri and may be granted without ference to the Director General of Technical De lopment.
			(*iii*) Quota licences issued to tablished Importers for imp of spares of agricultural t tors [S. No. 74(*iii*)/V] a spare parts of motor cy and scooters may be end ed for the import of compl Piston Assemblies. Such end sements should be made o for the specified parts indicat part number and the size the respective quantit Such permission may be gr ed upto a value of Rs. 2 in each case.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

	3	4
		(*iv*) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer to entry against item 8 in this list.
		(*v*) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.
		NOTE :—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. No. for spare parts.
		(*vi*) Please also see remark 10 (*a*) against S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V in Section II.
		(*vii*) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period.
		(*viii*) Piston Pins and Bushings are permitted to be imported as part of the complete piston assemblies. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of piston pins and bushings exclusively.
Radiator Assembly .	Nil	Licences for motor vehicle parts cannot be utilised for import of parts of radiator assembly.
Shock absorbers . . .	Nil	
Spark Plugs . . .	Nil	(*i*) Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.
		(*ii*) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
13	Thin-walled bearings	5%	The following types of bearing of thickness 3/16" or belo will be considered as th walled bearings :— (*i*) bearings for cam shafts ; (*ii*) bearing for connecting roc (small end and big end), and (*iii*) bearings for crankshaft. N.B.—For deciding the total thick ness of the Thin-walle bearings, the thickness of th lining of metal (bearing meta plus that of the shell will b taken into account.
14	Inlet and Exhaust Popper valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, springs, valve seat insert.	2½%	Please also see remark 10(*d*) again S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V in Sectio II.
15	Carbon Brushes, all sorts	2½%	Upto 25% of the face value the quota licences can be utili ed for the import of carb brushes used in Automobil and Earthmoving Equipme and Agricultural Implements.
16	Dash Board Instruments	2½%	Dash Board Instruments compri of ammeters, fuel indicato speedometer, water and gauges, voltmeter and Ter perature Gauge.
17	Speedometer Cables	1¼%	This item covers complete cab assembly i.e. flexible cables cut length complete with shaftings or inn cables and castings (outer). Su parts of Repair Kits (for examples a fittings) as can be readily fitted to t inner cable can also be treated und the item "Speedometer cable" as parts. But shaftings or inner cab in coils *i.e.* in length (not cut to siz cannot be considered under th item.
18	Starter Motor and parts thereof.	2½%	
19	Generator/Dynamo Alternator and parts thereof.	2½%	
20	Voltage regulator - - -	2½%	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
21	Oil seals . . .	2½%	
22	Ignition Coils and parts thereof.	2½%	
23	Tyre tube valves, caps and parts thereof.	1¼%	Quota licences will not be valid for import of Bicycle Tyre/Tube Valves, caps and parts thereof.
24	Propeller Shafts, Universal Joints and parts thereof.	5%	
25	Wind Screen Wiper arms and Blades.	Nil	
26	Brake parts: Master and Wheel Cylinder, Brake Hose and parts thereof.	12½%	
27	Water pumps and components thereof.	5%	
28	Flasher units.	2½%	
29	Timing chains.	2½%	
30	Taxi/Fare Meters	15%	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 27

SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, OTHER INSTRUMENTS ETC.—IMPORT O

Representations have been received that scientific photograph and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fa that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them ar normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not ho import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions ha been taken to remove these difficulties :—

(a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is importe in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type a make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the numb of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the numb of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bul will be debited to the value of the licence against whi the equipment is imported.

(b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipme already imported in the country in the past, importe holding licences for equipment of a type for which su special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitt to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences cover the imports of special types of lamps. This conce sion will only be granted to established importers w have imported equipment needing such bulbs during t last three years and it will be necessary for them to pr duce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show th they have made such imports during each of the last thr years. On production of such documents, their existi licences for the import of a particular equipment will made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a val not exceeding 2½ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of t licence.

(c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in t past under Open General Licence, established importe will be granted a special licence for the import of no G.L.S. type of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value 2½ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually i ported by them during any of the three years ending 3 March, 1952, provided they produce documents to sh that they have been making such imports during each the last three years.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 27—*concld.*

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Hand Book.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28

[Section II—S. Nos. 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a)/V]

CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY FOR THE YEAR APRIL 1965—MARCH 1966

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Quota licences will be granted on an individual basis for import of Chemicals included in List II.

3. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List II, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List II of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted.

4. In cases where quotas have been established on the basis of past imports of a single item under 'Chemicals, n.o.s.' which is subsequently included in List II of Appendix 28, the original quota certificate issued will have to be surrendered for revision, if it is desired to get the quota re-established under List II on the basis of the past imports of the item.

5. *A.U. Licences.*—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals :—

(1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List V of this Appendix).

(2) Acetone (Applications from Small Scale Industries for import of this item will be considered for grant of licence upto 50 per cent. of the past consumption of this item on the recommendations of the State Directors of Industries in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(3) Acid citric.

(4) Acid Salicylic (A.U. applications for import of purified grade of Acid Salicylic from manufacturers of Aspirin methyl salicylate and sodium salicylate will be considered.

*(5) Activated carbon.

*(6) Ammonium Phosphate Mono and Di.

(7) Antimony Oxide.

*(8) Barium Chloride

*(9) Barium Carbonate.

*(10) Barium Nitrate.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

*(11) Case hardening compound. (A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development).

*(12) Celluloid sheets.

*(13) Compound Electro-plating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc. and their brighteners and levellers. Applicants should clearly mention the technical reasons for which import is desired in preference to indigenous substitutes).

(14) Dibutyl phthalate.

*(15) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.

(16) Dictyl phthalate.

(17) Hydroxycitronellal.

(18) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.

(19) Laboratory and reagent chemicals.

*(20) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.

*(21) Mercury Ammoniate.

*(22) Mercurous chloride.

(23) Mercury iodide.

*(24) Mercury oxide.

*(25) Methanol.

*(26) Metol.

(27) Various organic solvents :

(i) Acetone.

(ii) Amyl Acetate.

*(iii) Butyl alcohol.

*(iv) Butyl acetate.

(v) Benzyl acetate.

(vi) Cyclohexanone.

(vii) Diacetone alcohol.

(viii) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.

(ix) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol, etc.

(x) Methyl ethyl keytone and Methyl isobutyl ketone.

(xi) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.

*(xii) Other Organic solvents.

(28) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).

(29) Neon gas.

(30) Nickel Formate.

(31) Napthenic Acid.

*(32) Olelic Acid.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

(33) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.

*(34) Phosphorus Pentoxide.

(35) Potassium Carbonate.

(36) Potassium cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.

*(37) Potassium permanganate.

(38) Pyrotechnic Aluminium Powder.

(39) Rare gases such as Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and mixtures of gases other than Argon and mixture of Argon and Nitrogen. (A.U. licences may be granted upto the full requirements certified by sponsoring authority).

(40) Rubber chemicals, *viz.* Accelerator, antioxidant, and retarders (15 per cent. of the certified requirements will be allowed).

*(41) Sexitol.

*(42) Sorbitol Sydup.

(43) Strontium Nitrate. (A.U. licences may be granted as per requirements certified by the sponsoring authority).

(44) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.

(45) Tin oxide. (Actual User applications will be considered upto the full certified requirements).

*(46) Trichlorethylene.

*(47) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.

*(48) Tri-Sodium phosphate.

(49) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus. (Applications from educational institutions for import of yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development).

(50) Monosodium Glutamate.

*(51) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

N.B.—*Actual Users' applications for import of these items will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

6. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

7. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I.T.C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same chemical under any other serial number.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST I

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals

1. Acetone.
1-A. Acid Salicylic (B.P. and Technical grade).
2. Allyl Isothiocynate.
3. Alum.
4. Ammonia (Liquor).
5. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
6. Aluminium Stearate.
7. Ammonium bromide.
8. Amyl Salicylate.
9. Anti-corrosive agents.
10. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric and Iron Free).
11. Beta Naphthylamine.
12. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
13. Bromine.
14. Cadmium Carbonate.
15. Cadmium Chloride.
16. Cadmium Iodide.
17. Cadmium Nitrate.
18. Cadmium Oxide.
19. Cadmium Sulphate.
20. Calcium Chloride.
21. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
22. Caffeine and salts.
23. Camphene.
24. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparation thereof.
25. Chlorine, liquid.
26. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
27. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
28. CO Gas (Carbon dioxide).
29. Chrome Alum, Potash, than A.R. Grade.
30. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
31. Citral.
32. Citronellyl acetate.
33. Citronellol pure.
34. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
35. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc. and their brighteners and levellers.
36. Cupric Oxide or Copper Oxide Black.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

37. D.D.T.
38. Diethyl Phthalate.
39. Dimethyl Phthalate.
40. Dibutyl phthalate.
41. Dioctyl phthalate.
42. Dipentine.
43. Ferrous sulphate.
44. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
45. Formaldehyde.
46. Free mixtures of Potassium/Sodium-Cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.
47. Geraniol.
48. Geranyl acetate.
49. Glycerine.
50. Gold chloride.
51. Hexamine of Pharmacopoeial/Technical grade.
52. Hydrochloric Acid.
53. Hydrogen Peroxide.
54. Hydroxy citronellal.
55. Iron bromide.
56. Iron Ammonium citrate.
57. Lead nitrate.
58. Lime and hydrated lime.
59. Lime sulphur solution.
60. Liquid chlorine.
61. Liquid Gold.
62. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts).
63. Magnesium chloride.
64. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
65. Mercury Ammoniate.
66. Mercurous Chloride.
67. Mercury Iodide.
68. Mercury Oxide.
69. Minsal, *i.e.*, trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle lick

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

70. Nitric acid.
71. Naphthalene.
72. Oleic acid.
73. Para Phenetidine.
74. Plaster of Paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
75. Potassium bromide.
76. Potassium Metabisulphite.
77. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T. excluding Smoke Generators thereof.
78. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
79. Silica Gel.
80. Sodium Metabisulphite.
81. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
82. Sodium sulphide.
83. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
84. Sodium sulphite.
85. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
86. Sodium bisulphite.
87. Sulphuric acid.
88. Sulphuric ether.
89. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
90. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
91. Sodium and Pottassium citrate.
92. Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetra sodium phyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
93. Strychnine and its salts.
94. Sodium bromide.
95. Stearic acid.
96. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
97. Sulphur Dioxide.
98. 1:7:7 Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptane).
99. Sodium Phosphate (Mono di and tri).
00. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
01. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

102. Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether).

103. Yellow and white phosphorous.

104. Zinc sulphate.

105. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromat Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesiu chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified f general information, that it cannot be imported against t licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated this Appendix.

LIST II

Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota based imports of individual chemicals.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Acetic Acid	Nil	
2	Acid Citric	Nil	
3	Aromatic Chemicals	Nil	
4	Aluminium Sterate	Nil	
5	Anhydrous Ammonia	Nil	
6	Ammonium Chloride	Nil	
7	Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di.)	Nil	
8	Argon Gas	Nil	
9	Barium Chloride	Nil	
10	Barium Sulphide	Nil	
11	Barium Carbonate	Nil	
12	Barium Nitrate	Nil	
13	Borax	Nil	
14	Butyl Acetate	Nil	
15	Butyl Alcohol	Nil	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
16	Cadmium sulphide . . .	Nil	
17	Calcium carbide	Nil	
18	Calcium carbonate precipitated .	Nil	
19	Calcium stearate	Nil	
20	Caustic Potash	Nil	
21	Case hardening and Heat treatment compounds	Nil	
22	Copper sulphate	Nil	
23	Copper Oxychloride . . .	Nil	
24	Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide	Nil	
25	Diacetone	Nil	
26	Di-Calcium phosphate . . .	Nil	
27	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes	25%	
28	Di-Sodium phosphates . . .	Nil	
29	Ethyl Acetate	Nil	
30	Ferric Chloride	Nil	
31	Hydroquinone	Nil	
32	Ionone 100 per cent. . . .	Nil	
33	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List III	5%	(i) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item. (ii) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(iii) As provided in List III permissible types of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in packs exceeding 0·5 kg. and 0·5 litre, are not allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this item. Import of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in any packs will not be permitted against quota licence for individual chemicals of List II of Appendix 28.
34	Magnesium carbonate (Light)	Nil	
35	Magnesium Sterate	Nil	
36	Magnesium Trisillicate	5%	
37	Mercuric chloride	Nil	
38	Methanol	Nil	
39	Methyl chloride	Nil	
40	Metol	Nil	
41	Metal treatment solution (Benderisers)	Nil	
42	Mono-sodium phosphate	Nil	
43	Nickel Formate	5%	
44	Nickel Sulphate, Nickel Ammonium Sulphate, Nickel Chloride and Nickel Carbonate	Nil	
45	Oxalic acid	Nil	
46	Pectin	Nil	
47	Potassium carbonate	5%	
48	Potassium chlorate	Nil	
49	Potassium chloride	Nil	
50	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium Cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium. other than free mixttures of Potassium/ Sodium Cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.	5%	For purposes of calcultion of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
51	Potassium Permanganate	Nil	
52	Phosphoric Acid	Nil	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
53	Phosphorus Pentoxide . . .	Nil	
54	Phosphorus Trichloride . .	Nil	
55	Rare Gases, such Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xeonon and Mixtures of gases other than Argon and mixture of Argon and Nitrogen.	Nil	
56	Refills for fire extinguishers .	5%	(*i*) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3. (*ii*) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value thereof can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.
57	Rubber chemicals, the following :—		
	(i) Accelerator, antioxidant and retarders.	Nil	
	(ii) Dispensing and bonding agents, Stabilizers and Peptizers . .	Nil	
58	Softeners including pine tar (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries)	Nil	
59	Silver nitrate	Nil	
60	Sodium bicarbonate . . .	Nil	
61	Sodium nitrate	Nil	
62	Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof. . . .	Nil	
63	Sodium Aluminate . . .	Nil	
64	Sodium silicoflouride . . .	Nil	
65	Sodium sulphate	Nil	
66	Strontium carbonate . . .	Nil	
67	Stronium nitrate	Nil	
68	Tin Oxide	Nil	
69	Tri-Calcium phosphate . . .	Nil	
70	Trichlorethylene	5%	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
71	Water treatment Chemicals like "Alfloe", Calgon S. etc. other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium.	Nil	
72	Zinc Sterate	Nil	
73	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicines :—		
	(a) D.D.T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D.D.T.	Nil	
	(b) B.H.C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B.H.C.	Nil	
	(c) Insecticides Smoke Generotors containing combinations of D. D. T. and B.H.C.	Nil	
	(d) Others	..	(i) Applications will be con dered by C.C.I. in consultat with the Directorate Gen of Technical Development a Plant Protection Adviser the Ministry of Food and A culture. The Director Ge ral of Health Services, N Delhi will also be consul in the case of applications import of Insecticides as exterminators of rats and co croches. The applicati should be made by 15-8-19 The applications should accompanied by :— (A) Statements giving the foll ing information separately respect of each insecti fungicide or weedicide cov by the applications :— (1) Description or trade n (2) Chemical composition. (3) Country of origin. (4) Quantity desired to imported.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(5) C.I.F. Value. (*a*) Total (*b*) Per ton (*c*) Per 1000 Kilo. (6) Details of licence(s), if any, issued for the particular insecticide, etc. during the last three licensing periods and imports effected against them :— (*a*) As Actual User— (*i*) No. and date of licence (*ii*) Quantity (*iii*) Value (c.i.f.) (*iv*) Imports effected till the date of application (*b*) On *ad hoc* basis— (*i*) No. and date of licence (*ii*) Quantity (*iii*) Value (c.i.f.) (*iv*) Imports effected till the date of application. (7) Particulars of applications, if any, submitted on Actual Users basis for the particular insecticide, etc., during the licensing period covered by the applications :— (*i*) Authority to whom submitted ..... (*ii*) Quantity and value applied for ..... (*iii*) Quantity and value recommended by the certifying authority..... (B) Descriptive literature regarding the insecticides, etc., which are not already well known ; and (C) True copies of invoices or quotations from foreign suppliers or their agents in India. Copies of the applications (with copies of the statements and invoices) should also be forwarded, for information, to the Plant Protection Adviser, Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine Storage, Department of Agriculture, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, 4/19, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi, and the Directorate of Chemicals and Plastics, Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.
			(*ii*) Applications from Tea Industry for import of Pesticides like Kelthane, Tedion, Morocide, Thiodas,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			Ekatin, Gramoxone a Simozine will be co sidered by the JCCI& Calcutta on the recor mendation of Tea Board.
			(*iii*) Applications for import finished formulations ma out of (*i*) Parathion, (*ii*) M lathion, (*iii*) Diazinon. (Chlorobenzilal (*v*) Chl done, (*vi*) 2, 4D, (*vii*) D. T., (*viii*) B.H.C., (*ix*) Cop Oxychloride, (*x*) Aldrin, Endrin, (*xii*) Heptachlor, (*xiii*) Fungicides contain Ethyl mercury chlori phenyl mercury aceta and phery mercury chlor either singly or in combi tion or their active ing dients will not be en tained.
			N.B.—Such of the insectici which have been declare poisonous will be licen only to sole agents of ma facturers and licences be granted subject to conditions as may be sp fied by the Director Gen of Health Services.
73.	New Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.		Applications for import of ne introduced Insecticides, F gicides and weedicides enumerated in the res tive lists and Rodentic against valid licences impor t of aforesaid chem will be considered by C. C.I in consultation with the I ectorate of Technical Deve ment and the Plant Protec Adviser of the Ministry of F and Agriculture. App tions should be subm with full particulars of products including illustr leaflets about their useful etc. The applications shoul made by 15-8-1965.
			N.B.—Such of the insecti fungicides, weedicides, which have been declared ons will be licensed to agents of manufacturers pro d the importers possess a ance under the Poisons 1919 and licences will be gr ed subject to such conditio may be specified by the H.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota cences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import f the following:—

(1) *"Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Tolune and Xylene.

(2) *Pharmacopeal grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks) Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartarate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

(3) Commercial grade of chemicals of List I—some of the chemicals for *bonafide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98·5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

(4) *All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:*

Acetone; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium nitrate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Barium acetate; Barium nitrate; Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Nitrate; Nickel salts; Potassium ferrocyanide; Potassium Oxalate (neutral); Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium Nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium Chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

(5) *All grades of following chemicals:*

Aluminium Oxide; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium Thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Tartaric acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

(6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0·5 kg and 0·5 litre.

LIST IV

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items:

I. *Insecticides*

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate).

2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-othane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3-dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorabenzene sulphonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chloro-phenyl sulphite) Allenthrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2 (P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropy, 2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid, para-Dichloro-Benzene, Isbornyl thiocyanoacetate and 1, 2-dibromo-3-chloroproane.

3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cylohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl hepty I) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl hepty I) Phenol.

4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrothosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisoprophylomino) fluorophosphine oxide octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dime-thyldithio phosphate, of Diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyro rosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethy I phosphorothionate, Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate, 0, 0 Dimethyl sethyl thioethyl-dithiophosphate, 0, 0-dimethyl, 2, 2,2-thichlore-ethyl phosphate and 0, 0-diethyl-0-2 isoprophyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidiryl.

5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acryloitrile, Calcium cyanide).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List I) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthlthiourea or Antu and 3-(a). aceconylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-cuomorin or Warfarim, Zinc phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenylbeta-acetyl ethyl 4-hydroxycoumarin) Pivol (2-privaly 1-1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

II. *Fungicides*

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Tolyl mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
8. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
9. Phenyl mercury urea.
10. Methyl mercury chloride.
11. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
12. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1: 2-dicarboxymide (Captan).
13. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
14. Manganese ethylene-1 : 2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
15. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
16. Ethioxy ethyl mercury chloride.
17. Methoxy-ethyl-mercury chloride.

III. *Weedicides*

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Naphthalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chlorophenyl)-1. 1-Dimethy lures.
13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

LIST V

List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Acetophenone.
Alkyl Tetraline Ketone.
Allyl Acetate.
Allyl Butyrate.
Allyl Heptylate.
Allyl Iso Butyrate.
Allyl Propionate.
Allyl Valerate.
Amyl Benzoate.
Amyl Butyrate.
Amyl Caproate.
Amyl Caprylate.
Amyl Cinnamate.
Amyl Formate.
Amyl Phenylacetate
Amyl Propionate.
Amyl Valerianate.
Anethole.
Anisic Aldehyde.
Anisic Ketone.
Anisole.
Anisyl Acetate.
Anisyl Alcohol.
Anisyl Formate.
Anisyl Phenylacetate.
Anisyl Propionate.
Auriol, Aurantine.
Benzaldehyde.
Benzophenone.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Benzyl Alcohol.
Benzyl Acetate.
Benzyl Benzoate.
Benzyl Butyrate.
Benzyl Cinnamate.
Benzyl Formate.
Benzyl-Iso-eugenol.
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
Benzyl Propionate.
Benzylidene Acetone.
Benzyl Salicylate.
Benzyl Valerianate.
Beta Napthyl Iso Butylether.
Bromostyrol.
Butyl Butyrate.
Butyl Formate.
Butyl Phenylacetate.
Butyl Salicylate.
Butyl Valerianate.
Carvol.
Cedrol.
Cedryl Acetate.
Cinnamic Acid.
Cinnamic Alcohol.
Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Cinnamyl Acetate.
Cinnamyl Benzoate.
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.
Cinnamyl Formate.
Cinnamyl Isobutyrate.
Cinnamyl Propionate.
Cinnamyl Valerate.
Citronellyl Benzoate.
Citronellyl Butyrate.
Citronellyl Capronate.
Citronellyl Formate.
Citronellyl Propionate.
Citronellyl Valerianate.
Coumarin.
Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro cinnamle aldehyde.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

Decyl Acetate.
Diacetyl 100%.
Diethyl Succinate.
Dimethyl Acetophenone.
Dimethyl Anthranilate.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.
Dimethyl Octanol.
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.
Diphenyl Methane.
Diphenyl Oxide.
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.
Ethyl Anthranilate.
Ethyl Benzoate.
Ethyl Butyrate.
Ethyl Caproate.
Ethyl Caprylate.
Ethyl Cinnamate.
Ethyl Formate.
Ethyl Heptoate.
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.
Ethyl Laurate.
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.
Ethyl Phenylacetate.
Ethyl Propionate.
Ethyl Salicylate.
Ethyl Sebacate.
Ethyl Valerianate.
Ethyl Vanillin.
Eugenol.
Eugenol Acetate.
Eugenol Methyl Ether.
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.
Geranyl Butyrate.
Geranyl Formate.
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.
Geranyl Phenylacetate.
Geranyl Propionate.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Geranyl Valerianate.
Heliotropin.
Hexyl Esters
Hydratrops Aldehyde.
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.
Indol.
Iso Bornyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Benzoate.
Iso-butyl Formate.
Iso-butyl Propionate.
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Salicylate.
Iso Eugenol.
Iso Eugenol Acetate.
Linalyl Acetate.
Linalyl Anthranilate.
Linalyl Butyrate.
Linalyl Cinnamate.
Linalyl Formate.
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.
Linalyl Propionate.
Linalyl Valerianate.
Methyl Acetophenone.
Methyl Anthranilate.
Methyl Benzoate.
Methyl Cinnamate.
Methyl Coumarin.
Methyl Heptine Carbonate
Methyl Ionones.
Methyl Eugenol.
Methyl Iso Eugenol
Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone
Methyl Octincarbonate.
Methyl Phenylacetate.
Menthyl Salicylate.
Menthyl Valerianate.
Musk Ketone.
Nerol.
Nerolin (also known as Bromellia).
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

p-Cresol.
Para Cresyl Acetate.
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.
Phenyl Acetic Acid.
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary)
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.
Propyl Acetate.
Rhodinol.
Rhodinyl Acetate.
Rhodinyl Benzoate.
Rhodinyl Butyrate.
Rhodinyl Formate.
Rhodinyl Propionate.
Safrol.
Skatol.
Styrolyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate)
Styrolyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.
Terpineol.
Terpinyl Acetate.
Terpinyl Butyrate.
Terpinyl Cinnamate.
Terpinyl Formate.
Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.
Terpinyl Propionate.
Terpinyl Valerianate.
Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.
Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 28—*concld.*

Vanillin. Vetivenol. Vetyverol. Vetiver Acetate.	
Aromatic Chemicals not included in the list above.	Applications from Actual Users for import of new items of Aromatic chemicals will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi. Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures and uses, and any other relevant particulars.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 29

[Section III—Appendix 4—S. Nos. 34—37(d)/V.]

PAINTS—IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

List of items which can be imported against Actual User licences for S. No. 34-37(d)/V.

1. Antimony Oxide (Painters' grade).
2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
3. Cellulose Chips.
4. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
5. Chlorinated Rubber.
6. Cobalt Acetate.
7. Maleic Anhydride.
8. Mercury Oxide.
9. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
10. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours excluding the following items and the items banned in terms of Appendix 40:—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No.
1	Pigment Green B	10006
2	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
3	Hansa Yellow G	11680
4	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
5	Para Red	12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
7	Toluidine Red	12120
8	Permanent Red F4R	12335
9	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

S. No.	Item	Colour Index No.
12	Permanent Red FRLL	12460
13	Lithol Red	15630
14	Rubine Toner	15850
15	Permanent Red 2B.	15865
16	Maroon Toner	15880
17	Golden Yellow GR	20045
18	Benzidine Yellow	21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
20	Permanent Orange G	21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
22	Peacock Blue	42025
23	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM	11020
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
26	Oil Yellow AR	11920
27	Oil Brown D	12020
28	Oil Orange BS	12055
29	Oil Orange T.	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
31	Oil Red 2R	12170
32	Oil Yellow PX	12740
33	Oil Red G	26100
34	Oil Red	26105
35	Oil Violet	42535B
36	Nigrosine	50415
37	Oil Blue	77450
38	Oil Black	77011

11. Phthalic Anhydride.

12. Synthetic Iron Oxide Pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.

13. Tricresyl Phosphate.

14. Toluol.

15. China Wood Oil.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 30

[Section II—S. Nos. 41(ii) and 41(iii)/V and Section III—Appendix 4—S. Nos. 87-88/V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported agai licences granted for import of tyres and tubes falling under S. I 41/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(I) CAR AND LIGHT TRUCK COVERS AND TUBES

(a) CAR—CONVENTIONAL

Sizes	*Ply Rating*
5·20—13	4 & 6
5.60—13	4 & 6
5·90—13	4 & 6
6·40—13	4 & 6
5·20—14	4 & 6
7·50—14	4 & 6
4·00/4·25—15	4
5·90—15	4 & 6
6·40—15	4 & 6
6·70—15	4 & 6
7·00/7·60—15	4 & 6
7·10—15	6
4·50/4·75—16	4 & 6
5·00/5·25—16	4 & 6
5·50—16	6
5·75/6·00—16	4 & 6
6·25/6·50/6·70—16	6
7·00—16	6
4·50—17	6
4·75/5·00—17	6
5·25/5·50—17	6
5·25/5·50—18	6
4·50/4·75/5·00—19	6

(b) CAR—TUBELESS

5·20—14	4 & 6
5·90—15	4 & 6

(c) LIGHT TRUCK COVERS AND TUBES

		Alternative Metric Substitute sizes
6·70—15	6	
7·00—15	6 & 8	170—15
[illegible]—16	4 & 6	150—16

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 30—*contd.*

Sizes	*Ply Rating*	*Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes*
6·50—16	6	160—16
7·00—16	6 & 8	170—16, 200—16
7·50—16	8 & 10	
7·00—17	8	
6·00—20	8	150—20, 30×5
6·50—20	8	160—20

(2) MOTOR CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

2·50—16	2 & 4
3·25—16	4
3·00—18	4
2·75—19	4
3·00—19	4
3·25—19	4
3·50—19	4
3·00—20	4

(3) SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3·50—8	2 & 4
4·00—8	2 & 4
3·50—10	2 & 4

(4) A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

7·50—10	6
4·00—19	4
5·00—19	4
6·00—19	6
7·00—19	8
8·00—19	8
45×17—16	8

(5) GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

8·25—10	10	210—10
9·00—13	6	
8·25—15	14	
9·00—16	10	
9·25—16	8 & 10	
10·50—16	12	
7·00—20	10	
7·50—20	10 & 12	170—20, 32×6, 32×6½
8·25—20	10, 12 & 14	190—20, 34×7
9·00—20		210—20, 35×7½
10·00—20	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36×8
10·50—20	12 & 14	250—20
11·00—20	12	270—20
12·00—20	12 & 14	290—20
14·00—20	16	
	18, 20 & 22	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 30—contd.

Sizes	*Ply Rating*	*Alternative Metric and Substitute Sizes.*
9·00—22	10	230—22
10·00—22	12	
10·00—24	14	
11·00—24	12 & 14	
10—20	6	

(6) TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS.

(*a*) TRACTOR AND TRACTOR/TRAILER COVERS AND TUBES

5·50—16	4 & 6
6·00—16	4 & 6
7·50—16	8
7·50—18	4 & 6
4·00—19	4
6·00—19	4 & 6
6·50—20	6
13·00—24	6
11·2—28/10—28	4 & 6
12·4—28/11—28	4 & 6
12·4—36/11—36	4 & 6
14—28	6
16·9—30/14—30	6
13·6—38/12—38	6

(*b*) GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

13·00—24	8, 10 & 12

(*c*) EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

8·25—20	12
9·00—20	12
11·00—22	14
12·00—24	16
12·00—25	16
13·00—24	18
13·00—25	16 & 18
14·00—24	16, 20 & 24
14·00—25	20
16.00—24	16, 20 & 24
16·00—25	16, 20 & 24
18·00—24	12, 16, 20 & 24
18·00—25	12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
21·00—24	16, 20 & 24
21·00—25	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
26·5—29	22 & 26

(*d*) EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR—TUBELESS

16·00—24	16 & 24
14.00—25	20
16·00—25	20 & 24
18.00—25	16, 20, 24, 28 & 32
21.00—25	20

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 30—*contd.*

(7) BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

Sizes	*Ply Rating*
16×4	2&4

(8) CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24×1·1/2 W.O.	2
26×1·3/8 W.O.	2
26×1·1/2 W.O.	2
28×1·1/2 W.O.	2
28×1·3/4 W.O.	2
28×1·1/2 W.O. Rickshaw	4
26×2·00 Auto	4

(9) AERO COVERS AND TUBES

3·00—3·1/2	
6·00—6·1/2	
6·50—5·1/2	
26×7·75—13	
45×17·00—16	

(10) AERO COVERS

26×6·50—14	Tubes are not made indigenously.
27×6·50—15	
36×10·75—16½	
24×7·25—12	
560×236(0·6)	
39×6.25—16	
43×12·50—21	
26×6·6	
17×3·50—11	
20×5·25—11	
28×9.00—12	
15.50—20	

(11) AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

34×10·75—16	
39×13	
46×16	

(12) TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2·3/4×1·1/8	
4×1·1/4	
6×2	
8×2	
10×2	
12×2	
8×3	
12×3.1/2	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

APPENDIX 31

[Section II—S. Nos. 65(1-4) (ii) and 65(5) (i) of Part V]

CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF—LICENSING POLICY FOR

1. Licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for April 1965—March 1966 is as detailed below :—

2. *Applications for additional licences to import* 3-D viewers, will be considered.

3. Licences granted for this item for April 1965—March 1966 will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix 35.

4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1965—March 1966 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V				
65 (1—4) (ii) (i)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	Ports	7½%	Twelve months.	(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed. (ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible items mentioned in List 'A' (iii) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed upto the face value restrictions mentioned against each. (iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted
65 (1—4) (ii) (ii)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.				
65 (1—4) (ii) (iii)	Film Studio equipment				
65 (5) (i) (i)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.				
65 (5) (i) (ii)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.				
65 (5) (i) (iii)	Spares of Film Studio Equipment				

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST A

Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import

Section I—Theatre Equipments.

1. 35 and 35mm/70mm Projector Mechanisms complete with or without all accessories including Drive Motors, and Airblowers.
2. Projector Lenses of all types.
3. 35mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Soundheads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
4. Counting, cleaning and waxing attachments.
5. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 90 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
6. Mirrors/Reflectors, Drive Motors with or without fans/heat-filters; water cooling fitments, flexible asbestos flame-proof leads and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
7. Low Frequency Speakers, without Line/matching transformers, and having a normal output of 10 watts or over, and having a voice-coil diameter of not less than 1½" or a cone diameter of 12" and above.
8. Acoustic Lenses.
9. High Frequency Speaker Units.
10. Auditorium Effects Speaker of Diameter 12" and above.
11. Exciter lamps; Opticals, driving belts/chains, photosells/photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads; projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
12. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens.
13. Colour Wheels, with or without motors, for slide projectors.
14. Special effects projection attachments.
15. Film Splicers.
16. Motor Generator Sets, Rotary Converters or Inverters.
17. Test Films.
18. Porthole windows with optical glass and safety shutter mechanisms.
19. Tools Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments (Other than banned items).
20. Interlock Kits (Electrical or Mechanical) with associated fitments.
21. Automatic Change-over units (Electrical or Mechanical).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

22. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import not otherwise banned.

Section II—16 mm Equipments.

1. Projection Lenses.
2. Mirrors, glass or metal guards, carbon savers and all repla ments and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (12" and above in diameter).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all repla ments and spare parts.
7. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.
8. Fuses.
9. Film Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Projector Driving Chains and/or belts.
11. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, and Neon Indicator Lamps.

Section III—Studio Equipments.

SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS—Studio type, or Stan or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for ph graphic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either acc ing to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built recording sound and 70mm/ 35mm/17½mm/16mm including Pr sional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, i lock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without to motors.

Light Valves.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or nun ing attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufact specifications.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Damaguetisers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Magnetic Perforated/unperforated Tape/Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

One set of Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

Twenty spare exposure lamps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Pre-amplifiers—all types.

Mixer Amplifiers—all types.

Main Amplifiers.

Line Amplifiers.

Booster Amplifiers.

Voltage Amplifiers.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss etc.

Filters—all types, such as high pass/Low pass, Handpass, Effects etc.

Volume indicator meters, limiter or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Michrophones without stands/booms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mountings.

Michrophone cable.

Condensor Michrophones with associated amplifiers, power-supplies and cables.

Monitor beadsets, interphone hand-sets and associated hangers.

High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Higr quality Monitor speaker/speaker-system with/without enclosure/cabinet.

Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels and mats.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifier.

Line-up Oscillator.

Control Units.

Talk back Microphone.

B/HT Units (power supplies).

A/LT Units (power supplies).

Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice-versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic/photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film/tape or *vice-versa*.

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

Connectors, plugs, sockets, jacks, switches, jack-panels, patch-bays, patchcords.

2. Re-Recording, scoring and Dubbing Equipment—either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film phonographs, with/without loopcabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Voltage stabilisers and Regultors, Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

MG sets with associated control gear.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor decompensators; all types of power-supplies; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers with or without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for re-recorders; preview projectors Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; adapters and associated fitments; cables, plugs switches and accessories.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Solsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Inter-lock motor, multi-dutymotor, set of lenses; tilt-head adapter (Hi-hat) blimp, Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments; complete with or without seperate carrying cases for each unit;

5. Single-system Picture-camera-*cum*-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-*cum*-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete with pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; inter-locking meter, upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filter; motor generator; distributor; interlocking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers.

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments.

9. Lighting Equipment;

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments including cables.

(b) Iodine Quartz Lights upto 2,000 watts capacity complete with Lamps, stands and associated fitments including cables.

(c) Arc-Lights, with or without generators, convertors, splice-boxes, plugs, cables etc.

(d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.

11. Film printing machines.

12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.

14. Matte-shot Projectors.

15. Film Numbering Machines.

16. Sensitesters or Densitemeters.

17. Synchronisers.

18. Film Editing Machine.

19. Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.

20. Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distoration.

21. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, Mains Gc Battery operated).

22. Test Film and testing instruments.

23. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blue-prints.

24. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17mm/16mm films for measuring film-lengths.

25. Rotary Convertors, inventers, with starters, regulators, frequency meters.

26. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.

27. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.

28. Effects Discs.

29. Projection footage counters.

30. Projection volume indicators.

31. Film Splicers.

32. Non-Magnetic Scissors.

33. Coloured Gelatine sheets.

34. Coloured Glasses.

35. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.

36. Splicing tape for magnetic films.

37. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.

38. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C. (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST B

Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated is permissible even though they may be banned elsewhere in this Red Book).

	Face Value Restriction.
1. Special Cables (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery	Upto 1%
2. Electronic Valves, semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery, other than those manufactured in India	" 5%
3. Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Alan Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, 'pivots, retainers, shimps, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc.	" 2%
4. Ball-bearings used in cinema machinery	" 2%
5. Gramaphone pick-up, Diamond and/or Saphire Stylii, and spare parts for Record-Players	" 3%
6. Non-Synchronous attachments or Record-Players, or Record Changers, single or dual, complete with tone-arm and pick-up, motors, associated equalisers and volume and tone-controls	" 2%
7. Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses and terminal blocks	" 5%
8. Testing and Checking Instruments	Upto 5% subject to the condition that import of Voltmeters, Ammeters Galvanometers and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
9. Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in Theatre Equipments	Upto 5%
10. Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras, and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments	" 10%
11. Magnetic tape-deck, with or without associated pre-amplifiers, and volume and tone-controls	" 5%

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 31—*concld.*

LIST C

List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those require for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazines upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Pr jectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
6. Projector Spools upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 m Projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units an Amplifier Power Supplies (exce Regulated types).
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
10. Slide Projectors.
11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
13. Matching or Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treat high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high qual amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks,
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 90 amps.
19. 16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.
20. Speakers having a normal output of less than 10 Watts, a having a voice-coil, diameter of less than 1¼ per sent., or a co diameter of less than 12″.
21. Field Rectifiers.
22. Film cement.
23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
25. Emergency Lighting System.
26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film processing Machines.
28. Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts capacity.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 32

Deleted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 33

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 34

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

EROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE IMPORT OF

SCHEDULE A

ETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

s. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks

Total value *Total value*

Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks

Total Value

. *Details of Raw Materials*

Ferrous Material ts, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

Total Value *Total Value*

Aircraft General Stores

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 34—*concld.*

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

TOTAL VALUE

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE

IV. Aircraft General Stores

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35

Section II—S. Nos. 36(1—4)/II, 4(1—4)/III, 5(2)/III, 65/V, 67/V and 92(n)/V]

MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' List 'A' and under the heading 'Cinema Machinery' in List 'B' of Appendix 35 could be imported

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, component and spare parts falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (ii) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

Textile Mill Machinery

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk

Jute Mill Machinery

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softener with quick-release roll mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder.
14. Power Reeling Machine.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10'×6' and 80 spindles
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoyle.

Printing Machinery

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by 3½ H.P. with a cutting length of $\frac{13"}{18} \times 18\frac{1}{4}"$ (Maximum) and $1\frac{9"}{16} \times 2\frac{3"}{8}$ (Minimum).

Note.—This restriction will not, however, apply to such knives for paper cutting machines of 36 inches length and above as are proved to be assessable under item No. 72(3) of Indian Customs Tariff.

Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

Cinematograph equipments

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.
   (b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinder.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Throats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers other than high quality Amplifiers used in film Studio Sound recording equipments.
17. Arc Lamps (excluding those designed to operate at over 100 amps. with rotating carbons).
18. Sound Heads (excluding those required for Magnetic sound reproduction).
19. 16 mm Sound & Projection Re-production Equipment.
20. Plastic Cinema Screens.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOT LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WIL NOT BE VALID.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear Ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liqu headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.

Ceramic Machinery

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel me including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallisers.
5. Sterilisers.
6. Neutralisers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Rosin and Turpentine Plants.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Oil Mill Machinery

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleecher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

Paint and Varnish Machinery

1. Ball Mills (with wide range or sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Rubber Machinery

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

Soap and Cosmetic Machinery

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

Textile Machinery

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (including Rapid Ager, Waler seal ager, but excluding flash ager).
4. Colour Mixing & Boiling Pan.
5. Open Width Washing and Soaping Machine (all types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plating machine.
8. Roller printing machine (Garment—8 colours) and Vertical roller printing machine (10 colours).
9. Rope chemicking and Souring Machine.
10. Padding and Starch Mangle (Mechanical as well as Pneumatic pressure).
11. Demping machine (including Finishing mangle).
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (Pin and clip type—with Hot Air).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye-Jigger (ordinary and auto with Hood) (excluding pressure jigger).
17. Reeling machine (Hand or Power Operated) excluding auto-reeling machines
18. Mechanical Roller forcing machine.
19. Winch Dyeing Machine (open and enclosed).
20. Back Filling Machine.
21. Yarn Printing Machine.
22. Batching machine.
23. Square beater type washing machines.
24. Baling press.
25. Stamping machine (excluding selvedge stamping).
26. Fre-heaters and Heat Exchangers.
27. Hydro extractors.
28. Continuous dyeing plant.
29. Curing/Polimersing machine.
30. Mercerising machine (cloth and yarn—chainless).
31. Auto-pilers.
32. Expanders.
33. Drying Cylinders.
34. Cloth Guiders.
35. Open width bleaching plants (Semi-continuous).
36. Hot-flue.
37. Vaccum Strainer.
38. Wet Cotton Opener.
39. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
40. J-Box, Continuous bleaching plant (Rope type).
41. Thermo-reaction.
42. Singeing machine (cloth—gas and electric types).
43. Water Mangles (including Aqua Roll).
44. Squeezing Mops.

Jute Mill Machinery

High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

Silk Machinery

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Tea Processing Machinery

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

Sugar Mill Machinery

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill and Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated)
13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring and Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melters.
29. Sugar Grader.
30. Complete Sugar Mill Plants.
31. Bagasse Bailing Press.
32. Bagasse Elevator and Carriers.
33. Centrifugals.
34. Lime Kilns.
35. Magma Mixers.
36. Mud Filter (Oliver Campbell type).
37. New Rollers.
38. Rollers Reshelling.

Boiler Industry

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler.

Note.—Boilers steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

Cinema Machinery

1. Film Developing and Processing Machines.
2. Film Studio Light.

Constructional Machinery

1. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size 24″×15″ Jaw size.
2. Concrete Mixers of sizes 7/5 Cuft. & 10/7 Cuft.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers of size 7/5 Cuft.
5. Concrete Vibrators.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
7. Concrete mixers of 5/3½ cft.

Gas Cylinders

Low Pressure gas cylinders (Butane gas cylinders).

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery

1. Condensers.
2. Receivers.
3. Chillers.
4. Oil separators.

Printing Machines

Flat bed Machine stop cylinder type.

COAL MINING MACHINERY AND COAL WASHING PLANTS.

Haulage (direct and endless) upto 50 H.P.

Paper and Pulp making Plants

(for Writing and Printing paper)

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.
3. Brown Stock washing system.
4. Calendar Bowls.

Paper Conversion Machinery

Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute.
Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.	Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m output—400 bags per minute.
Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.	Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute.
Carrier bag making machine	Any size from 10×20 c.m to 36×56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 35—*concld.*

Paper Conversion Machinery—contd.

6. Perforation cut type bag making machine.	Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute.
7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute.
8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit.	Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.
9. Block bottom bag making machine	Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36 × 50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.
10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit.	Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42×60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.
11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22 × 28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.
12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine.	40" width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute.
13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels.	"
14. Envelope making machine	From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.

Miscellaneous Items

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.
4. Demolition tools.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 36

(Section II—S. No. 79/V)

X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC.,—POLICY REGARDING IMPORT OF.

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the established importers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the established importers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 37

IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT—LICENSING OF

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts, I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

PART I—

Serial No. 17.—Cast Iron and Steel Valves and similar control for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Schemes.

Serial No. 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

PART II—

Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dam and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2) 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation and Hydro Electrical Schemes.

PART V—

Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2) 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigatio Projects.

Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instrumen required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electr Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate valu of Rs. 25,000 or over any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chi Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements shoul be put in the application rather than piecemeal according to th Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applic tions will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capit Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capit Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in dup cate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water an Power Commission, New Delhi.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 37—*contd.*

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be one year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of three years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 38

(Section II—S. No. 74/V)

[ROTARY HOES AND TILLERS (S. No. 74/V)—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR]

ANNEXURE (1)

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

ANNEXURE (2)

List of Tractor Attachments

1. Power Controlled Unit.
2. Hydraulic Power Lifts other than those which form an integral built-in mechanism of the tractor.
3. Tree Dozers.
4. Tree Stumpers.
5. Root Blades.
6. Root Cutters.
7. Winches.
8. Windrowers.
9. Mowers.
10. Planters.
11. Land Trapers.
12. Land Levellers.
13. Roughage Mills.
14. Hay Choppers.
15. Manure Loaders.
16. Hammer Mills.
17. Earth Scoops.
18. Earth Movers.
19. Lift Boxes.
20. Post Hole Diggers.
21. Wheel Girdles.
22. Swath Turners.
23. Bull Graders.
24. Bull Dozers.
25. Blade Terracors.
26. Winch Girdles.
27. Ridgers.
28. Land Rollers.
29. Rapid Cut Machines.
30. Buck Rakes.
31. Transplanters.
32. Cutaway Discs.
33. Dozer Blades.
34. Soil Graders.
35. Windrow Pickup.
36. Swipe.
37. Rotary Slasher.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 39

[Section III—Appendix 4—S. No. 92(g)(3)/V]

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 92(g)(3) OF PART V FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCES GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
*4. Beam Compasses.
*5. Black Board Compasses.
*6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
*12. Dividers.
*13. Drawing Boards.
*14. Drawing Board Trestles.
*15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
*16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
*19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
24. Plane Tables.
25. Plumets & Pump bobs.
*26. Printing Frames.
*27. Proportional Compasses.
28. Railway Curves.
29. Rain Gauges.
30. Ranging Rods.
31. Scales other than steel
32. Set Squares.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 39—*concld.*

33. Sight Vanes.
*34. Spring Bows.
*35. 'T' Squares.
36. Track Curves.
37. Washing Trays.

*Actual Users may be given ilcences for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40

(Section II—S. No. 1-B/III)

COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1965—MARCH 1966

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for Coal-tar dyes will be granted against export of Cotton fabrics in terms of the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31st October, 1958 and No. 18-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st March, 1959 as amended from time to time. Licences for coal-tar dyes will also be granted under the Special Export Promotion Scheme for silk fabrics and Export Promotion Schemes for Art silk fabrics and woollen textiles and woollen goods. The conditions/restrictions mentioned in this Appendix will be applicable to any imports of Coal-tar dyes against licences issued under the Incentive and other Export Promotion Schemes.

Coal tar dyes:

3. Import of the folowing dyes will not be permitted:—

S. No.	Name of Dyes	Colour Index No
	I. AZO DYES	
	(a) *Acids.*	
1.	Acid Vaporaid Green PXC	100
2.	Acid Orange MNO	130
3.	Acid Sulfon Blue R	134
4.	Acid Yellow GR	139
5.	Acid Blue RG	150
6.	Acid Orange II	155
7.	Acid Fast Red A	156
8.	Acid Violet Brown B	15
9.	Acid crystal Orange G	16
10.	Acid Scarlet 3R	16
11.	Acid Paper Scarlet A	17
12.	Acid Geranine 6B	18
13.	Acid Red 3B	18

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

1	2	3
14.	Acid Orange G	18745
15	Acid Light Fast Yellow G	18820
16.	Acid Milling Yellow 2G	18850
17.	Resorcin Brown RD	20195
18.	Acid Black 10BX	20470
19.	Acid Milling Red G	22245
20.	Copper Blue G.R.	24415
21.	Acid Cyanine Blue 5 R	26360
22.	Acid Wool Black 3B	26370
23.	Acid Fast Navy Blue GR	26400
24.	Acid Brilliant Crocein Extra	27155
25.	Acid Crocein Scarlet MOO	27290
26.	Catechine G.	36030
	(*b*) *Directs.*	
1.	Direct Yellow 5G	13920
2.	Direct Golden Yellow	18855
3.	Congo Red	22120
4.	Direct Garnet B	22145
5.	Direct Rubine A	22150
6.	Direct Garnet 2RB	22155
7.	Direct Fast Red F	22310
8.	Direct Brown M	22311
9.	Direct Brown BN	22345
0.	Direct Fast Orange G	22375
1.	Direct Fast Violet N	22570
2.	Developed Black BT	22590
3.	Direct Blue 2B	22610
4.	Direct Benzepurpurine 4B	23500
5.	Cotton Red D	23565
6.	Direct Bordeaux BW	24100
7.	Direct Sky Blue FB/FF	24410
8.	Chrysophenine CH	24895
9.	Direct Fast Violet 2 RL	27855
0.	Direct Fast Violet BL	27905

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

1	2	3
21.	Chlorantine Fast Blue 3RLL	27925
22.	Chlorantine Fast Red 5B	28160
23.	Chlorantine Fast Yellow 5GLL	29000
24.	Direct Red 12B	29100
25.	Direct Fast Orange SE	29150
26.	Direct Fast Scarlet 4BS	29160
27.	Direct Orange A	29173
28.	Direct Brown CN	30110
29.	Chlorantine Brown BRLL	30145
30.	Direct Black E	30235
31.	Direct Dark Green P	30280
32.	Direct Green B	30295
33.	Direct Green G	30315
34.	Chlorantine Fast Blue GLL	34140
35.	Chlorantine Fast Grey RLN	34170
36.	Direct Catechin G	36030
37.	Direct Yellow 3GX	40001
38.	Chlorantine Fast Orange TGLL	40215
	(*c*) *Mordant Dyes*	
1.	Chrome Brown M	11290
2.	Chrome Yellow	14010
3.	Chrome Yellow MY	14045
4.	Chrome Blue RR	14855
5.	Chrome Black R	15690
6.	Chrome Dark Blue BS	15705
7.	Chrome Red 7	18760
8.	Chrome Brown EB	20110
	(*d*) *Basic Dyes.*	
1.	Bismark Brown	21010
	II. AZO DYE COMPONENTS	
	(*a*) *Fast Colour Bases*	
1.	Fast Yellow G/GC Base (o—Chloroaniline/o-chloroaniline Hydrochloride)	37000
2.	Fast Orange G/GC Base (m-chloroaniline/m-chloraniline Hydrochloride)	37005

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

1	2	3
3.	Fast Scarlet GG/GGS Base (2 : 5 Dichloroaniline/2$_1$: 5 Dichloroaniline Sulphate)	37010
4.	Fast Red TR Base (5-Chloro-o-Toluidine Hydrochloride)	37085
5.	Fast Red KB Base (4-Chloro-o-Toluidine Hydrochloride)	37090
6.	Fast Scarlet G Base (p-Nitro-o-Toluidine)	37105
7.	Fast Red GL Base (m-Nitro-p-Toluidine)	37110
8.	Fast Red R/RC Base (p-chloro-o-Ansidine/p-chloro-o-Ansidine Hydrochloride)	37120
9.	Fast Red B Base (p-Nitro-o-Ansidine)	37125
10.	Fast Scarlet R/RC Base (p-Nitro-o-Ansidine/p-Nitro-o-Ansidine Hydrochloride)	37130
11.	Fast Bordeaux GP Base (m-Nitro-p-Ansidine).	37135
12.	Fast Blue BB Base (4-Benzeylamine-2 : 5 Diethexyaniline)	37175
13.	Fast Garnet GB/GBC Base (o-Aminoazotoluene/o-Aminoazotoluene Hydrochloride)	37210
	(*b*) *Naphthols.*	
1.	Naphtho AS	37505
2.	Naphthol AS-E	37510
3.	Naphthol AS-BS	37515
4.	Naphthol AS-D	37520
5.	Naphthol AS-TR	37525
6.	Naphthol AS-OL	37530
7.	Naphthol AS-PH	37558
8.	Naphthol AS-BO	37560
9.	Naphthol AS-SG	37595

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No.	Name of Dye	Colour Index
	(*c*) *Fast Colour Salts.*	
	(*d*) *Stabilised Azoics.*	
	(including Rapid Fast Colours, Rapidogens and Spectrolenes)	
	III. T. P. M. DYES.	
	(*a*) *Acid T. P. M. Dyes.*	
1.	Ink Blue	4
	(*b*) *Basic T.P.M. Dyes.*	
1.	Auramine O	4
2.	Malachite Green	4
3.	Diamond Green Crystals	4
4.	Magenta	4
5.	Para Magenta	4
6.	Methyl Violet	4
7.	Rhodamine B	4
8.	Methylene Blue	
	IV. VAT DYES	
1.	Vat Yellow CG	
2.	Vat Golden Yellow GK	
3.	Vat Jade Green B/FFB	
4.	Vat Dark Blue BO	
5.	Vat Jade Green 2G	
6.	Vat Jade Green 3B	
7.	Vat Black BB	
8.	Vat Brilliant Puple 4R	
9.	Vat Olive Green B	
10.	Vat Blue RSN	
11.	Vat Blue GCD	
12.	Vat Blue BC	
13.	Vat Green 4G	
14.	Vat Blue 2B	
15.	Vat Magenta B	
16.	Vat Brown RRD	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

2	3
V. SOLUBILISED VAT DYES	
Sol. Vat Golden Yellow IGK	59101
Sol. Vat Golden Yellow IRK	59106
Sol. Vat Green IB	59826
Sol. Vat Brilliant Violet 14R	60011
Sol. Vat Yellow V	60531
Sol. Vat Olive Green IBL	69501
Sol. Vat Blue 04G	73046
Sol. Vat Blue 04B	73066
Sol. Vat Orange HR	73336
Sol. Pink IR	73361
Sol. Vat Red Violet RF	73396
Sol. Vat Ptg Violet ARR	73601
Sol. Vat Grey IBL	73671
VI. SULPHUR DYES	
Sulphur Orange C	53050
Sulphur Yellow 2G	53160
Sulphur Black	53185
Sulphur Green 3B	53220
Sulphur Brown T	55280
Sulphur Green G	53570
VII. PIGMENT PRINTING EMULSIONS	
VIII. DISPERSE DYES	
Acetate Fast Orange G	11005
Acetate Scarlet B	11110
Acetate Red GG	11210
Acetate Diazo Black GP	11365
Acetate Yellow	11855
IX. ACID DYES OTHER THAN ACID AZO AND ACID T.P.M. DYES.	
Nigrosine, water Soluble	50420
X. DIRECT DIES OTHER THAN DIRECT AZODYES	
Direct Turquoise Blue	74180

TE :—Organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours are included in item 10 of Appendix 29.

es Intermediates :

A. U. applications will be considered by the Licensing Authorities at ports in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development. The intermediates for which licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix. Import of the following items will not, however, be permitted :—

(*i*) Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).

(*ii*) Sulphanilic acid.

(*iii*) Diethyl Meta Aminophenol

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UNDER COT TEXTILES EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME, OTHER EXPORT PROMOT SCHEMES AND AGAINST ACTUAL USER LICENCES

1. Aceto acet-o-chloroanilide.
2. Aceto acet p-chloroanilide.
3. Aceto acet-o-Toluidide.
4. Aceto acetic Ester/Ethyl acetoacetate.
5. Aceteacetanilide.
6. 2-Acetylamino-3-chloroanthraquinone.
7. m-Amino Phenol.
8. 2-Amino-5-chlorotoluene-4-Sulphonic acid.
9. 1-Amino-2-Naphthol-4-Sulphonic acid.
10. p-Amino-Phenol.
11. Amino Acetanilide.
12. 2-Amino-4-Nitrophenol.
13. 2-Amino-1-Phenol-4-Sulphonic acid.
14. Amino-R-Acid.
15. 2-Amino-3 : 5-Xylene Sulphonic acid.
16. Amino Azobenzene.
17. Amino Anisic acid Anilide.
18. Amino G Acid.
19. Amino J Acid.
20. Aniline.
21. O-Anisidine.
22. p-Anisidine.
23. Anthraquinone.
24. Alpha Naphthol.
25. Alpha Naphthylamine.
26. Aniline 2 : 5 Disuphonic acid.
27. 1-Amino-2-Methyl Anthraquinone.
28. 2-Amino phenol 4 : 6 Disulphonic acid.
29. 1-(m-amino phenyl)-3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone.
30. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride/Benzidine Sulphate.
31. Benzotrichloride.
32. Benzyl ethylamiline.
33. Benzyl Ethyl aniline Sulphonic acid.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

34. Benzoyl J-Acid.
35. Bronners Acid.
36. 2:2 Bisindoleindigo.
37. Beta Naphthol.
38. Beta Naphthol-1-Sulphonic acid.
39. Benzoyl Chloride.
40. Benzaldehyde.
41. Benznzaldehyde-e-Sulphonic acid.
42. Benzene Sulphonyl Chloride.
43. Chicago acid.
44. Chromotropic acid.
45. 4-chloroaniline.
46. o-chlorobenzldhyde.
47. Chlorobenzene.
48. O-chloro-p-Nitraniline.
49. 2-chloro-4-toluidine-Sulphonic acid (Sodium Salt).
50. p-cresidine.
51. Cleves acid 1:6 & 1:7.
52. p. cresol.
53. Crocein acid.
54. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-sulphophenyl)-5-pyrozolene.
55. 2-Chloro-1-Amino-4-Sulpho methyl Benzene.
56. 4-chloro metanilic acid.
57. 4-chloro-2 : 5 Dimethexy aniline.
58. 1-(2-chloro-5-Sulpho phenyl)-3-Methyl-5-pyrozolene.
59. Dehydro thio-p-toluidine Sulphonic acid.
60. 3 :9 Dibromo Benzanthrone.
61. 2:6 Dichloro-p-Nitroaniline.
62. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Naphtholine.
63. 3:3 Dichlorobonzedine/3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochloride.
64. 2 : 5 Dichlronitro benzene.
65. 1-(2:5 Dichlro-4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5-pyrozolone.
66. 2 : 5 Diethoxyaniline.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

67. 2 : 5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
68. Diethyl aniline.
69. N : N-Diethyl-4-Methoxy Metanilamide.
70. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
71. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
72. 2:4 Dihydroxy quinoline.
73. Dimethylaniline.
74. Dimethyl sulphate.
75. Dimethyl toluidines.
76. 2:5 Dinitroanisole.
77. Dinitrochlorobenzene.
78. m-Dinitrobenzene.
79. 2:Diazo-1-Naphthol 4:8 disulphonic acid.
80. 2:4 Dichloroaniline.
81. Diethyl Sulphate.
82. Ethyl Alpha Naphthylamine.
83. Epsilon acid.
84. Ethylaniline.
85. Ethylhydroxy ethylaniline.
86. Gamma acid/Gamma salt.
87. G acid/G salt.
88. H. acid and its salts.
89. 2-Hydroxyanthracene-3-Carboxylic acid.
90. 2-Hydroxy-3-Dibenzfuran carboxylic acid.
91. 4-Hydroxy-N-Methyl-2-quinoline.
92. Hydroxy benzcarbazole carboxylic acid/Benzazyl acid.
93. Hydroxy carbazole Carboxylic acid/Azyl acid.
94. J. acid.
95. J. acid Urea.
96. Kochis acid.
97. Laurent acid.
98. Leuco quinizarine.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

99. 3-Methyl-1-(4-Sulpho-o-toluyl)-5-pyrazolone.
100. 2-Methyl quinoline.
101. N-Methyl Taurine.
102. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
103. 1-Methoxy antraquinone.
104. Neville winther's acid.
105. 1:5 Naphthalene Disulphonic acid.
106. 2-Naphthyl amine-7-Sulphonic acid/Amino F-acid.
107. 2-Napthyl amine 4:8 Disulphonic acid.
108. O-Nitrochloro benzene.
109. m-Nitrochlorobenzene.
110. p. Nitrochlorobenzene.
111. 2-Nitro-4-chloro toluene.
112. p-Nitrophenol.
113. o-Nitro toluene.
114. 6-Nitro-o-Aminophenol-4-Sulphonic acid.
115. Oxy-Koch acid.
116. O-Nitroanisole.
117. m-Nitroanisole.
118. p-Nitroanisole.
119. 5-Nitro 2-Aminophenol.
120. 2-Naphthylamine-6-Sulphonic acid.
121. N-N-Di (Hydroxyethyl) meta toluidine.
122. p-Nitro toluene-o-Sulphonic acid.
123. 4-Nitro-2-aminophenol-6-Sulphonic acid.
124. 6-Nitro-1-Diazo-2-Naphthol-4-Sulphonic acid.
125. p-Nitro toluene.
126. Peri Acid.
127. Phenol.
128. Phenyl alpha Napthylamine.
129. Phenyl Gamma acid.
130. Phenyl Isocyanate.
131. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

132. Phenyl J-acid.
133. Phenyl Peri acid.
134. 1-Phenyl-5-Pyrazolone-3-Carboxylic acid ethyl ester.
135. o-Phenyl Sulphonyl-H-acid.
136. Phthalic Anhydride.
137. Pyridine.
138. R acid/R Salt.
139. Resorcinol.
140. Phoduline acid/Di-J-acid.
141. Scharffer's acid.
142. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
143. 1-(m-Sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
144. S-acid.
145. Suphanthranilic acid.
146. Sulfamic acid.
147. Tobias acid.
148. O-Tolidine/O-Tolidine Dihydrochloride.
149. o-Toluidine/Toluidine Hydrochloride.
150. m-Toluidine/m-Toluidine Tydrochloride.
151. p-Toluidine/p-Toluidine Hydrochloride.
152. 4-Toluidine-3-Sulphonic Acid.
153. p-Toluyl Peri acid.
154. Trichloro Benzene.
155. 2:4:5 Trichloroaniline.
156. 2:2 (m-Toluyl amine) Diethanol.
157. 2:5 Xylidine/Mixed Xylidine.

N.B.—The Laboratory chemicals will not be allowed against the licences for Dyes intermediates specified in the Annexure.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 41

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 42

Deleted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 43

(Section I—Paragraph 12)

SPARE PARTS TO INDUSTRIAL UNDERTAKING ETC.—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 13-ITC(PN)/57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957 AS AMENDED.

SUBJECT.—*Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development.*

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

(a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development for import of 'Emergency' spare parts, *i.e.*, spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown/including a breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in the course of next one month, provided a certificate to this effect is produced from a qualified engineer) of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual User licences upto a maximum of Rs. 2,500 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped.

(b) Actual User applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.

2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

NOTES:—

(1) The provision contained in para. 1(a) of the above Public Notice has also been extended to Industrial Undertakings not borne on the list of the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications for emergency spare parts for Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, will also be entertained by the port licensing authorities under these provisions.

(2) No last date for receipt of applications for emergency spares has been prescribed and such applications will therefore be considered on merits throughout the licensing period.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 44

Deleted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 45

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 46

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 47

Letters of authority—Issue of

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 48

(Reference remark (i) (b) against S. No. 28(4)/II in Appendix in Section III)

Sizes of V. Belts allowed against Actual Users licences for S. No. 28 (4)/II—List of

SECTION 'A'	SECTION 'B'	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'	SECTION 'E'
61	62	63	95	158
62	63	65	120	180
63	64	68	121	195
64	65	71	122	210
65	66	75	128	238
66	66·5	78	144	298
68	68	81	158	328
70	70	85	162	358
71	71	90	173	
72	72	93	178	
73	73	96	180	
74	75	98	195	
75	78	100	204	
78	79	105	210	
80	80	108	220	
81	81	112	224	
82	82	120	225	
84	83	124	238	
85	84	126	240	
90	85	128	268	
93	86	130	270	
96	87	134	298	
97	88	136	300	
100	89	144	314	
103	90	156	328	
105	93	158	330	
107	95	160	340	
108	96	162	358	
112	97	173	360	
120	98	180	408	
124	100	185		
125	104	186		
128	105	191		
142	108	195		
144	110	197		
146	112	204		
158	120	210		
	121	225		
	122	238		
	124	240		
	128	268		
	134	270		
	136	298		
	144	300		
	158	328		
	162	330		
	173	340		
	180	358		
	195	360		
	210	408		
	238			
	240			
	268			
	270			
	283			
	298			
	300			
	328			
	340			
	408			

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 49

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 50

[Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III]

SUBJECT:—*Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc.,—Imp licensing policy for April* 1965—*March* 1966.

The licensing policy for Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, for the year April 1965—March 1966 is set out below.

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submi to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay the prescribed form and manner on or before the 15th August, Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

Description	Remarks
1	2
I. (*a*) Blowroom machines . . .	Applications from Actual Users w considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay consultation with the Textile C sioner, Bombay.
I. (*b*) Blowroom machinery spares . .	The import of the undermentioned parts will not be allowed to Users :— (*a*) All types of lattices. (*b*) Grid Bars.
II. (*a*) Carding Engines . . .	Licences will be granted to Actua in consultation with the Textil missioner.
II. (*b*) Spare parts for Carding Engines .	Licences will be granted only for fla in consultation with the Textil missioner.
III. (*a*) Ring Frames	Licences will be granted to Actu in consultation with the Textile sioner.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 50—*conta.*

1	2
. (*b*) Spare parts of ring frames	. Licences for the import of the following spares will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay :— (1) Ball Bearing, Roller bearings, Needle bearings, top rollers. (2) Roller bearing inserts except the following type or equivalent :—

NBC/WST	EQUIVALENT TYPES OF OTHER MAKERS		
S-78	SKF	HOFFMAN	CERLIKON
	HM-218	HT-3	S-2

(3) Components of high drafting system excluding roller stands, cots and aprons.

(4) Ball-bearing jockey pulleys.

(5) Rings.—Spinning rings upto 2" (for ring frames) under E.P. entitlements provided there is no indigenous angle. Spinning rings above 2" (for ring frames) and doubling rings (for doubling frames) under E. P. entitlements.

(6) Parts of pneumatic under clearers will be allowed only to the manufacturers of these types of clearers for import of such parts as fan units complete with motor and suction tubes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(7) Any other components of specialised nature in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

c) Spares for Draw and Speed Frames	Licences for import of spare parts for Draw and Speed Frames will be granted to the Actual Users for items other than fluted rollers, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
ooms :	
1) Automatic looms . . .	A.U. in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
2) Drop Box looms, plain Calico looms	No licence will be granted.
3) Blanket looms, H.S. Multiple head Tape with Ribbon looms, Pick and Pick looms and Velvet looms.	Applications from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for purpose of replacement of the existing looms only.
) H.S. Multiple head tape with ribbon looms.	A. U. applications for import of these machines will be considered on the following basis :— (*i*) Heavy webbing looms upto 8 shuttles will not be allowed import. Import of these machines over 8 shuttles may be allowed on 50% indigenous : 50% imported basis against actual documentary evidence of placement of firm orders for 50% of their requirements for indigenous tape looms whatever available.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

1	2
	(*ii*) Medium and Light looms of 16 or or upto 50 shuttles capable of ma facturing different types of ta (3/4" to 1¼" wide) may be allowed 50 % indigenous : 50% imported b against actual documentary evidenc placement of firm orders for 50% their requirements for indigenous looms whatever available.
	(*iii*) Shuttles-less tape looms may allowed under E.P. entitlements 50% indigenous : 50% imported b against actual documentary evidenc placement of firm orders for 50% their requirements from indiger tape looms whatever available (incl ing shuttle type).
	(*iv*) Elastic Woven tape looms may allowed only under E.P. entitler on the basis of ST indigenous : 2 imp ed on production of actual documen evidence of placement of firm or for the indigenous tape looms, w ever available.
N. B.—(1) In all the above cases, the firm orders should be placed with the indige manufacturers of tape looms who are borne on the register of the C of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
(2) The stipulated percentage of purchase of indigenous tape looms in all above cases is essential for considering import applications irrespe of the fact that such indigenous looms may not be the same as imp looms either in specification or in technical details.	
IV. (*a*) Loom Parts and Accessories	Licences will be granted to Actual Use consultation with the Textile Com sioner for articles listed in Annexure to this Appendix.
	(*a*) Licences for loom parts and access from (1) to (17) in the list in Anne 'B' will be granted to Actual Users the following types of looms.
	(1) Swivel and lappet looms ;
	(2) High Speed narrow fibre looms
	(3) Tyre Cord looms ; and
	(4) Fustian looms.—
V. Gauges classified under S. No. 21 (1)/ II of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Applications from Textile Mills for s types of gauges used in Textile Mills w considered in consultation with the T Commissioner. Applications from m facturers of Textile Machinery will be considered in consultation wit Textile Commissioner.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

1	2
(*a*) Sizing machine	No licence will be granted.
(*b*) Auto Pirn Winding (4-spindle auto type) machine. (*c*) Auto Pirn Winding (single spindle auto type) machine.	Applications from actual users will be considered by Jt. CCI&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
Other items of textile machinery	Import of textile machinery other than those covered under Appendix 35 and those mentioned above in this Appendix will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
(1) Draw Frames (2) Speed Frames	(*i*) Applications from those mills having machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered. (*ii*) Applications for import of these machines from mills not covered by (*i*) above will be considered on the following basis :— (*a*) Import will be allowed for 2 machines against actual delivery of one indigenous machine for replacement purpose. (*b*) Import wil also be considered for 2 machines against one indigenous machine for replacement purpose on production of the documentary evidence of bank guarantee or irrevocable letters of credit to the extent of 40% of the price of indigenous machine together with a

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

1	2
	deposit re ceipt for 10% of the value the machin on firm orde
	(*c*) Imports draw fram and spe frames will allowed to n mills a existing mi which ha been giv expansion licences.
(3) Doubling Machines.	(*i*) Applications fr those mills h ing machin entitlement un Export Pron tion Sche will be consider
	(*ii*) Applications import of th machines fr mills not cove by (*i*) above be considered the follow basis :—
	(*a*) Import wil allowed those chines aga actual livery of i genous chines t by applic on 50 basis. A cants sh furnish d mentary dence of ing delivery indigenou chines.
	(*b*) The i will also allowed these ma on 50 basis a

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

1	2
	production of documentary evidence of bank guarantee or irrevocable letters of credit to the extent of 40% of the price of the indigenous machine together with a deposit receipt for 10% of the value of the machine on firm order. (c) Import of Doubling Machines will be allowed to new mills in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
(4) Warp Winding Machine i.e. High Speed Cheese and Cone Winding Machine (non-automatic). (5) High Speed Warping Machines.	Applications from actual Users will be considered by Jt. C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 'A'—*Deleted.*

ANNEXURE 'B'

List of Loom Parts and Accessories

1. Loomsides.
2. Top Rail.
3. Cross Rails.
4. Binder Rails.
5. Sley Swords.
6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
7. Breast Beams.
8. Take-up Rollers.
9. All Metal Sleys.
10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
12. Picking Bowls.
13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
14. Picking Tappet Shells.
15. Picking Tappet Boss.
16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
17. Picking Shafts.
18. Pipes with Holes for Weaver Beams.
19. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
20. Clutch Drive components.
21. Rollers and Rings for Temples.
22. Loom springs—excluding Swell, bow and Back springs and b end springs but including wire-springs.
23. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
24. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
25. Spare for Tyre Cord Looms.
26. Spares for Fustian Looms.
27. Design Paper for Dobbies.
28. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring p lengths).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

29. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
30. Split Chain.
31. Split Cutters (Complete).
32. Split Needles.
33. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
34. Metal Lattice and Pegs.
35. Weft fork welded type.

For Jacquards

36. Jacquard Needle Boards.
37. Jacquard Design Paper.
38. Jacquard Driving Chains.
39. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
40. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
41. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
42. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
43. Spring for Spring Peg.
44. Solid Pegs.
45. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
46. Steel Needle Springs.
47. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long length for Jacquard knives.
48. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
49. Flat Card Springs.
50. Wire Card Springs.
51. Patent Steel Loops.
52. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
53. Bowlas Hooks.
54. Mail Eyes.
55. Neck Cord Couplings.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 50—*concld.*

Sundries

56. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
57. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
58. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
59. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
60. Pick Counting Glasses.
61. Shuttle Back Springs.
62. Porcelain and other Thread Guides.
63. Jaws for Shuttles.
64. Clamps.
65. Porcelain Eyes.
66. Shuttle Eyes made of brass, alloy, etc.
67. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
68. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.
69. Tinned Hoops for Shuttles.
70. Drop Box Cards.
71. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
72. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
73. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Weft Replenish Motion.
74. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
75. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
76. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
77. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated or plastic fa with Metal Hoops).
78. Loom Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
79. Loom Chains.
80. Hand Power Repeating Machines.

N.B.—The Restriction of importing spares/components/accesso in this Annexure will not however apply to actual users v are indigenous auto-loom manufacturers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 51

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 52

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 53

Deleted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 54

[Section II—S. Nos. 93-94 (j)/V]

DENTAL GOODS WHICH MAY BE ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCI ISSUED FOR S. NOS. 93-94 (j)/V—LIST OF

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted unmounted.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder and granules for teeth (up 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for S. N 93-94 (j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arm.

Air Turbine.

Air Rotor.

Alloys and Amalgams, copper and silver.

Albastone, castone & Moldano.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulators.

Articulating Paper.

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Balance, Alloy.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks, Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls Cuspidor.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Broaches, barbed and plain.

Broaches, Nerve.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand.

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond etc.

Cable Arms for dental engine—all types.

Catridge syringe and nozzles.

Casting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment No. 30.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Calsite Investment.
Calestone, Castone.
Caps, Pulp.
Carriers Amalgam.
Carvers.
Cements—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.
Cellumat.
Celluloid Strips.
Chisels, Bone Operating.
Chisels, Enamel.
Clamps, Cotton-Roll.
Clamps, Matrix.
Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
Clamps, Stainless Steel.
Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.
Cleaners, Pulp Canal.
Compound Tray.
Contouring Instruments.
Colloid Elastic.
Crowns and Forms.
Crown Slitter.
Cups, Rubber Polishing.
Cups, Precious Metal.
Cups, Stainless Steel.
Curettes.
Diamond Points.
Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.
Dental Anaesthetics in cartridges and in solution form in bottles excluding ethyl chloride—10% of the face value of the licence.
Dental Air Compressor.
Dental Chair-Motor.
Dental Casting Machine.
Dental Unit-Master Electric and accessories.
Dental Electric Engine.
Dental Electric Lathe and accessories.
Devitalizer, Puly and Paste.
Discs, Polishing Paper.
Discs, Rubber Bellows.
Discs, Shield.
Dispenser, Mercury.
Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and for the laboratory work of larger sizes.

Duplex Spring Connection.
Duplit Duplicating Material.
Ease Handpiece.
Electric Acrylizers.
Electric Amalgamators.
Electric furnaces, Dental.
Electric Pulp Tester.
Electric Tooth Brushes.
Elevators.
Embedding Compound Investment.
E.P. Model Materials.
Excavators.
Explorers (Probes).
Extractors, Nerve and Post.
Facers, Engine Root.
Felt Cones.
Felt Wheels.
Flasks and Flask Presses—metal, for making acrylic dentures.
Flux, Soldering.
Foil Carriers.
Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.
Forceps, Extracting.
Former Ligature and Arch.
Forceps, Rongeur.
Frame, Piercing Saw.
Fusible Metal Outfit.
Fusing Porcelain.
Fibre devitalizing.
Gags.
Gas Nitrous Oxide and Oxygen Equipment.
Glaze for Porcelain finishing.
Gold Casting and solder—upto 5% of the quota.
Gauge.
Gutta Percha.
Hand Pieces and Parts.
Handles, Cone Socket.
Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Heater for Spray Bottles.
Holders, Broach.
Holders for Burs.
Holders, Nerve Instrument.
Holders, Rubber-Dam.
Holders, Sponge.
Hygienators.
Impression Paste.
Impression Trays.
Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated.
Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
Investments, material.
Kalsogen.
Lamps, mouth.
Lancets.
Lathe and Accessories for Laboratory.
Lining Cavity.
Lubricant Filling Porcelain.
Mallets, all sorts.
Mallet Points.
Mandrels.
Masks, Face.
Matrices.
Mercury—Chemically pure.
Metal Piercing Saws.
Square for Vulcanite or
Acrylic Work.
Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Flat. for Metal Work.
Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Piercing Saw Frame to hold the above.
Metal Separating Saws.
Made in two diameters.
9/16 and 3/4 inch.
Nos. 5 and 6.
Metals, Air Chamber and Mellottee.
Mirror Handles.
Mirrors, Mouth.
Mixers, Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Moldine Outfit.
Mouth Props.
Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.
Museum Specimens.
Museum Jars.
Needles, Hypodermic. [Only those types which are mentioned in Annexure I to this Appendix will be allowed to be imported against licences issued for S. No. 93-94(j)/V].
Nerve Broaches.
Nerve Devitaizing Fibre and Paste.
Nerve Instruments.
Nippers, cutting.
Oil Stones—Arkanas.
Orthodontic Material and Appliances.
Outfit, Matrix.
Outfit, 'Sevriton'.
Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz. bottle.
Paste, Trio.
Patterns, Soft Metal.
Perforated Impression trays.
Plasteform Matrices.
Plaster Sifter.
Plastic Polishing Strips.
Pliers, orthodontic, universal, all types.
Pluggers.
Points, Alpine, White.
Points, Diamond.
Points, Carborandum.
Points, Gutta Percha.
Points, Wood Polishing.
Points, Stone.
Polish Equipment.
Porcelain Filling.
Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.
Posts.
Porte Polisher.
Post Extractor.
Powder, Abrasive.

Precious metals *i.e.*, gold and platinum dental alloys in the form of ingots, flat penney-weight pieces or wires expressly manufactured for dental casting.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting.
Probes.
Pulp Canal Cleaners.
Pulp Caps.
Punches, Plate.
Punches, Rubber Dam.
Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.
Regulating Appliances and Accessories.
Retainers, Matrix.
Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.
Riffiers.
Rongours.
Root Reamers different shape.
Rubber Mats.
Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.
Rubber Dam.
Rubber Dam Weights.
Rubber Dam Frame.
Rubber Dam Holder.
Rubber Dam Punch.
Sand, Casting.
Sandarac.
Scalers.
Scalpels.
Sculptors.
Separators.
Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.
Sheath, Cable.
Shells, Gold.
Shield, Discs.
Slabs, Borax.
Slip Joint No. 2.
Solder, silver and gold.
Soldering Paste.
Spatulas, Cement.
Spoons, Amalgam.
Spot Welding outfit.
Spring and Swivels.
Precious Metal.
Stainless Steel Gauze Mesh.

CC-0. Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Stainless Steel Crowns.
Stains, Mineral.
Stone Points.
Strengtheners, Precious Metal.
Strips, Asbestos.
Strips, Polishing.
Strips, Separating.
Surveyors.
Syringes (Dental all metal).
Strengtheners white metal.
Tags, Retaining, precious metal.
Temporary Stopping.
Thymozin Instruments.
Tin Cylinders.
Tray Mica, Annealing.
Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge, etc.
Trephines, Engine.
Trimmers, Abrasive.
Trimmers, Osteo.
Trimmers, Plug.
Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point.
Tweezers, Locking, soldering and Dressing.
Vulcanisers.
Vulcanite Rifflers.
Wax Casting.
Wax, Inlay.
Wax, Non-residual.
Wax, Solbrig.
Wheels, Abrasive.
Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.
Wheels, Felt Polishing.
Wheels, Wool Polishing.
Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.
Wheels for Lathe and Engine.
Wheels, Chamois.
Wheel, Lathe Polishing.
Wire, Precious Metal.
Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to (0·20 mm to 1·20 mm) and of the length of 2 meters i.e feet or in spools of ½ oz.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure I to Appendix 54 (*vide* remark against "Needles Hypodermic" in Appendix 54).

1. INTERCHANGEABLE DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES

Length		Gauge
nches	mm.	
/8	23	26
	25	26
5/8	42	26 & 23

. DOUBLE-POINTED DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR CARTRIDGE SYRINGES

Length		Gauge
ches	mm.	
	25	25, 26 & 27
1/4	32	26 & 27
5/8	42	25, 26 & 27

Annexure II to Appendix 54 [*vide* remark (iii) against S. No. 93-94 (j)/V]

1. Arnoda, Liquid and Powder.
2. 'Asto' for abscess treatment.
3. Beechwood Creosote.
4. Black's 1, 2, 3 Mixture.
5. Carbolised Resin.
6. Calgitex.
7. Camphor Phenol.
8. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
9. Dentinol.
10. Dentalone.
11. Eugenol.
12. Formocresol.
13. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal.
14. Monochlorophenol.
15. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
16. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
17. Novocell.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 54—*concld.*

18. Monsel Solution.
19. Oil of Cloves.
20. Oxpara Liquid and Powder.
21. Peripac.
22. Pulpdent.
23. Pyorrhoea Astringent.
24. Poloris Dental Poultice.
25. Polyantibiotic Paste for Root Canal.
26. Stain Remover.
27. Sandarac Varnish.
28. Tannic Acid.
29. Thymozin.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 55

(Section II—S. No. 334/IV)

IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV) AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS—SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR.

Attention is invited to remark (ii) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promote exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme subject to the following conditions :—

(i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.

(ii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous half year. For this purpose; exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and former Portuguese possessions in India will be excluded.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 56

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 57

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 58

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 59

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 60

(Section II—S. Nos. 169-170/IV)

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.

1.	Agriculture	(*a*) Animal Husbandry/Livestock. (*b*) Botany and Horticulture. (*c*) Dairy Farming. (*d*) Entomology. (*e*) Forestry and Wood Technology. (*f*) Plant Pathology and Cytology. (*g*) Poultry Farming.
2.	Applied Arts	(*a*) Advertising. (*b*) Crafts and Home Industries. (*c*) Music/Dance. (*d*) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture.
3.	Business and Industrial Management.	(*a*) Accounting/Auditing. (*b*) Economics. (*c*) Finance. (*d*) Market Research. (*e*) Office Management.
4.	Education	(*a*) Educational Psychology. (*b*) Pedagogy : Theory and Practice. (*c*) Physical Education and Recreation. (*d*) Teaching Arts.
5.	History	(*a*) Ancient History. (*b*) Modern History. (*c*) Politics/Constitutions, etc.
6.	Law and Legal Affairs . . .	(*a*) Torts. (*b*) Criminal Procedure. (*c*) Evidence. (*d*) Company law, etc.
7.	Medical	(*a*) Anatomy and Physiology. (*b*) Child care and pediatrics. (*c*) Dentology. (*d*) Ear, nose and throat. (*e*) Embryology. (*f*) Health. (*g*) Gynaecology and obstetries. (*h*) Nursing. (*i*) Histology. (*j*) Opthalmology. (*k*) Psychiatry.
8.	Military Strategy and History .	
9.	Reference	(*a*) Atlases. (*b*) Classics (*c*) Dictionaries and encyclopedia. (*d*) Languages and phrase books.
10	Subjects taught in industries.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 60—*concld.*

Technical and Engineering . .	(*a*) Aeronautical and Aircraft. (*b*) Architecture, building and engineering (*c*) Chemistry, Bio-chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering (*d*) Automobile Engineering. (*e*) Electrical Engineering. (*f*) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television. (*g*) Mechanical Engineering. (*h*) Mining Engineering. (*i*) Nuclear Energy. (*j*) Petroleum Engineering. (*k*) Textile Engineering.
Text Books	Subjects prescribed by various Universities and Schools.
Science	(*a*) Astronomy. (*b*) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc. (*c*) Biology. (*d*) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion (*e*) Geography. (*f*) Geology. (*g*) Mathematics and Statistics. (*h*) Metallurgy. (*i*) Mineralogy. (*j*) Natural Sciences. (*k*) Petrology. (*l*) Physics. (*m*) Zoology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 61

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 62

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 63

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 64

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 65

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 66

Form of Application for Recognition as Established Importers and Grant of Quota on change in the ownership of Business.

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 67

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 68

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 69

[Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III].

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST LICENCES FOR S. No. 5(2)/III.

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the fa value of the quota licence).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (50 per cent. of the face value of the quo licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Spare parts for grinding rollers, dead or traverse.
5. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
6. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (50 per cent. of the face val of the quota licence).
7. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
8. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
9. Glass guides including blue glass.
10. Weaver's scissors.
11. Rubber fillet.
12. Traverse Slides.
13. Patent Denters.
14. Glass lubricants.
15. Complete Knotters.
16. Drop box card clips and card rings.
17. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quo licence).
18. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shut Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
19. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the fa value of the quota licence).
20. Jacquard needless including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per ce of the face value of the quota licence).
21. Brass and Steel reed dents (2 per cent. of the face value of t quota licence).
22. Dobby springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quo licence).
23. Inner tube springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quo licence).
24. Basket/Balloon springs (1 per cent. of the face value of t quota licence).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 69—*concld.*

25. Loom Springs—excluding swell-bow, back springs, box-end springs but including wire springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
26. Drop Box Cards (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
27. Weavers Combs.
28. Loom Chains—cut to size pieces.
29. Pick Counting Glasses having $1'' \times \frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$ combined template.
30. Jacquard Bowla Hooks.
31. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes for weavers' beam).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 70

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 71

Deleted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 72

Spare parts of Prime-movers—import of

COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 53-ITC(PN)/53, DATED 25TH MARCH, 1953

SUBJECT:—*Import of spare parts of Prime-movers such as Diesel Kerosene or Petrol Engines, etc. required for powe driven agricultural machinery* e.g. *Sprayers and Duste Power-driven pumps and Generating sets.*

It has been brought to the notice of the Government th importers are experiencing difficulty in regard to the import spare parts of Prime-movers required for power-driven agricultur machinery, power-driven pumps and generating sets.

In this connection, it is pointed out that there already exist pr visions for the import of spare parts of different prime-move under different S. Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule a their import is governed by the Policy in force for those items.

With a view, however, to removing the genuine difficulty th may be experienced by importers of the complete machines wi prime-movers like power driven spraying machines, power driv pumps etc., it has been decided that licences will be issued to the for the import of spare parts of prime-movers required for co plete power-driven agricultural machinery. Power-driven pum and generating sets on the basis of 5% of half of best years' impo of the complete machinery in question. The licences issued w however, not be valid to cover import of the prohibited types spares and also such spares as have been separately shown (e. Piston Rings, Ball Bearings etc.) under the Import Trade Cont Schedule.

Applications for the purpose should be submitted to the licer ing authorities at the ports so as to reach them on or before 30 April, 1953.

NOTE.—It has been decided that the provisions of this Appendix w no longer be operative.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 73

[Section III—Appendix 4—S. No. 67(1)(i)/V]

Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development

Licensing period.
Name and address of applicant.
Description of goods produced and specialised Line of production.

Annual turnover	1962-63 (Rs.)	1963-64 (Rs.)

Details of machinery covered by application :

Type of machinery (e.g. letter press, offset press, casting and composition machine, cutting machine, etc.)	No. of each type	Value as per proforma invoice	Whether second hand or new ****	Country of origin

6. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries etc.

Type of machinery	No. of each type	Value	Country of origin

7. Circulation during last three years :

Name of publications	Language in which published and Periodicity	Circulation in 1962, 1963 and 1964

(*a*) Whether machinery applied for is for replacement or development.

(*b*) If for replacement, particulars of machine(s) desired to be replaced.

(*c*) If for development, the extent to which existing production capacity falls short of the total production capacity required.

Details of existing machinery (The replies to Cols. (*a*) and (*b*) below should cover printing and allied cutting, binding and composing, etc. machines available with applicant):

(*a*) Particulars of existing machinery of the type desired to be imported :

Description of machines	No. of machines	Age of each machine	Country of origin

(*b*) Particulars of other machinery :

Description of machines	No. of machines	Age of each machine	Country of origin

**10. Details of registration as "approved" printers.

(*i*) Authority with whom registered (e.g., Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	(*ii*) When registered	(*iii*) Class, if any, in which registered	(*iv*) Whether registered as quality printers

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 73—*concld.*

**11. Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

(*i*) Year	(*ii*) Authority who gave the awards.	(*iii*) No. of awards won	(*iv*) Line(s) covered by the award

12. Details of import licence received since 1962.

(*i*) Licence No.(s) and date(s)	(*ii*) Period	(*iii*) Type of machine(s) covered with No. of each type	(*iv*) Value.	(*v*) Date of import with Quantity and Value	(*vi*) Country of origin

13. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation India Ltd., or their agents.

(*i*) Year	(*ii*) Types of machine(s)	(*iii*) No. of each type	(*iv*) Value of each type	(*v*) Country of origin

14. Justification in brief for import

15. Whether machines from the Rupee Area are acceptable.

**For quality printers only.

***For Newspaper Establishments only.

****In case of second hand machinery, a certificate from a firm of consulting Engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and expected life should be furnished.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 74

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 75

(Section III—Appendix 4—S. Nos. 157-158/IV)

Enclosure to A.U. applications for Art Paper from Quality Printers

(a) Licensing Period.

(b) Name and address of the party.

(c) Lines of Printing in which specialised.

(d) Outturn, by value, in 1963-64 and 1964-65.

(e) Details of printing machinery possessed.

(i)	(ii)
Type of machines (i.e, letter presses. offsets, rotaries, etc.).	Number of each type

(f) Details of registration as approved printers.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Authority (i.e., Director of Advertising & Visual Publicity, etc.) with whom registered.	Year of registration	Class, if any, in which registered	Whether registered as quality printers

(g) Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Year	Authority who gave the awards	Number of awards won	Line(s) covered by the award(s)

(h) Quantity of imported art paper consumed in

Year	Quantity	Whether imported direct or purchased locally	No. & date of import licence, if imported Direct	Licensing authority
1962-63				
1963-64				
1964-65				

(i) Quantity and value of imported art paper certified essential by the Director of Industries.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 76

[*Reference remarks against S. Nos. 41 (iv)/V and 41 (ix)/ V in Appendix 4*]

Indigenous sizes of hard rubber battery containers

1. *M/s. Firestone.*

Description	*Dimensions (inches)*
13 Plate	9-1/32 × 7-1/16 × 7-2/4
15 Plate	9-× 7 × 7-23/32
17 Plate (low type)	10-1/2 × 7 × 7
17 Plate (high type)	10-1/4 × 7-1/16 × 8-5/16
19 Plate (high type)	10-1/4 × 7 × 7-3/4
19 Plate	12-5/16 × 6-3/4 × 8
21 Plate	12-5/16 × 6-3/4 × 8

2. *M/s Bharat Battery.*

Type Popular type 6 volts.	Description	Dimension of container in inches.
1. MC7	13/15 Plate	4·9/16 × 3·5/8 × 6
2. 3T 13	13/15 ,,	9·1/8 × 6·7/8 × 7·3/4
3. 3T 15	15/17 ,,	10.1/2 × 7·1/8 × 7·7/8
4. 3LT 15	15/17 ,, (Low)	10·1/2 × 7 × 7
5. 3T 15/17	17/19 ,, (Low)	10·1/2 × 6·7/8 × 8·1/4
6. 3LT 15/17	17/19 ,, (Low)	10·1/2 × 6·7/8 × 7·1/8
7. 3B 19**	19/21 ,,	13·1/4 × 6·7/8× 8·3/4
12 Volts.		
8. 6T 7	7/9 ,,	10·1/2 × 6·7/8 × 8·1/4
9. 6B 9	9/11 ,,	13·1/4 × 6·7/8 × 8·3/8

**Bolt hole type.

Special heavy duty type:
6 Volts.

1. 3FS 13	Fordson	14·5/16 × 5 × 13
2. 3B 21	21/23 Plate.	15·1/4 × 6·3/4 × 8·1/2
3. 3B 25	25/29 ,,	16·1/8 × 7·1/8 × 8·3/8
4. 3GS 33	33/39 ,,	23·3/8 × 7·3/4 × 9·3/8
5. 3B 41	41/49 ,,	25 × 7·1/2 × 9·7/16
6. 3FM 11E	11	15·1/8 × 7·5/8 × 14·5/8
12 Volts.		
7. 6B 11	11/13 Plate	15·1/4 × 6·3/4 × 8·1/2
8. 6TM 13	13/17 ,,	16·1/2 × 6·7/8 × 7·9/1
9. 6GS 17	17/19 ,,	23·3/8 × 7·3/4 × 9·3/8
10. 6B 15	15/19 ,,	20·1/4 × 8·11/16 × 8
11 6B 21	21/25 ,,	20·1/4 × 9·7/8 × 8·7/8
12. 6B 25	25/29 ,,	20·1/4 × 10·7/8 × 8·7/

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APPENDIX 77

(Reference paragraph 21—Section I)

LIST OF ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH IS CANALISED THROUGH AN AGENCY APPROVED BY GOVERNMENT

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Description
(*a*)/I . .	Tin block and tin scrap.
/II . . .	Ball, Roller and Taper bearings and component parts thereof.
/IV . . .	Copra or coconut Kernel.
2/IV . . .	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.
6/IV . . .	Mercury.
/V . .	Micro—Crystalline wax.
(b)/V . .	White oil excluding Liquid Paraffin of B.P. or its equivalent specification.
(*a*)/V . .	Caustic Soda.
/V . . .	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.
(*a*)/V . .	Rock phosphate.
(*b*)/V . .	Sodium Nitrate.
(*c*) (*i*)/V . .	Muriate of Potash.
(*c*) (*ii*)/V .	Sulphate of Potash.
(*d*)/V . .	Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates.

P. SABANAYAGAM,
Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

PRINTED IN INDIA BY THE GENERAL MANAGER, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS, NEW DELHI AND PUBLISHED BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS, DELHI, 1965

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Compiled
1999-2000

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri